



---

## Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board AGENDA

---

### Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board will be held on:

**Date:** Thursday 13 April 2023  
**Time:** 4.30 pm  
**Venue:** Boardroom, Corner Beresford and Union Streets,  
New Brighton

---

### Membership

Chairperson	Paul McMahon
Deputy Chairperson	Jackie Simons
Members	Tim Baker
	Kelly Barber
	Celeste Donovan
	Alex Hewison
	Yani Johanson
	Greg Mitchell
	Jo Zervos

---

21 April 2023

Christopher Turner-Bullock  
Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood  
941 8233  
christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

**To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:**

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCI96HGy4yTuHdxoX3617V0g>

**To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:**

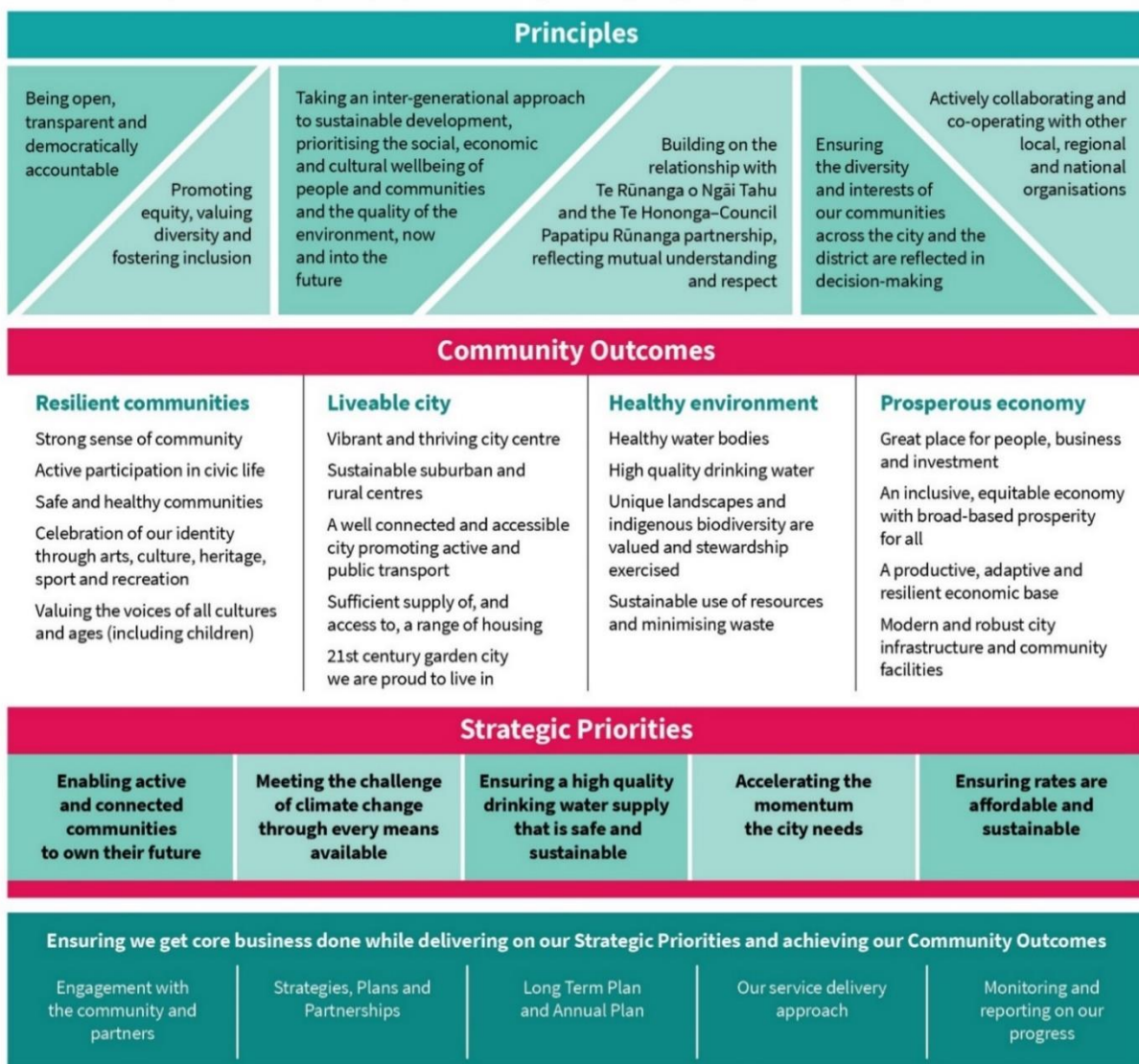
<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>





## Ōtautahi-Christchurch is a city of opportunity for all

Open to new ideas, new people and new ways of doing things – a city where anything is possible





Part A	Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B	Reports for Information
Part C	Decisions Under Delegation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Karakia Tīmatanga .....	4
C 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha .....	4
B 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga .....	4
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua .....	4
B 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui .....	4
B 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga.....	5
B 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga .....	5
B 7. Correspondence .....	13

## STAFF REPORTS

C 8. Avon Park Redevelopment Plan .....	17
A 9. Legal stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, as well as Kerrs Road north of #144 .....	117
A 10. Proposed Unsolicited Property Acquisition by the Crown - Part 502 Ferry Road.....	181
C 11. Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Burwood Road .....	193
C 12. 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund Top-Up .....	199
B 13. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - April 2023 .....	203
B 14. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi.....	288

Karakia Whakamutunga

## Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru Whakataka te hau ki te tonga Kia mākinakina ki uta Kia mātaratara ki tai E hī ake ana te atakura He tio, he huka, he hauhūnga Tīhei Mauri Ora	Cease the winds from the west Cease the winds from the south Let the breeze blow over the land Let the breeze blow over the ocean Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air. A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

An apology for leave of absence was received from Jo Zervos.

### 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

### 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board meeting held on [Monday, 6 March 2023](#) be confirmed (refer page 6).

### 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

#### 4.1 New Brighton Roding and Infrastructure

Jen Miller, local resident will address the Board in relation to roading and transport infrastructure in the New Brighton area.

#### 4.2 Papatipu Matahiko

Henry Lawton will speak on behalf of Papatipu Matahiko to introduce the group to the Community Board.

#### 4.3 Youth Development Fund Report Back

Tiaki Wakatene, Youth Development Fund recipient will provide the Board with an update on his participation in the 2023 Maadi Cup, as part of the Shirley Boys High School team.

#### 4.4 Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network

Malcolm Long will speak on behalf of the Ōpāwaho Heathcote River Network regarding the implementation of the Lower Ōpāwaho River Guidance Plan and the ways in which the Community Board can assist.

## **5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga**

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

There were no deputations by appointment at the time the agenda was prepared.

## **6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga**

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.



## Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board OPEN MINUTES

**Date:** Monday 6 March 2023  
**Time:** 4.30 pm  
**Venue:** Boardroom, Corner Beresford and Union Streets,  
New Brighton

### Present

Chairperson	Paul McMahon
Deputy Chairperson	Jackie Simons
Members	Tim Baker
	Kelly Barber
	Celeste Donovan
	Alex Hewison
	Yani Johanson
	Greg Mitchell
	Jo Zervos

Christopher Turner-Bullock  
Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood  
941 8233  
christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCI96HGy4yTuHdxoX3617V0g>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



**Karakia Tīmatanga:** Led by Paul McMahon.

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

## 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

### Part C

There were no apologies.

## 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

### Part B

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

## 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

### Part C

#### Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00011

That the minutes of the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 9 February 2023 be confirmed.

Jackie Simons/Kelly Barber

Carried

## 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

### Part B

#### 4.1 Birthright Canterbury Trust

Rhodora Sagles, on behalf of Birthright Canterbury Trust, provided the Board with an introduction and update on the Trust.

The Chairperson thanked Rhodora for her presentation.

#### 4.2 New Brighton Olympic

Silvia Romero, on behalf of New Brighton Olympic advised the Board of the clubs dissatisfaction and concerns in relation to maintenance and line markings of their track/field at Rawhiti Domain.

The Chairperson thanked Silvia for her presentation.

### Part B

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Refer the issues raised in the presentation in relation to field maintenance and line markings to staff for investigation and response back to the Community Board by way of InfoCouncil memorandum.

### Attachments

- A New Brighton Olympic Presentation

#### 4.3 Sustain South Brighton

Sarah McKay and Samantha Fay, on behalf of Sustain South Brighton, addressed the Board in relation to safety concerns at the Bridge Street roundabout in South Brighton and were seeking a safety audit of the roundabout.

The Chairperson thanked Sarah and Samantha for their presentation.

#### Part B

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Refer the issues raised in the presentation in relation to a safety audit of the Bridge Street roundabout to staff for investigation and response back to the Board by way of InfoCouncil Memorandum.

#### Attachments

- A Sustain South Brighton - Bridge Street Roundabout Improvement Project Handout

#### 4.4 Graeme Dingle Foundation

Anne Hindson, on behalf of the Graeme Dingle Foundation provided the Board with an update and introduction to the Graeme Dingle Foundation.

The Chairperson thanked Anne for her presentation.

#### Attachments

- A Graeme Dingle Foundation Presentation

### 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

#### Part B

There were no deputations by appointment.

### 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

#### Part B

There was no presentation of petitions.

### 7. Proposed Bus Passenger Shelter at Bus Stop 39308 (190 Travis Road)

**Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00012 Original Officer Recommendation accepted without change**

#### Part C

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approve:

1. Pursuant to Section 339(1) of the Local Government Act 1974 and as shown on Agenda Attachment A, Plan TG135604, Issue 1, dated 1/8/2022:
  - a. The installation of a bus passenger shelter on the south west side of Travis Road (beside 190 Travis Road) commencing at a point approximately 116 metres north-west of its intersection with Wattle Drive and extending in a north-westerly direction for a distance of approximately 3.6 metres.

Celeste Donovan/Kelly Barber

**Carried**



The meeting adjourned at 5.11pm and reconvened at 5.15pm.

**8. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund Application - Bromley Community Association Incorporated**  
**Officer Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu**

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$4,202 from its 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund to Bromley Community Association Incorporated towards the purchase and installation of a motorised projector screen.

**Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00013**

**Part C**

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$4,202 from its 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund to Bromley Community Association Incorporated towards the purchase and installation of a motorised projector screen.

Jackie Simons/Tim Baker

**Carried**

**Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00014**

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

2. Seek clarification as to why the purchase and installation of a motorised projector screen was not included in the refurbishment of the building.
3. Seek advice as to any other needs in regards to air purification and technology requirements (smart technology for access/internet access/audio visual equipment) for the community centre.

Yani Johanson/Tim Baker

**Carried**

## 9. Community Board Representation on Outside Organisations and Committees - Marshland Hall Trust - Trustee Appointment

### Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Appoint Joanne Noble-Nesbitt as Trustee for the Marshland Hall Trust for the remainder of the 2022-25 term.
2. Appoint a member of the Board as Board liaison to the Woolston Development Project.

### Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00015

#### Part C

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Appoint Joanne Noble-Nesbitt as Trustee for the Marshland Hall Trust for the remainder of the 2022-25 term.

Kelly Barber/Greg Mitchell

Carried

### Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00016

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

2. Appoint Jackie Simons as Board liaison to the Woolston Development Project.

Paul McMahon/Alex Hewison

Carried

## 10. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - March 2023

### Community Board Resolved CCBCC/2023/00017 Original Officer Recommendation accepted without change

#### Part B

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Receive the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report for March 2023.

Jo Zervos/Greg Mitchell

Carried

## 11. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

### Part B

Members exchanged information on matters of mutual interest:

- Oram Avenue Extension – request for information on how to progress the project.
- City Vacant Differential – encouragement to submit on the Draft Annual Plan to bring funding forward to financial year 2023.
- Upcoming Anzac Day Services – wreaths for services and an investigation into a flag for Aranui.
- City to Surf – New Brighton Road maintenance concerns.
- Correspondence to Police Area Commander to ask that the Linwood Neighbourhood Policing Team be extended to the Woolston area.
- Upcoming meeting attendance with Police
- Woolston Alcohol Ban – local businesses believe that since the implementation of the alcohol ban, there has been improvement in the area.
- Woolston Concerns – homelessness, vandalism and intimidation.
- New Brighton Community Safety – meeting attendance.
- Safety Expo requested in the future for an eastern suburb to include information on what resources are available for local businesses.
- New Brighton Information Centre – opening attendance.
- CRAF – updated requested.
- Organics Processing Plant – Upcoming Community Liaison Group Meeting.
- Draft Annual Plan – ward based information will be available online.
- Prestons Park – playground clean up.
- Upcoming trailer day event in Avondale.
- Avondale Public meeting attendance regarding flooding.
- Burwood East Residents' Association – meeting attendance.
- Burwood/Mairehau Intersection – advocate to bring this forward in the Annual Plan.



**Karakia Whakamutunga:** Led by Paul McMahon.

Meeting concluded at 6.23pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 13TH DAY OF APRIL 2023



PAUL MCMAHON  
CHAIRPERSON

Unconfirmed

## 7. Correspondence

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/461090

Report of / Te Pou Cindy Sheppard, Community Board Advisor  
Matua: cindy.sheppard@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

Correspondence has been received from:


Name	Subject
Superintendent Lane Todd	Woolston Neighbourhood Policing Team

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Receive the correspondence from Superintendent Lane Todd responding to the Board's request for a Neighbourhood Policing Team in the Woolston area.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	New Zealand Police - Neighbourhood Policing Team in Woolston response	23/461092	14



14 March 2023

Mr Paul McMahon  
Chairperson  
Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
36 Marshland Road  
CHRISTCHURCH 8013

Dear Paul

I refer to your letter dated 3 March 2023 that was sent to the Minister of Police, Commissioner of Police, Canterbury District Commander, and MP Dr Tracey McLellan requesting the establishment of a Woolston Neighbourhood Policing Team.

I note that you have also sent me a copy of a letter requesting a response.

You may be aware that Christchurch City has two Neighbourhood Policing Teams currently deployed in Linwood-Aranui and from the central city.

The Neighbourhood Policing Teams were deployed based on several matrix including social economic deprivation, crime statistics, road policing statistics and other social harm data.

The Woolston area evidence from reported crime and social harm deprivation does not meet the criteria to currently justify either deploying an additional Neighbourhood Policing Team or redeploying one of the current teams.

Having discussed this with the Metro Area Leadership Team, we support our Lyttelton based team to continue to provide service to the Woolston community and I understand Sergeant Anna Partridge has recently engaged with members of the Woolston community with her team to establish a more frequent engagement. This is on top of any urgent calls for service that are provided by our Public Safety Teams either from the central city or Sydenham stations.

In closing, the Metro Area Leadership Team will not be either redeploying our current Neighbourhood Policing Team or setting up a new Neighbourhood Policing Team for the Woolston area. It is our view that the current service provided by our Lyttelton team meets the requirements based on the evidence we have at this time.

**Canterbury District Headquarters**

40 Lichfield Street, DX Mail WX10057, Christchurch Central 8011, New Zealand  
Telephone: 03 363 7400 [www.police.govt.nz](http://www.police.govt.nz)





I thank you for raising your concerns and allowing me the opportunity to respond.

Yours faithfully



Superintendent Lane Todd  
Metro Commander  
Christchurch



## 8. Avon Park Redevelopment Plan

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/161744

Report of / Te Pou	Robert Shelton, Project Manager Residential Red Zone
Matua:	Swantje Bubritzki, Senior Engagement Advisor
General Manager /	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae:	(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 To approve the Development Plan for Avon Park.
- 1.2 This report has been staff generated, and approval is required in order to progress to Consent lodgement and Detailed Design.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined based on the likely high public interest and cultural/ecological considerations.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Approve and adopt the Landscape Development Plan for Avon Park.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The lower terrace is low-lying and poorly draining. With climate change, maintaining the road, stopbank and sports field here will become more expensive over time. To address this, the plan proposes removing these aspects and returning the area to wetland.
- 3.2 Creating a wetland here will reduce the quantity of 'usable' open space available to the local community, and therefore it is proposed to upgrade the upper terrace in order to improve the quality and function of the remaining space.
- 3.3 Preliminary Design for this plan is now complete, and we are seeking approval prior to moving to the Resource Consent and Detailed Design phase.
- 3.4 As Avon Park was not 'red-zoned', approval of this project sits with the Community Board, rather than the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Co-Governance Committee. The project is being progressed by the red zone team however, as most of the lower terrace sits within the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Development Plan Boundary, and there is a critical overlap with stop-banking for flood protection.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 **Status Quo.** Avon Park's lower terrace provides a single, poorly drained field, which limits the amount of use during periods of heavy rain. The field is uneconomical to maintain given the size and location – a situation likely to worsen over time as water levels in the river rise and storms become more frequent. The play facilities are below specification and are scheduled for renewal in financial year 2027.

The advantage of this option is that it requires no CAPEX or resourcing from a delivery perspective, and maintains a situation that some in the community feel is acceptable. The

disadvantages are increasing OPEX/maintenance costs over time, and lost ecological, hydrological and cultural and community opportunities. A further disadvantage is that in the future the road and stopbank would need to be raised, and it would be considerably more expensive to do this in the 'status quo' location than as shown in the current proposal.

- 4.2 **Repair and upgrade.** In order to address the drainage issues, the field needs to be raised slightly, and may need other drainage or surfacing improvements carried out.

Advantages would be as per the status quo option, but with increased playing hours available on the football field. Disadvantages would also be as per the status quo option, but with extra costs due to the field improvements.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 The Preliminary Design is summarised in **Attachment A**, and features the following key aspects:

- Closure and removal of Avonside Drive bordering the Park. <sup>1</sup>
- Removal of the temporary stopbanks bordering this portion of road, and earthworks to tie in with the natural river terrace that runs through the Park.
- Creation of a low-lying vegetated area on the lower terrace that will flood at times.
- City to Sea Path connection linking Snell Bridge to Porritt Park, noting that Council has already approved the location of the pathway with Avon Park (CNCL/2021/00160).
- An upgraded play space and nature play areas
- Community gardens/orchard provision
- A grassed space for recreational activities
- Boundary fencing improvements

- 5.2 We note that the lower terrace playing field is used by Mainland football. We have an approval in principle to find the club a suitable alternative field, and relocate their lights at a suitable time (prior to their field being removed). There will be ongoing engagement to achieve this.

- 5.3 It is also noted that there is significant social housing in the surrounding area, and the plans have been developed in consultation with both the Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust (OCHT) and Kāinga Ora. The consultants are doing some 'pro bono' work to help address issues on the OCHT site, which could lead to improvements at that facility that would benefit the Park.

## 6. Community Views and Preferences Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

### Public Consultation Te Tukanga Kōrerorero

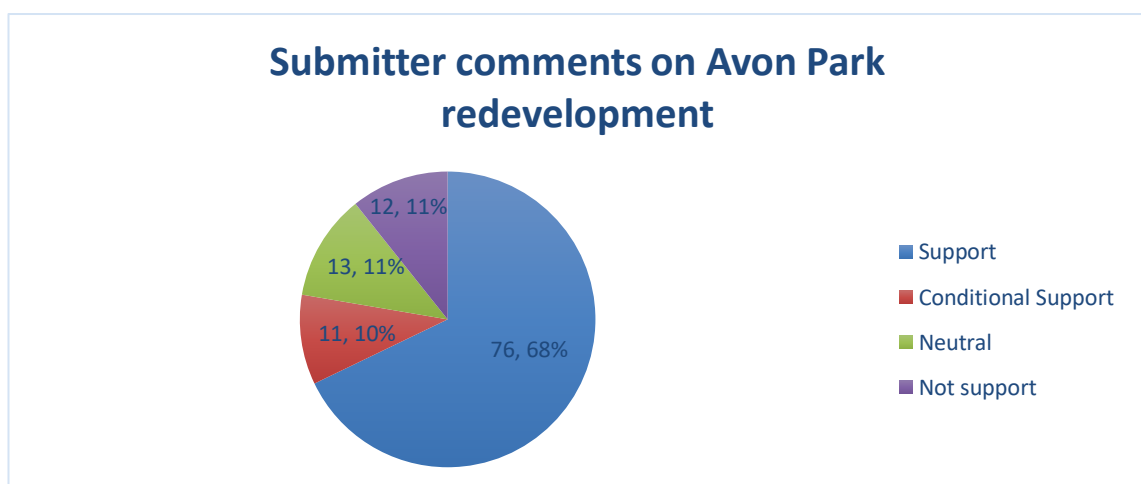
- 6.1 Early engagement with key stakeholders and community groups started in December 2022.
- 6.2 A drop-in session was held on 7 December 2022 at Avon Park and attended by approximately 25 people. Information on the draft plans and the upcoming consultation were shared, and attendees were encouraged to sign-up to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor e-newsletter. Feedback on the Park plans were overwhelmingly positive, although there were some concerns raised around the road closure.

<sup>1</sup> This portion of road is already legally stopped, as per a previous Council resolution. This aspect is addressed in more detail in our other report to today's meeting (*Legal stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, as well as Kerrs Road north of #144*)

- 6.3 Public consultation on the Avon Park redevelopment started on 10 February and ran until 10 March. An email was sent to 42 key stakeholders, including the Avon Ōtākaro Network, the local sport and water sport clubs, adjacent resident associations and community trusts, local schools and housing providers, disability sector organisations, and groups with an ecological focus. Stakeholders were provided with a link to the Have Your Say webpage <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/569>. The consultation was promoted in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor e-newsletter, which at the time had 305 subscribers.
- 6.4 The consultation was posted on Newsline (on 10 February) and on the Council Facebook page (on 10 February and 7 March), inviting submissions on the Have Your Say webpage. We received three media queries about the consultation, with stories published in Radio NZ, <https://www.rnz.co.nz/news/national/484085/feedback-sought-over-wildlife-refuge-and-wetland-in-christchurch-s-red-zone>, The Press <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/131222158/council-proposes-51m-development-of-christchurch-river-red-zone-park>, and The Star, Otago Daily Times <https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-christchurch/wildlife-refuge-wetland-feedback-sought>.
- 6.5 Between 10 and 13 February, 200 consultation documents were delivered to households in close proximity to Avon Park – specifically on Kerrs Road (between Avonside Drive and Wainoni Road), along Torlesse Street, and on Avonside Drive (between Torlesse Street and Gayhurst Rd). Documents were available at Shirley Library, Aranui Library, Avebury House, Riverlution Eco Hub and Te Hononga Civic Offices. A further 400 flyers, directing people to the Have Your Say page, were delivered to the wider area potentially affected by the proposed road closure of Avonside Drive, which was included in the consultation.
- 6.6 During the consultation period, a community-led drop-in session by the Dallington Residents Association was held on 11 February at Dallington Landing, attended by approximately 40 people.

### Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.7 Submissions were made by four recognised organisations, one business and 107 individuals. All submissions are available in the first column of **Attachment B**, and a summary is included below.
- 6.8 The majority of submitters (76, 68%) expressed supportive views and sentiments of the comprehensive redevelopment of Avon Park and the surrounding pockets of regeneration area. A smaller proportion of submitters expressed support of specific features only (11, 11%) or were neutral in their submission (13, 11%). A minority of submitters did not support the Avon Park redevelopment (12, 10%).



- 6.9 Across all submitters, key themes for supporting the redevelopment included:

- Restoration of nature and ecology/wetland (36) and wildlife habitat (13)
  - Increased attractiveness and usage of the area (20)
  - Incorporation of the City to Sea pathway, and recreational biking and walking (13)
  - The playground, including natural play features (13)
  - The overall inclusiveness of the area, with diverse spaces and users (10)
  - Mitigation of adverse weather impacts and flooding risk (8)
  - The current risk of flooding (6)
- 6.10 Key issues raised by submitters that would further improve the park or were of concern, included:
- Retaining or moving the cricket net, sports and athletics grounds (6)
  - Additional safety features (6)
  - Additional play features (6)
  - Ensure enough visitor parking (6)
  - Reduce car parking/access and increase bike and mobility parking/access (5)
- 6.11 Key reasons why submitters did not support the redevelopment either entirely or in part were:
- Too expensive/spend money differently (8)
  - Retain Avon Park as is, but consider parts of this proposal at alternative locations (7)
  - Implement a more direct City to Sea pathway (6)
- 6.12 Throughout the consultation process, staff considered and responded to the key issues raised by submitters as summarised on the following page.

Issue raised by submitter(s)	Staff response
Issues raised that may lead to change	
Suggestions of additional safety and play features	<p>We will pass ideas onto the design team for consideration in the next round of detailed design and the consenting process, should the Community Board approve and adopt the preliminary design for this landscape plan.</p> <p>Some specific suggestions were for example outdoor activity equipment for adults. We agree that outdoor activity for adults is important. Due to vandalism concerns we are not yet promoting moveable fitness equipment in the red zone but this may come later as passive surveillance improves. We will pass the idea on to the design team to see if they can incorporate static fitness as part of the design.</p>
Other issues raised	
Route of the City to Sea Pathway is not direct enough	Direct travel is not the key driver of the city to sea route, which is a recreational path. We are seeking to balance ecology and recreation, and the lower terrace lends itself to a wetland area for a number of reasons. Where we are creating river-edge wetlands, we are typically diverting pathways to the rear, in order to maximise habitat potential.
The redevelopment is on the wrong side of the river/suggestions of alternative sites for the parts of the proposed development	This location works well for a wetland due to its levels and the terrace that cuts through the park. Porritt Park (a suggested alternative site) is planned for Trial Housing in the Regeneration Plan, although we are certainly seeking to improve the water quality of the former channel there shortly. There are wetlands planned on the western bank - these are quite a common feature of the Regeneration Plan.
Location of off road parking and it's accessibility/bike parking	<p>Off road parking, including accessible mobility parking, is intended to be provided east and west of the park - there will be provision for turning around as well as signage. The design will include links to the nearby paths, and planting/rocks/other measures to avoid cars parking on the grass.</p> <p>Bike stands will be included in the park design.</p>
Retention or moving of the cricket and sports grounds	The lower terrace is low, and will get wetter over time with sea level and groundwater rise. We accept that relocating the recreation facilities is not ideal and will incorporate as much activity as possible into the upper terrace, while also working with the football club to relocate their lights to a different park. The Regeneration Plan makes provision for a new community park approximately 300m north across the Snell Place Bridge, and we will look to incorporate other recreation facilities there.

## 7. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 7.1 This proposal aligns with a number of the Strategic Priorities in Council's Strategic Framework, including:

- 7.1.1 *Meeting the challenge of climate change through every means available.*
- 7.1.2 *Ensuring rates are affordable and sustainable.*
- 7.2 It is also in line with the goals and programmes of Kia tūroa te Ao Ōtautahi / the Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy.
- 7.3 The plans also supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 7.3.1 *Activity: Otakaro Avon River Corridor*
- *Level of Service: 6.8.12.1 Implementation of the Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan (Green Spine). Council-led capital investment - Progress integrated Green Spine programme (Parks, Water and Transport) as per the Implementation Plan.*
- Target: 90 % of approved work programmes delivered in the year funded.*

### **Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here**

- 7.4 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies and is consistent with the direction from Central Government as contained in the Regeneration Plan.

### **Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

- 7.5 The decision involves a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 7.6 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and could impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 7.7 Mana whenua have made it clear that their primary outcome sought for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor is its return to a viable mahinga kai gathering space. To achieve this, significant improvements to the river margins and waterbody itself are required.
- 7.8 All scopes of work (including Avon Park) were reviewed and approved by Mahaanui Kurataiao prior to release to the market. Changes made via this process focused around a prioritisation of the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan (IMP). Accordingly, the consultants have structured their design response around the objectives and principles of the IMP.
- 7.9 This project has been socialised at a high level with the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Co-governance committee, but feedback not formally sought as they are not the approving body. The plans received general acknowledgement however, that the plans are in line with the wider mahinga kai aims for the Corridor.
- 7.10 Further cultural input would be obtained via Mahaanui Kurataiao as part of the developed design and consenting process.

### **Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 7.11 With flood events predicted to become more common, the general approach in the Corridor is to push the stopbanks away from the river, allowing the greatest possible floodplain. The lower terrace will return to its former function as a floodplain, allowing more capacity during flood events. Conversely, rebuilding the road and stopbank at the river's edge here would limit the area's ability to 'soak up' flooding.
- 7.12 Along similar lines, continuing to maintain and operate a playing surface in this location will become more difficult and expensive over time.
- 7.13 A vegetated wetland is a carbon sink, whereas a grassed surface requires ongoing mowing.



- 7.14 As sea level rises, the 'saltwater wedge' will move upstream, and into this area. This term refers to the concentration of salt in the water at which inanga will spawn, if presented with the right riverbank conditions. The plans for the lower terrace set the conditions for this habitat to occur.
- 7.15 Implementation of the City to Sea Pathway, facilitated by this project, will give the local community a greater range of active transport options, which could lead to a reduction in car trips.

#### **Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 7.16 The City to Sea Pathway will provide greatly improved accessibility to the play space, toilet and recreational activities in the Park.
- 7.17 We have been working with the Disability Advisory Group (DAG) and will continue to do so as details progress to ensure accessibility for as many users as possible.

### **8. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi**

#### **Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere**

- 8.1 **Cost to Implement and Funding Source.** Total costs to remove the road and stopbank, remove contaminated material, carry out the stopbank tie-ins, create the lower terrace wetland and implement the upper terrace improvements are estimated at \$5.275 million.
- 8.2 Of this, \$2 million has been funded externally by the Christchurch Earthquake Appeals Trust (CEAT) for works on the upper terrace.
- 8.3 The remainder (\$3.275 million for the road removal and lower terrace works) is funded from the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Community Spaces and Landings line of Council's Long Term Plan. Parent funding for this project has come from the Christchurch Regeneration Acceleration Facility (CRAF), who have funded \$40 million across three work streams; City to Sea Pathway, Ecological Restoration and Community Spaces and Landings.
- 8.4 **Maintenance/Ongoing costs.** There are no additional ongoing costs associated with the redevelopment of the park as the Parks operational team already maintain the park. The upgrading of the park would likely provide long term OPEX savings as the maintenance and repair costs for a small park and sports field at the end of its life cycle are higher than maintaining a new purpose built space with modern equipment.

### **9. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture**

#### **Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa**

- 9.1 A decision is able to be made under the powers delegated to Community Board under the Local Government Act 2002.

#### **Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture**



- 9.2 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

### **10. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru**

- 10.1 This project is part-funded by a contribution from the Canterbury Earthquake Appeal Trust. Council has a funding agreement that stipulates when funding needs to be committed. Failure to meet the agreed milestones within the funding agreement may put that funding at risk.
- 10.1.1 Timely progression of the changes will mitigate this risk.
- 10.2 Climate related risks.

10.2.1 These will be mitigated in detailed design processes.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Avon Park Development Plan	23/460235	25
B 	Avon Park Full Submission Schedule	23/483753	76

Item 8

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Rob Shelton - Project Manager, Residential Red Zone Swantje Bubritzki - Senior Engagement Advisor
<b>Approved By</b>	David Little - Manager Residential Red Zone Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community

# Avon Park. Preliminary Design Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.

22 December  
2022

## Isthmus.



Draft for discussion only.

Isthmus.

# Contents.

<b>1. Site and Context.</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4. Landscape Strategies.</b>	<b>34</b>
Cultural Context.	4	Movement Diagram.	35
Ecological Context.	5	Topography and Water.	36
ŌARC Context.	6	Tree Strategy.	37
ŌARC Project Integration and Connections.	7	Facilities and Services.	38
Social Context.	10		
Social Context.	11	<b>5. Engineering Strategies.</b>	<b>39-45</b>
Recent History.	12		
Current State.	13	<b>6. Appendix.</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>2. Objectives, Principles and Moves.</b>	<b>14, 15</b>	Tree Summary.	47
Iwi Management Plan Objectives.	16	Geotechnical Summary.	48
Regeneration Plan Objectives.	17	Cracking Observations.	49
Spatial Principles.	18	Geotechnical summary - Section 1.	50
Spatial Moves.	19	Geotechnical summary - Section 2.	51
<b>3. Preliminary Design.</b>	<b>20</b>	Cultural Framework.	52
Design Statement.	21	How do we measure success together?	53
General Arrangement Plan.	22	Design for Kaitiakitanga.	54
Site Design Intent.	23	Initial Concept Options.	55
Active Zone Plan.	24	Design Feedback.	56
Active Zone Character.	25	Design Feedback.	57
Community and River Zone Section.	26, 27	Design Feedback.	58
River and Calm Zone Section.	28		
Community Zone Character.	29		
Calm Zone Places of Quiet.	30		
Calm Zone Character.	31		
River Zone Western Entrance Design.	32		
River Zone Edge Condition.	33		

Document record.				
Issue	Revision	Author	QA	Date
50%	-	BP	NK	21.10.22
90%	1	BP	NK	16.12.22
100%	2	BP	AN	21.12.22



Isthmus.



ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

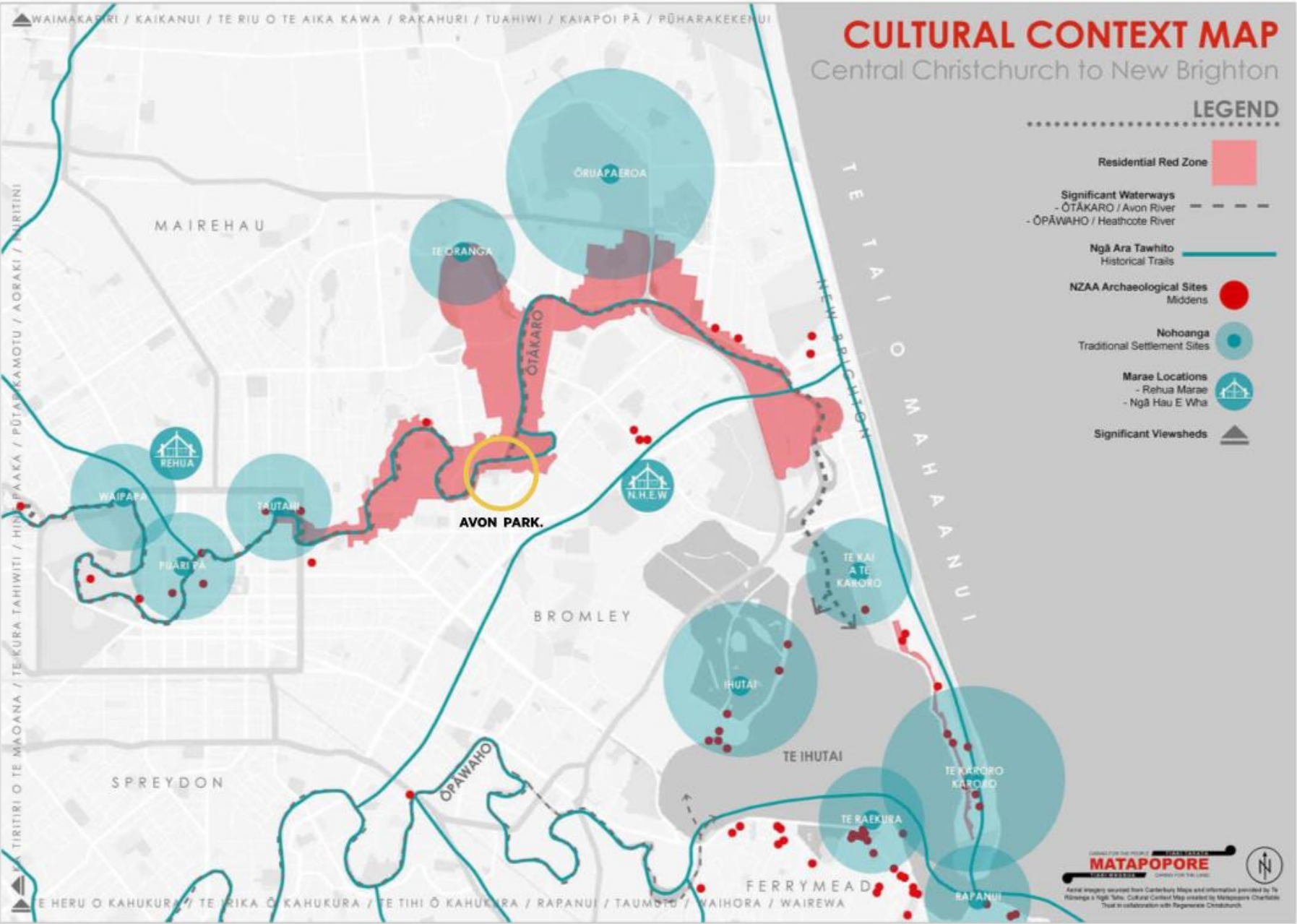
Draft for discussion only.



Isthmus.

Cultural Context.

Cultural Context Map.  
Matapopore.



While Avon Park sits within a now highly modified landscape, it has a rich cultural context; a once abundant landscape highly prized by tangata whenua as a place of rich resources, of pure water and mahinga kai.

The site, made up of an upper and lower river terrace, forms part of ngā ara tawhito historic trails - which drew people up and down the Ōtākaro. It is likely that this route followed the upper terrace edge, being higher and drier, and that the wider river margin in the lower portion was a place of rich natural resource along that journey.

The river in this area is highly modified, with the rowing cut (1951) changing the hydrology and diminishing the mana, mauri and mahinga kai values of the original river channel around Porritt Park. Avon Park sits at the intersection of the original channel and 'the cut'.

Key design considerations:

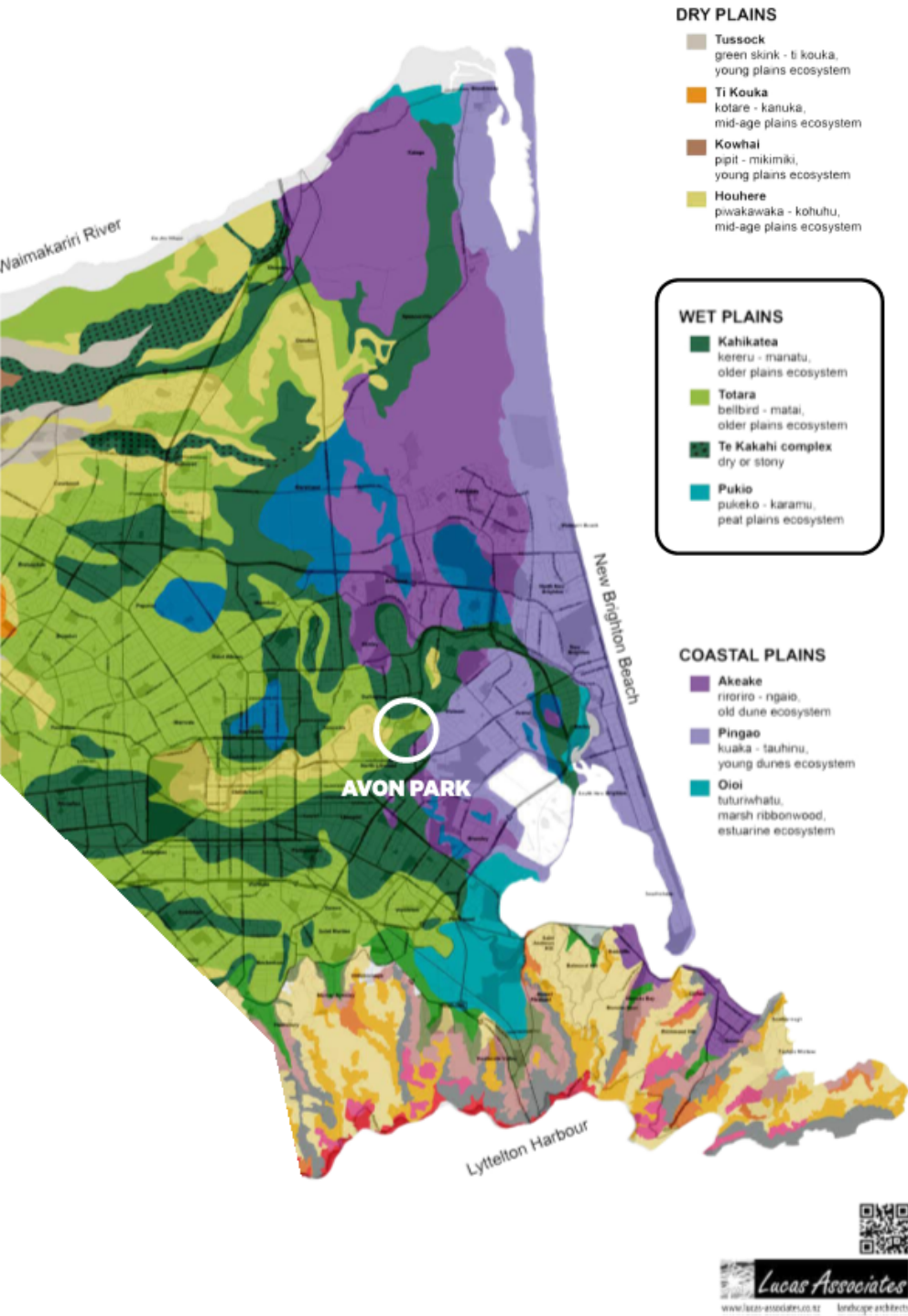
- 1) Look to acknowledge ngā ara tawhito through site planning and design through all scales.
- 2) Design to enable a rich, self-sustaining river margin ecosystem.
- 3) Improve water quality through management of hard surfaces and use of vegetation as a natural filter.
- 4) Explore with mana whenua whether acknowledgement of surrounding nohoanga and wider viewsheds is desirable.
- 5) Design with mahinga kai as a key driver.
- 6) Explore with mana whenua how this project might appropriately mark the intersection between the natural river channel and 'the cut'



Isthmus.

Ecological Context.

Natural Landcover Context Map.  
Lucas Associates + CCC.



ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

Ecology and Restoration Opportunities Summary.  
Dr Greg Burrell, Instream Consulting Ltd.

Existing ecological values in the Avon Park area are low and restricted to a narrow riparian strip along the river's edge. The ecological value of this riparian strip is limited by the dominance of exotic plant species and its narrow width, due to the close proximity of stop banks to the river edge. The key opportunity the Avon Park project provides is widening and naturalising this riparian area, by pushing back the stop banks and creating a broad wetland. The drier terrace area could also be planted with native species. Both dryland and wetland ecosystems were historically widespread around Christchurch but are now very rare.

Key design considerations to enhance ecological values include:

- 1) pushing back the stop banks to the location of the existing higher terrace, allowing for the creation of a broad riparian wetland;
- 2) the wetland should gradually grade from the river through to the top of the terrace, providing a profile that has a gradient from wetland to more dryland species and that is resilient to sea level rise;
- 3) gentle variations in wetland topography would provide openings for deeper water and variation in the types of plant communities that can establish;
- 4) wetland restoration should aim to provide potential habitat for iconic species such as marsh crane and bittern that were once widespread, but are now rare in urban centres;
- 5) use dense plantings along the water's edge to enhance native habitat and discourage nuisance Canada Geese from camping along the banks;
- 6) formed pathways should skirt around the edge of the wetland, to minimise the 'edge effects' associated with smaller wetland patches and to minimise disturbance to wildlife by humans and dogs;
- 7) provide one or two 'access nodes' around the margins that provide education opportunities and access to mahinga kai, such as harakeke (flax) and tuna (eel).

Draft for discussion only.



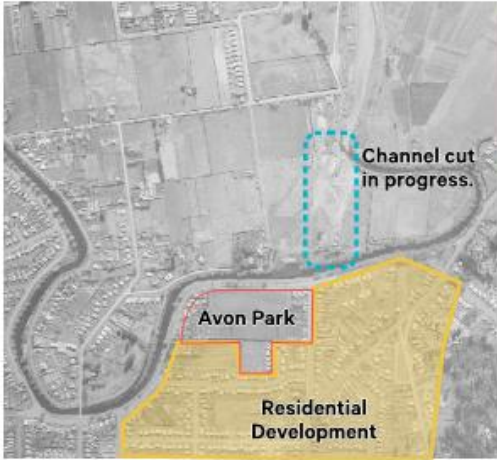
Isthmus.

Recent History.

Shifting relationship between river, park and community since European settlement.



1940 - Avon Park established. Suburban development underway.



1951 - Suburban development continues and river channel cut commences construction.



1979 - Intensification of housing and retail adjacent to site. River straightened. Porritt Park and rowing facilities established between old and new river channels. Porritt Park becomes an island.



2016 - Removal of damaged housing stock post earthquake. ŌARC project outlines ecological restoration of red-zone classified land.



Future - A regenerating river environment, a series of ecological islands along the city to sea journey.

Historic imagery - river form, vegetation and activity.



Pre-settlement the river meandered through low-lying, highly vegetated areas rich in flora, fauna and seasonal resources. The Ōtākaro was, and still is, of vital importance to mana whenua who prized the abundant food and natural resources harvested from the springs, waterways, wetlands, grasslands and lowland podocarp forests that flourished here. The area's importance to mana whenua has not diminished, but its health has.



1860 - The City of Christchurch was formed along the Avon River effectively being divided into North and South with the Avon River running East to West from mountain to sea. Given the low lying nature of Christchurch, Avon River acted as a natural drain for the rapid early development that surrounded it. This has subsequently caused disastrous floods since the city's establishment, amplified through land movement as a result of the Canterbury Earthquake sequence.



1881 - With rowing clubs establishing as early as 1881, this section of river has a proud history of competitive watersports, given a boost in the early 1950s with the development of 'the cut' which allowed a straight course. Rowing remains a key activity in this area, including the movement of students around the adjacent area on bike as they make their way to and from training and rowing meets.

AVON CENTENNIAL PARK  
Gala Opening To-morrow

The spacious area of 12 acres of park land, gardens, playing fields, and sports grounds, comprising Avon Centennial Park, is to be officially opened on Saturday afternoon, and this will add yet another beautiful reserve to those already formed and controlled by the Christchurch City Council.

Avon Centennial Park is designed on the most modern lines, and its area incorporates facilities for the recreation of all types. Facing Avonside Drive, the park extends right back to Kerr's road, and the drive along the high terrace, bisecting the playing fields is one of the attractive features. The main arena facing the river is to be used for cricket and football fields, and its wide borders provide accommodation for hundreds of spectators. Across the drive provision has been made for croquet and bowling greens, and basketball and tennis courts.

A high crescent-shaped terrace is the central feature of the park, and this has been lined out in ornamental shrubs and small trees. Thousands of shrubs have been planted to the borders of the park and, when they have shown a few years' growth, it is expected that they will be another attraction. The formation of a beach garden, the second in New Zealand, is another novel feature that is planned.

1940 - Avon Park opens  
...a spacious area of 12 acres of park land, gardens, playing fields and sports fields.  
...Designed on the most modern lines...  
...a main arena facing the river...  
...a high crescent-shaped terrace is the central feature of the park, and this has been lined out in ornamental shrubs and small trees...  
...and when they have shown a few years' growth...  
Will be another attraction.

Wainoni Pleasure Garden.

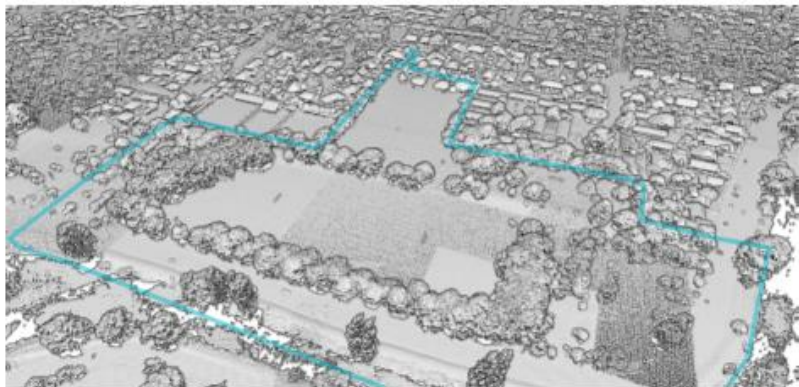


1903 - Established by Professor William Alexander Bickerton, Wainoni Pleasure Garden was opened as a shared residential community and destination for various activities including fireworks displays, shooting galleries, open air concerts, glass blowing, a planetarium and a zoo. The garden was an attraction in Wainoni for 11 years before financial struggles forced the park to close its doors in 1914. The name Wainoni, said to refer to the bend in the river, lives on as the suburb's name. The idea of this area being a place of play and enjoyment is reinvigorated with development of the ŌARC.



Isthmus.

Current State.



Significant exotic tree coverage across the site



Existing Avon Park Playground located at the South West corner of the site



Very poor connection between community and park



North-easterly aspect across river toward Ihutai and the Pacific Ocean.



Natural terrace as a place for spectators - traditionally for field sport. Long views to the rowing course.



Prominent exotic trees, lawn and sporadic planting along the river's edge.

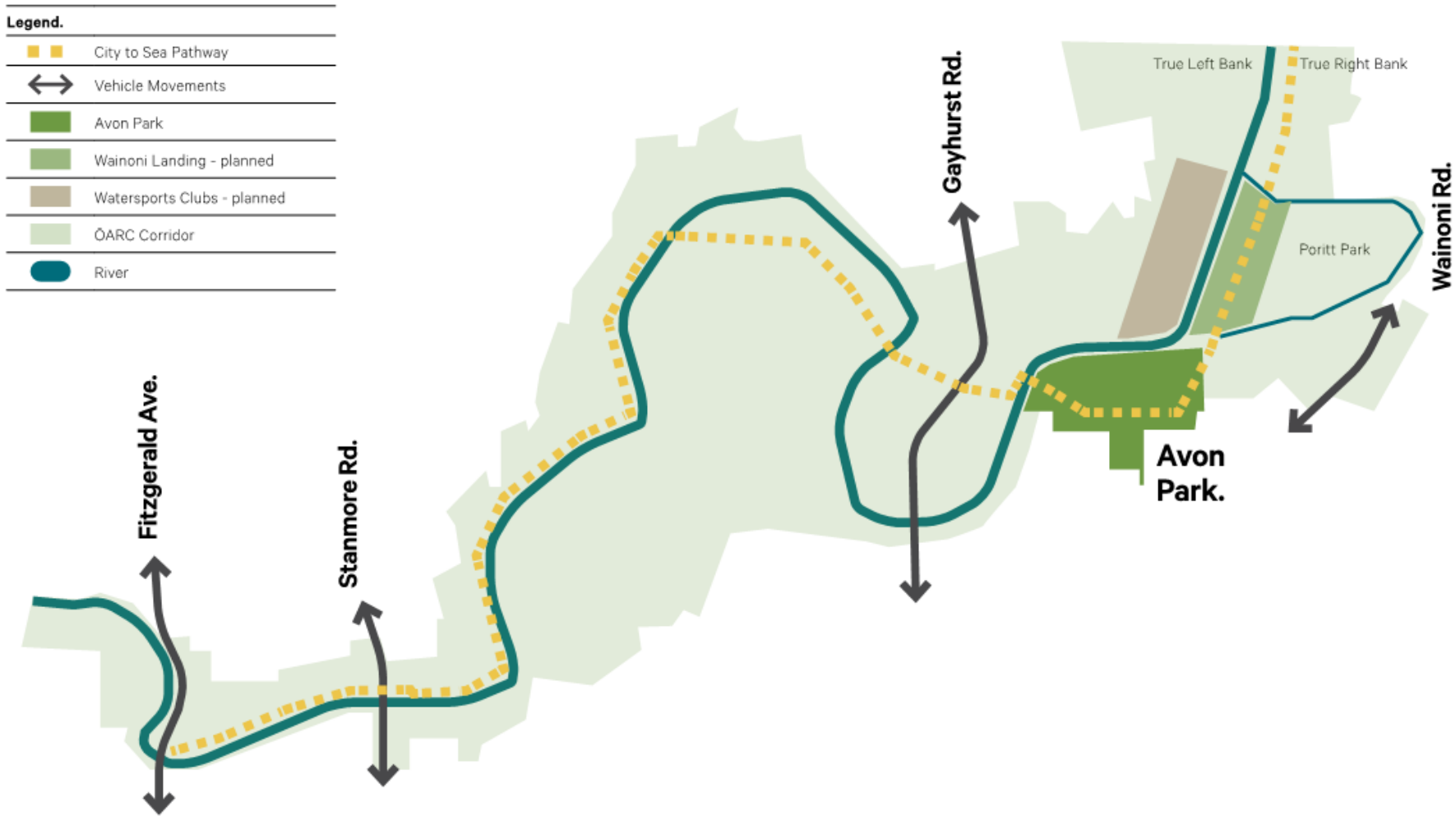
ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

Draft for discussion only.



Isthmus.

ŌARC Context.

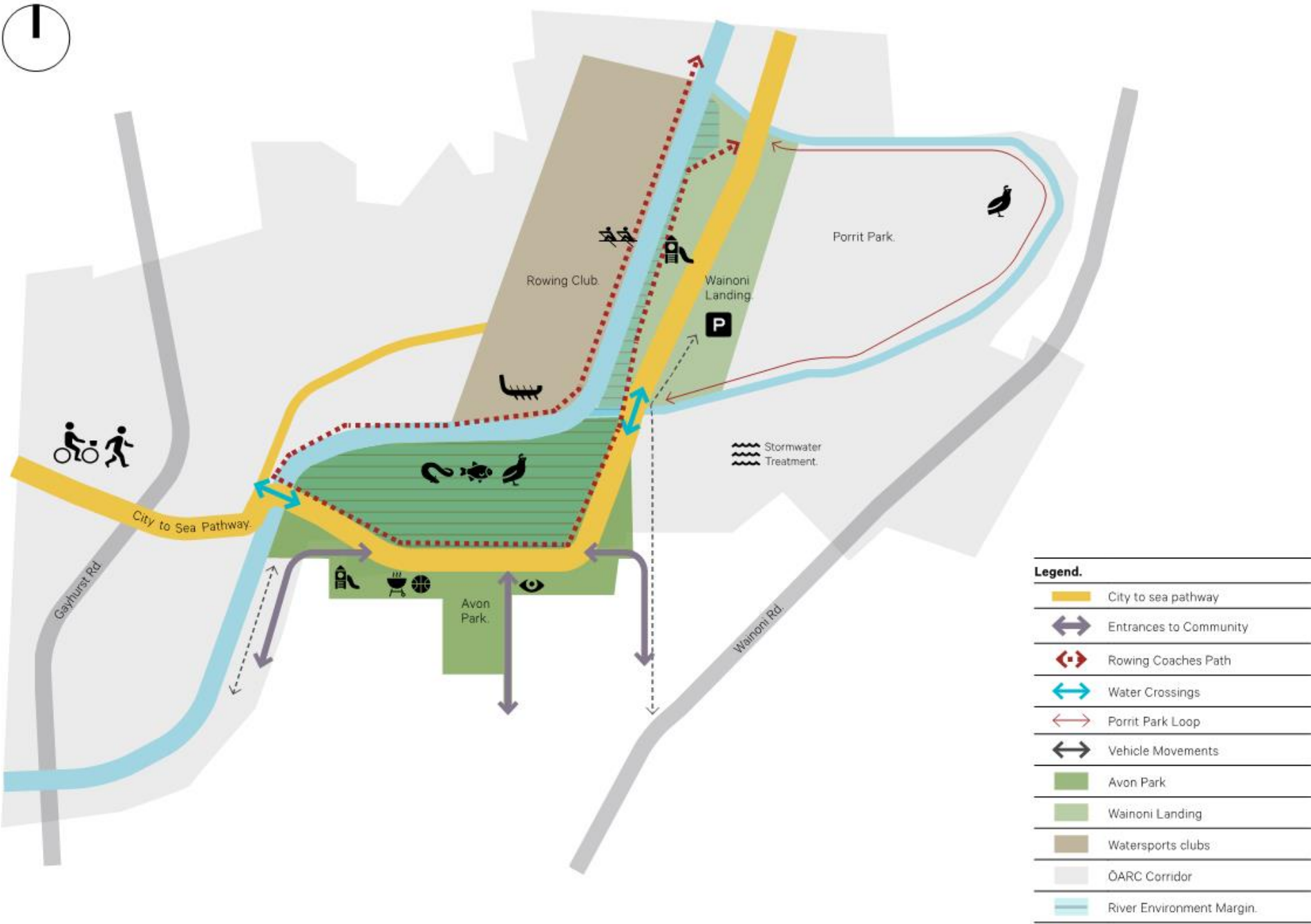


Avon Park sits within a very active part of the ŌARC corridor. This area is highly modified, with the 1950s river cut establishing this area as a place for competitive and recreational water sports. This use is likely to ramp up with planned relocation and expansion of club facilities to the true left bank, development of a spectator and events space on the true right (on the edge of Porritt Park) and investigations underway into possible extension of the rowing course.

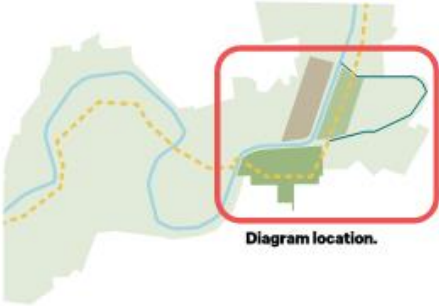
Avon Park's river edge currently bustles with rowing crews, cycling to and from training and events 7 days a week, morning and afternoon. The edges of the rowing course are used by coaches on bikes, directing their crews via megaphone. Once the club facilities relocate to the true left bank, movement of crews and coaches will likely change, with the number of crews cycling through Avon Park decreasing and the number of coaches increasing as they make their way from club to course.

Isthmus.

ŌARC Project Integration and Connections.



Location Map.

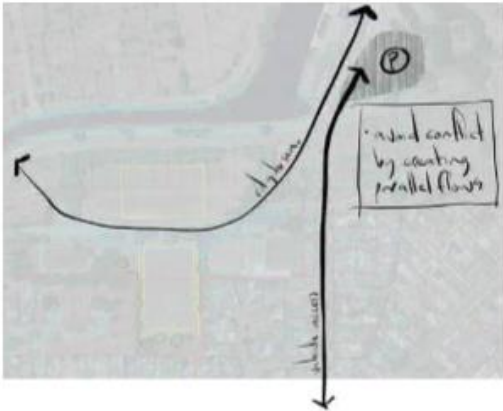


Avon Park, Kerrs Reach and Wainoni Landing form a concentration of activity at the mid-way point between city and sea. Connections are critical:

- For rowing coaches travelling between Kerrs Reach clubs and the true right bank
- For the local community to Avon Park
- For traffic entering Wainoni Landing via Kerrs Road and in the short term from the east via Avonside Drive
- Between Avon Park and Wainoni landing via the City to Sea Pathway

It is expected that Wainoni Landing will be an event venue, for rowing regattas and other community events. In event mode, Avon Park will serve as a place of respite and quiet away from the high energy of the event. Easy connection between is critical, as is the safe and logical organisation of various movement modes, including visitor, service and events vehicles.

Mitigating Conflicts.



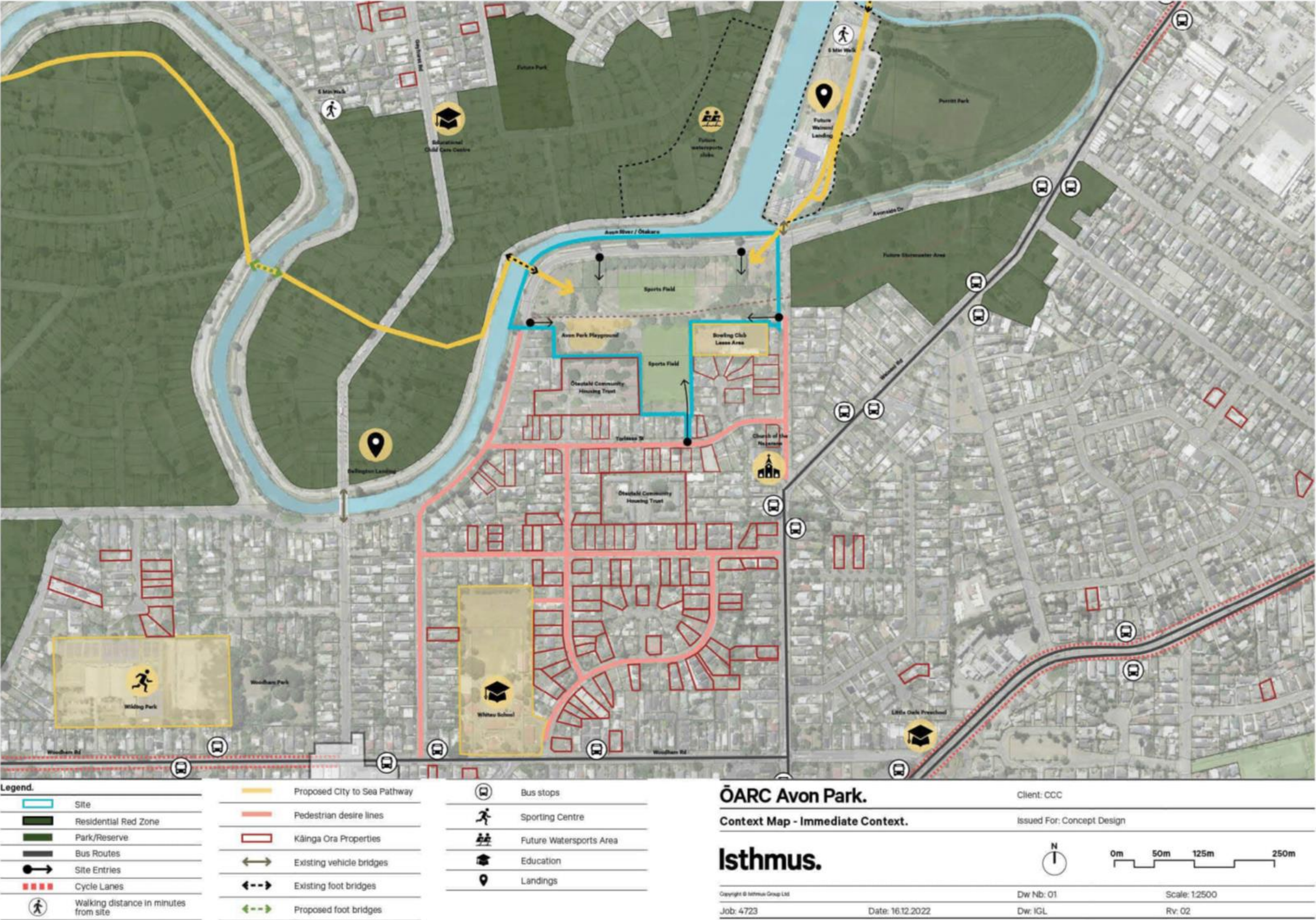
ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

Draft for discussion only.



Rv: 02





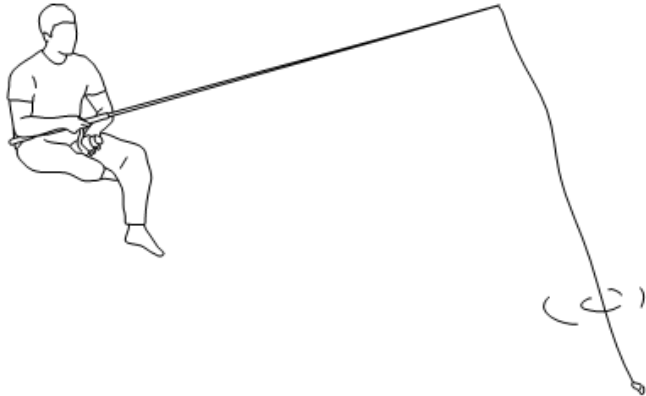


Isthmus.

Social Context.  
User Profiles, Stakeholders and Engagement.

User Profiles.

User profiles help us respond to the needs and desires of the diverse user groups that will inhabit and City to Sea Pathway. We can use these profiles to test designs against user experience.



Cody.  
Tweenager.

Cody is 12 years old. He spends his days at Intermediate. In the afternoons he explores the park at the end of his street. The river corridor is a shared backyard for him and his neighbourhood buddies.  
He takes his scooter through into the park but soon leaves it behind to explore the park, climb trees and make huts.

- Needs and desires:
- Engagement with interactive and play elements.
  - Spaces to discover and explore.
  - The ability to move freely.
  - Opportunities to learn and connect with nature.
  - A place that can feel like his own.
  - Things to eat, food to harvest and take home.
  - A place to park his scooter.

Danny.  
Young professional.

Danny is 28 years old, working a 9–5 job in the central city. He commutes via the pathway daily—preferring it to the busy on-street cycleways.  
Danny rides his e-scooter at pace, occasionally stopping on his way home for a moment of peace.

- Needs and desires:
- Safe and quick crossings and access
  - Visibility of other users on the main flow
  - Open, clear paths with gentle curves to maintain flow.
  - Direct shortcut routes as well as longer scenic ones.
  - Potential to notice and discover more along the route over time.
  - Gentle gradients.
  - Navigate via landmarks and recognition.
  - Continuous movement.

April and friends.  
Young adults.

April and her group of friends are finishing off high school or starting tertiary study. At ages 17 / 18 some of them are enjoying independence, flatting in the central city and attending Ara.  
They come to the corridor in the evenings and weekends, parking up their cars and finding a spot to hang out, listen to music and share food and drink.

- Needs and desires:
- Quiet places that they can make their own.
  - Opportunity to move off the 'beaten path'.
  - Feeling of safety, especially at dusk. They leave when it gets dark.
  - Places to buy and eat kai.
  - Instagrammable moments of beauty and interest.
  - Things to eat, food to harvest, flowers to pick and take home.
  - Will point out and engage with small moments.

Key Stakeholders and Engagement.

Whitau School.	Avon Park Bowling Club.	ŌCHT	Mana Whenua
Kāinga Ora.	Flatwater Clubs.	Local Community.	Coastal Spirit FC.

Engagement to date:  
Whitau School, Community Board, ŌARC Co-Governance, ŌCHT and Kāinga Ora.

## Isthmus.

# Social Context. User Profiles, Stakeholders and Engagement.

### User Profiles.

User profiles help us respond to the needs and desires of the diverse user groups that will inhabit and City to Sea Pathway. We can use these profiles to test designs against user experience.



#### Marama, Benji, Nikau and Tara. Local whānau.

Marama and Benji are parents in their late thirties. They spend their days balancing part time office jobs to share childcare of their 1 year old Tara and 4 year old Nikau, when he's not at kindy.

Marama and Benji walk the pathway with Tara in the pram, and Nikau trailing along behind on his pushbike.

- |                                                        |                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Needs and desires:                                     | — Convenient parking.                            |
| — Space to move off the path in busy areas.            | — Feeling of safety.                             |
| — Slower areas near the younger play area.             | — Engagement with interactive and play elements. |
| — Wide flat paths for small wheels.                    | — Opportunities for learning.                    |
| — Sheltered place to stop, escape the sun and eat kai. | — Public toilets.                                |

ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.



#### Arch and Michelle. Retirees.

Arch and Michelle are retirees in their 70s, living independently and locally. Arch's mobility has deteriorated in recent years but they still enjoy short circuit walks most mornings.

They use tributary paths to create short walking circuits. Arch uses a walking stick and appreciates places to sit and rest along the way. When Michelle walks by herself, she'll go further, often stopping in to see friends.

- |                                                        |                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Needs and desires:                                     | — Space to move off the path in busy areas.                 |
| — Slower movement in close proximity to the community. | — Accessible seating to sit and rest.                       |
| — Local route options.                                 | — Points of interest and a continuous desirable experience. |
| — Fewer other users.                                   | — Shelter shade safety and comfort.                         |
| — Convenient parking.                                  | — Even grades.                                              |
| — Areas for their dog to run.                          |                                                             |

### Key Stakeholders and Engagement.

Whitau School.	Avon Park Bowling Club.	ŌCHT	Mana Whenua
Kāinga Ora.	Flatwater Clubs.	Local Community.	Coastal Spirit FC.

Engagement to date:

Whitau School, Community Board, ŌARC Co-Governance, ŌCHT and Kāinga Ora.



#### Martina. Out of town.

Martina lives in Wellington and enjoys visiting towns and cities across New Zealand—visiting old friends, and enjoying the local attractions.

At 40 years old, she is happy taking trails by foot—and often hires e-bikes to take her a little further. She wants to bike from the city to the sea, but will come back again to spend time in a few interesting areas. There's a festival at Wainoni Landing this weekend which she's bought a ticket to.

- |                                             |                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Needs and desires:                          | — Feeling of safety.                                        |
| — Clear directions to destinations.         | — Points of interest and a continuous desirable experience. |
| — Places to eat lunch or buy a coffee.      | — Engagement with interactive elements.                     |
| — Opportunity to move off the 'beaten path' | — Public toilets.                                           |
| — Engages with a larger narrative.          | — Sheltered place to stop, escape the sun and eat kai.      |
| — Place to safely leave bike and explore.   | — Connection to transport hubs.                             |

13.

Draft for discussion only.



Isthmus.



14. ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

50% draft for discussion only.



Isthmus.

## 2. Objectives, Principles and Moves.

Attachment A  
Item 8

ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

Draft for discussion only.

15.



## Isthmus.

# Iwi Management Plan Objectives. How can these be reflected in Avon Park?

The Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan provides a statement of Ngāi Tahu objectives, issues and policies for natural resource and environmental management in the takiwā. Central to the project is recognition that the river is a significant wāhi taonga, and that success is described as a return to a functioning and healthy environment which allows resumption of traditional mahinga kai practices.

Kaitiakitanga, Wai Māori, Ngā Tūtohu Whenua and Ki Uta Ki Tai are values to be reflected in the redevelopment of Avon Park and these will be placed front and centre in the design response.

We outline opportunities for reflection of each through the project:

### Kaitiakitanga

Kaitiakitanga is fundamental to the relationship of Ngāi Tahu and the environment. The responsibility of kaitiakitanga is twofold: first, there is the ultimate aim of protecting mauri and second, there is the duty to pass the environment to future generations in a state which is as good as, or better than, the current state. To Ngāi Tahu, kaitiakitanga is not a passive custodianship, nor is it simply the exercise of traditional property rights, but entails an active exercise of responsibility in a manner beneficial to the resource.

#### Opportunities:

- The park will embed people in the environment, growing a sense of ownership, identity and care as the evolving river environment becomes a key part of people's daily lives.
- Currently an actively managed sports field and roadway, the lower terrace gives space for the river to breathe, and wide areas for an authentic ecosystem to develop - improving the mauri of the awa.
- The park will let people experience change over time (whether positive or negative) and respond to that change.
- The project is working with the Whitau School community to assist them in becoming greater kaitiaki of the park, building on the great work they already do.
- The project is discussing with Ōtautahi Community Trust and Kāinga Ora to understand how together we can create greater connection between community, park and river.

### Wai Māori

Ko te wai te oranga o ngā mea katoa  
Water is the life giver of all things

#### Opportunities:

- When designing in areas where contaminated land is likely to be present, the health of the water is front of mind. Strategies such as removal or encapsulation will be employed to ensure a safe and healthy long term solution.
- Water sensitive design is being employed across the park. Vehicle access to the river's edge is eliminated, and hard surfacing in the park is kept to an absolute minimum, favouring permeable surfaces which allow water to return to ground.
- Planting is of this place, evolved to thrive in the conditions present on site. As groundwater and the river margin change with sea level rise, planting is designed to adapt, with species finding their place in the changing environment. An authentic ecosystem approach rather than a garden approach.
- River edges will be designed to encourage native bird species and discourage exotics, particularly polluting species such as Canada Geese and Swans. Potential exists for introduction of water-purifying species such as freshwater mussels.

### Ngā Tūtohu Whenua

Ngāi Tahu cultural heritage: sites, places, resources, traditions, knowledge, and landscapes of importance to Ngāi Tahu. This includes wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga, mahinga kai and other sites of significance, and the traditional and contemporary landscapes within which they occur. For Ngāi Tahu cultural heritage isn't something that happened in the past; but rather a reflection of an ongoing and enduring relationship with the land.

#### Opportunities:

- While there are no listed cultural heritage sites within the scope of this project, we acknowledge the whole area as a wāhi taonga, and that the river formed an important route inland by land and water, abundant with resources along the river's length and breadth.
- We see potential for this project to tell these stories, and would welcome the opportunity to discuss this with Ngāi Tahu.
- While not visible from within Avon Park, there are a number of key cultural heritage sites within the immediate and wider environment.
- Areas such as community gardens can layer in traditional mahinga kai and rongoa species and practices.
- Play will have a strong nature focus, and be of this place. Opportunity exists to tell stories or re-energise traditional activities or practices.
- We would welcome discussion around how the park design might best deliver on each of these.

### Ki Uta Ki Tai

The principle of Ki Uta Ki Tai reflects the holistic nature of traditional resource management, particularly the interdependent nature and function of the various elements of the environment within a catchment.

#### Opportunities:

- Routing of the City to Sea Pathway through Avon Park will have users passing over the river, across low-lying river edge ecologies and up onto the dry upper terrace.
- Integration of quiet spaces within the lower terrace area connects people to the natural systems that surround them
- Nature play is sited and designed to integrate with the river environment, educating while entertaining and connecting back to Ōtākaro - place of play.
- Opportunity exists to create elevated views from within the park, locating the site between views to Te Tiritiri-o-te-moana and Te Moana-nui-a-Kiwa
- Making changes in the environment, both short term and longer term visible and in some circumstances interactive.
- Using wayfinding, cultural trail and play to communicate Ki Uta Ki Tai.

## Isthmus.

# Regeneration Plan Objectives. How can these be reflected in Avon Park?



### Regenerating Nature

- Give space back to the river, for the good of all.
- Focus on actions which will accelerate toward creation of self-sustaining ecosystems.
- The park as a place of physical, spiritual and social nourishment within a regenerating natural environment.
- See the value in existing qualities and features, and the benefit these can provide during the transition from manicured park to an authentic ecology.



### Connect and involve community

- Safe, desirable and fun connections to the park.
- Park as a place of community connection, with uses which develop over time as demand increases.
- A place of resources, food, medicine and education, where cultural practices are encouraged.
- Integrated play as a connector of people and place.
- Draw on community knowledge and aspiration in the park's development.
- Intergenerational kaitiaki spaces and activities.
- Work with adjacent property owners to create great relationships between homes, park and river.
- Acknowledge the history of the area and the park. Use these to step both the community and environment forward.
- Build on Whaitu School's current connection through kaitiaki programme.



### Destination for all

- Turn the park from a back to a front. Draw community to the river's edge as a part of everyday life.
- Develop a suite of fixed and flexible attractors. These may be seasonal, event based or developed over time in response to demand.
- Acknowledge that Avon Park is near the City to Sea Pathway mid point, and with its northerly aspect and play overlay, is a logical stopping point for visitors. Use spatial design to create interactions between locals and visitors.
- Develop this as a place known for its abundance of resources, drawing people back again and again.
- Acknowledge adjacent planned developments (Kerrs and Wainoni Landing) and consider the role of each in creating a wider destination experience.



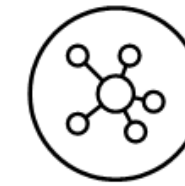
### Living with water

- River as a means of movement once again.
- Observable change. Make change apparent in short (tidal) and long (sea level rise) term.
- Increase the diversity of water and margin habitats.
- Connect the river environment back to the historic river terrace, making the increasingly wet environment part of the Avon Park experience.
- Locate stopbanks away from the river to allow it to breathe while providing protection to our communities near the ŌARC.
- Embracing of the flat nature of the site adjacent the river and planning for inundation of the lower terrace as a result of sea level rise. Design for the resultant river margin ecology.



### Creating Prosperity

- Future potential for the park as a place of community resource - for example community gardens, where free kai assists in creating a more prosperous community.
- Direct connection to a key active travel route, the City to Sea Pathway, provides a means of no-cost travel beyond the community while adding health and wellbeing benefits.

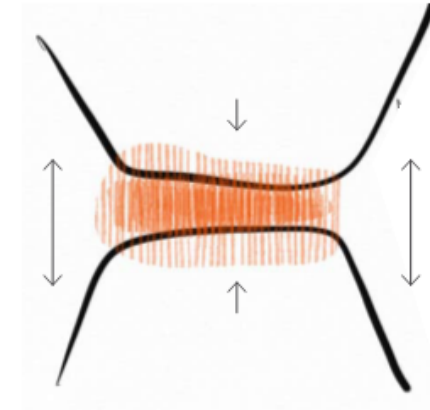


### Living Laboratory

- Potential for the site and context to be used in monitoring of change over time
- Educational value is elevated through a mahinga kai approach, and through play which integrates with the natural environment.

## Isthmus.

# Spatial Principles.



### Evolve toward an authentic ecosystem.

- Give space to the river, for the benefit of all.
- Look ahead to creation of a series of islands or refuges along this reach of the river.
- Lower terrace as a 'habitat island'. Humans and domestic animals discouraged here.
- Self-sustaining environment as a long term goal.
- Focus on moves which will accelerate the area in this direction.
- Integrate stopbanks into authentic ecosystem.

### An aspect to nature. A place for spectators.

- The park has a long view toward Te Oranga, Waikākāriki.
- Embrace the park's north facing aspect and its history as a river plain below a natural terrace
- Nod to the park's history as a centennial park.
- Look to draw attention to the wider landscape - explore options for both elevation above, and immersion within the landscape.
- Evolution from spectators of sport, to spectators of a self-sustaining ecosystem.

### Bind community, environment and visitors

- Avon Park is the interface between community and the river corridor.
- Park needs to turn from a back to a front.
- City to Sea Pathway will bring visitors, and is an attractive and accessible transport option for the community.
- Work with adjacent land owners to achieve great community connection, ownership and safety.

### Compress and decompress

- Decompress for a better ecological outcomes.
- Compress for a better human outcome.
- In creating space for nature, compress human activities and movement for a higher energy park environment.

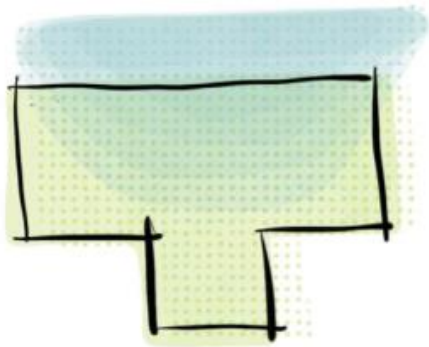
### Nothing leaves the site

- Look to reuse all material currently on site.
- Re-purpose creatively to retain energy in this place, reduce transportation costs and carbon impact.



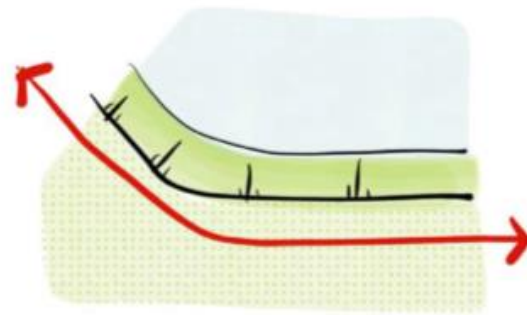
## Isthmus.

## Spatial Moves.



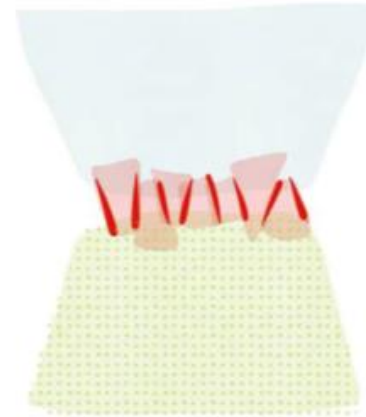
### River first.

- Allow the river environment into the park
- The terrace as a natural transition from wet to dry landscape
- Give space to, and design for indicator species (long fin tuna, adult inanga, freshwater mussels, bittern, marsh crane)
- Design in natural separation between people and their pets, and wildlife habitat.



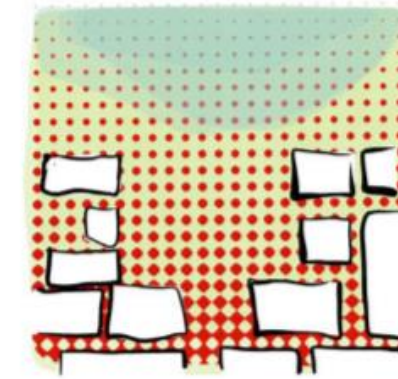
### Build on better ground.

- The redzone overall has poor ground conditions, however the upper terrace of Avon Park is of better quality
- Focus built elements here, where land is more stable, construction is more straightforward and a greater level of resilience can be achieved
- Draw the City to Sea Pathway along the terrace.



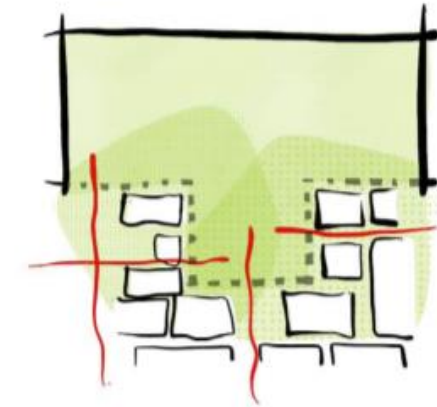
### Crescent terrace as a high energy place.

- Natural terrace identified in the original park design as being an active place, with 'space for hundreds of spectators'
- Concentrate local function, play, movement and visitor attractions here
- Compress more into a smaller space, encouraging mixing of locals and visitors



### Changing context: Succession and adaptation.

- Adapt to the changing context: succession and adaptation
- Design with the short, med and long term in mind
- Succession in planting and in park design
- Acknowledge that water is rising. Design to work with this
- As community densifies, change park uses to best address community need in order to tie the two together.



### Open the edges.

- Connect neighbours to the park
- Increase local ownership
- Improve safety through passive surveillance
- Work with neighbouring landowners looking to re-develop
- Increase reasons to visit
- Intergenerational attractors
- Communal uses - an extension of peoples' homes
- Explore additional connection points into the park
- Park changes from a back to a front

Isthmus.

### 3. Preliminary Design.

- acknowledge original river + current topo.
- play binds Wairori + Avon.
- river passes through play.
- separate C2S + vehicles. no crossover.
- parking on high ground. water on low.



## Isthmus.

# Design Statement.

**Avon Park is one of the few places along the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor where river, pathway and community come together. A place where energy is concentrated.**

The design looks to give low-lying space back to the river - a river first approach - while amplifying energy on the upper terrace through concentration of people and activities. The natural river terrace between, described in 1940 as 'a place for hundreds of spectators' retains that use, with the spectators transitioning from viewing the action on a sports field to observing the action of a rich, self-sustaining ecosystem and its change over time.

The City to Sea Pathway connects the community to its surroundings through an active, green route. A few minutes to Dallington and Wainoni Landings, and a 15min bike ride to the city, making the pathway a viable, low cost and attractive transport route.

The park and community are currently disconnected through boundary fencing and dense vegetation. Private properties and the park turn their backs on each other, and the only physical connection is of low amenity and feels unsafe both day and night. With busy roads on the community's other edges, and a demographic which would benefit from connection to nature and active travel options, connecting the park and the community will be key. Active edges, park oversight and pedestrian links will lead to increased usage and a growing demand for community uses within the park - an evolution the park design needs to plan for.

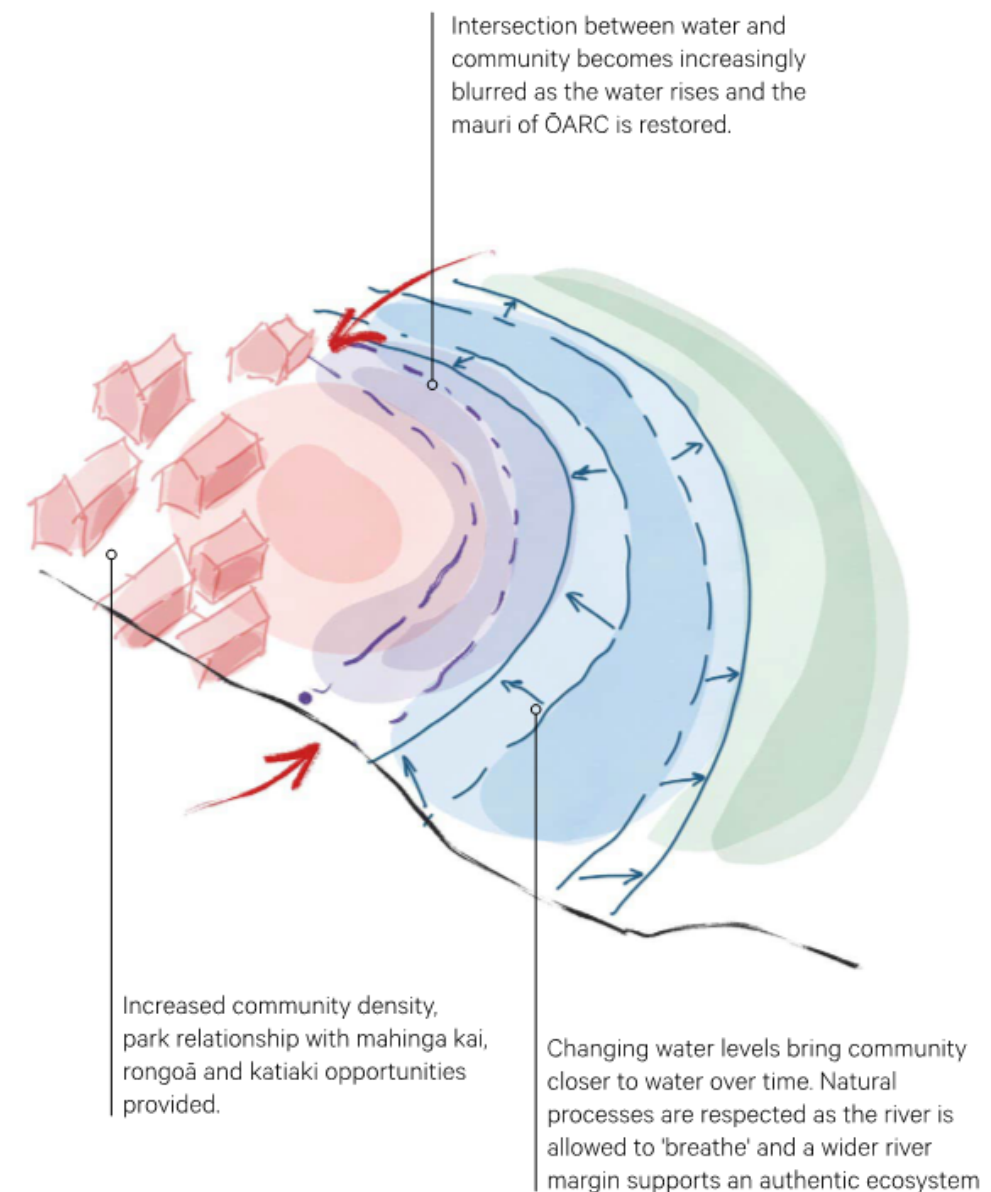
Design of the park is to allow for evolution over time - evolution of the environment and of the people.

What is needed now to begin establishment of an authentic ecosystem?

- Separation of wildlife habitat from humans and domestic animals (particularly dogs)
- Identification of target species, and creation of conditions which will attract and sustain them
- successional planting and pest management to accelerate creation of a self-sustaining system

The design intends to:

- Decompress the river - relocate the stop-bank and remove the road, allowing the river to move in and out of the site with tidal flows, and to inundate in the longer term with sea level rise
- Compress space for people to the upper terrace, concentrating energy and making this a dynamic, energetic place for community and those travelling from city to sea
- Celebrate the natural river terrace, its reason for being and its function as a place for people.
- Create space for community use, allowing for evolution as community needs change.
- Step toward a self-sustaining ecosystem, focussing effort on initiatives which will accelerate this
- Use play as a means to link community, visitors and environment
- Ensure a natural flow between footbridges and the park.
- Use excavated material on site, likely to build up eastern and western ends of park





Isthmus.

General Arrangement Plan.



Legend.	
01	Avonside Drive entrance and vehicle turnaround.
02	Traditional swing-play area.
03	Elevated walkway to existing bridge.
04	Young children play.
05	Family exploration area.
06	Intermediate play
07	Quiet resting platforms.
08	Rest and BBQ area under established oak trees
09	Flexible sports court and viewing mound
10	Community kaitiaki area building on Whitau School programme.
11	Lower terrace with marshland planting and channel cut to allow temporary inundation in high water-level events.
12	Casual sports space
13	Viewing tower aligned to Kerr's Reach cut.
14	Existing Carpark
15	Refurbished shared entrance from Kerrs Rd. Vehicle entrance to bowling club + park maintenance.
16	Viewing area in planting
17	Existing Avon Park Bowling club
18	Exploratory trails through native bush
19	Potential temporary carparking
City to Sea Pathway	
Relocated Exeloo unit	

ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
29 March 2023.

Draft for discussion only.

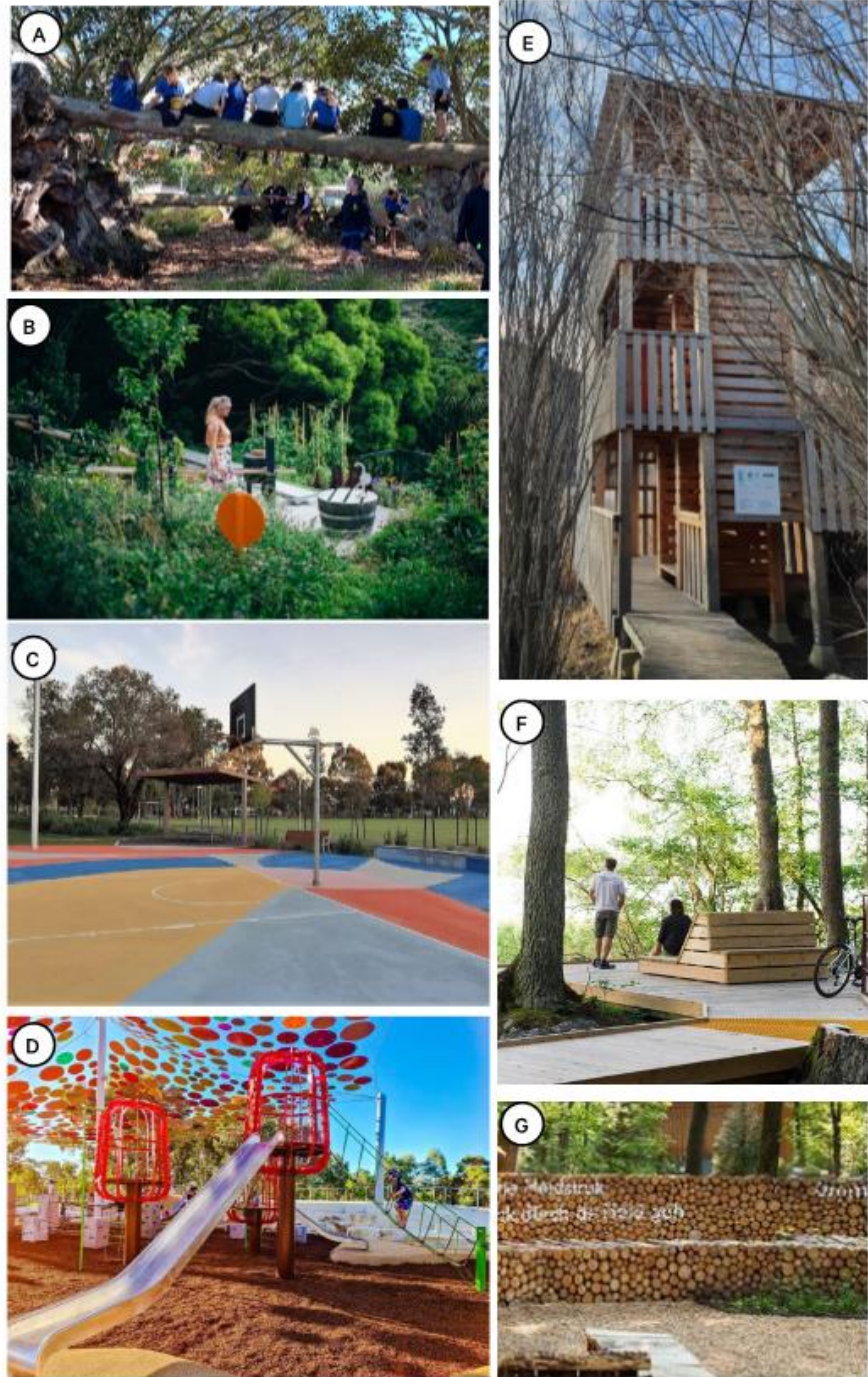


Isthmus.

Site Design Intent.  
Character Zones.



Precedents.



ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
29 March 2023.

Draft for discussion only.

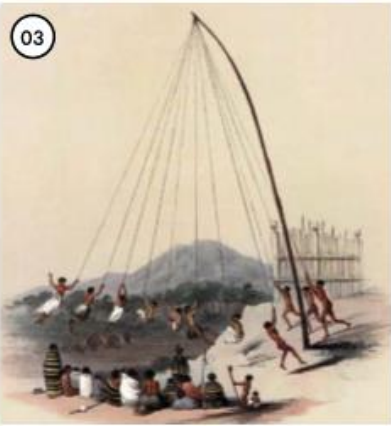


Isthmus.

● Active Zone Plan.



Legend.	
01	Path over wet landscape
02	River edge seating/play
03	Traditional swing play element
04	Slow path zone controlled by narrowing path
05	Meeting area
06	Turning and entry
07	Entry path and vehicle control bollards retained
08	Secondary flow retained
09	Mounded play
10	Swing
11	Easy scooter trail
12	Visually permeable boundary with new fence allowing passive surveillance while maintaining privacy.
13	Rope net climbing play
14	Flying fox or other challenging linear element
15	Kai preparation area, BBQ and rest under trees
16	Basketball court
17	Mounded viewing
18	Quiet rest and viewing platforms
19	Family exploration zone



ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

Draft for discussion only.



Isthmus.

● Active Zone Planted Character.



Precedents.

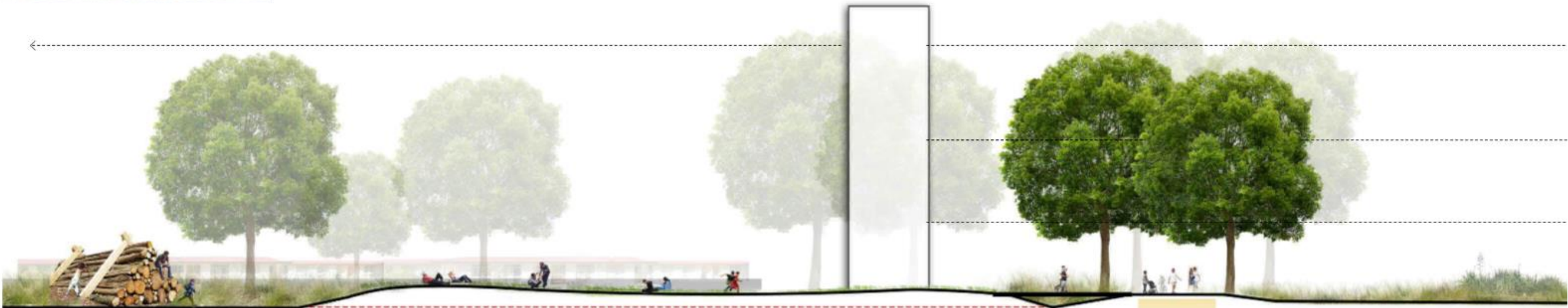




Isthmus.

Community and River Zone Section.

Location Plan.



Natural engagement space.



Nature play and discovery



Pockets of kai, foraging and rongoā planting

Active Lawn.

Active Lawn space Located away from water habitat. Raised to provide better aspect and generate a cut/fill balance allowing site material to be kept on site.



Raised active lawn precedent.



Native lawn species.

Potential Viewing Tower

City to Sea Pathway

Existing Tree's retained with City to sea Pathway running between. Busy path located away from sensitive habitat and water logged soils.

Wet/Dry areas.

Existing levels retained across majority of lower terrace, with full area planted to establish native vegetation cover.



Carex Secta

26. ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

50% draft for discussion only.



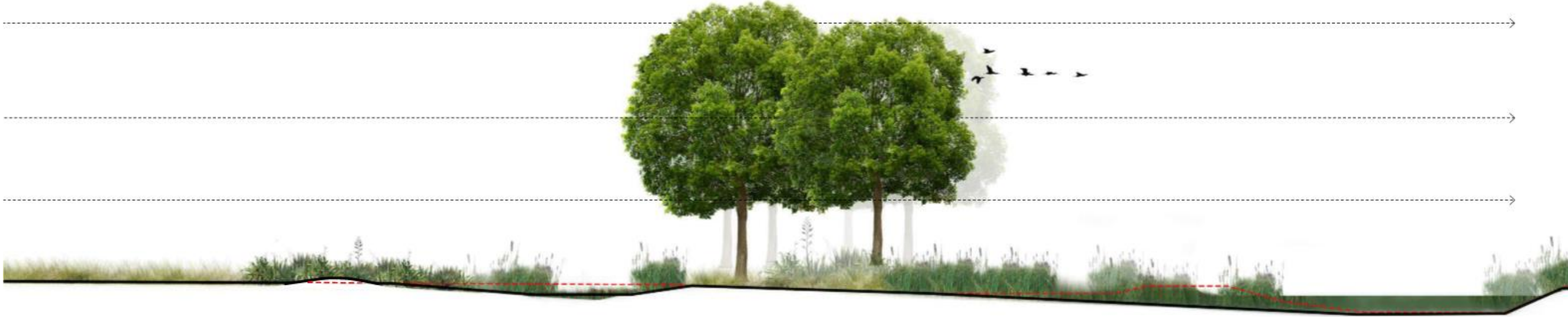
Isthmus.



Staged removal of exotic trees to maintain shade while indigenous trees are planted. Exotic trees to be drilled and filled with herbicide, with dead trees left standing. Hay bales placed provide spawning habitats

Revegetation understory species grow up under existing exotics providing shade for the waterways. Exotic species start to die out in this time. Underplanting catches leaf fall, and shelters legacy trees.

Native tree and understory planting are fully established. The wide planting profile provides optimal shading for waterways



Wet areas.

Water level rise over time encouraged as a natural process. Gradual grading to allow water into the site.



Harakeke Raupō

Target Marsh Species.

Trees retained to provide roosting habitat



Bittern Marsh Crake

Target Aquatic Species.

Stop bank and road removed. Gradual grading creates a larger variety of habitat for flora and fauna.



Freshwater Mussel Tuna Inanga



Isthmus.

**River and Calm Zone Section.**

Location Plan.



**Wet areas.**

Entrance bringing water into the site.  
Graded to sit above water level creating  
wetter areas without flowing water.



Harakeke



Raupō

**Quiet Space.**



Simple raised platforms  
encourage quiet observation.



Stepped access slows movement,  
connects people with their  
environment and discourages  
domestic animals.

**Stopbank.**



Subtle grading combined with  
regenerating vegetation.



Isthmus.

Community Zone Planted Character.



Precedents.





Isthmus.

● Calm Zone.

Item 8

Attachment A

**Existing Condition.**  
High maintenance, low energy, low ecological value.



**Proposed Condition.**  
High energy pathway, quiet people spaces amongst ecology.



**Key Plan.**



**Calm zone strategy.**

It is proposed that the double avenue of Plane Trees each end of the lower terrace be retained, with their ground condition and spaces underneath re-visioned with spaces to layer ecology and places for people under the trees' canopy.

Lower terrace planting will extend under the trees, across the current gravel path route and up to the City to Sea Pathway edge. Stepping off the City to Sea Pathway, people will move slowly and carefully across a range of platforms and stepping stones within the landscape and under the dappled shade of the Plane Trees. A range of spaces could be created, from areas to gather and share kai, to places for one where views out over the planted lower terrace and river margin allow for peaceful contemplation - connected with nature.

Play ideas should be explored in these areas, including what play may be possible across the lower terrace from one end to the other - such as speaking tubes, signalling other low volume communication.



Isthmus.

● Calm Zone Planted Character.



Precedents.

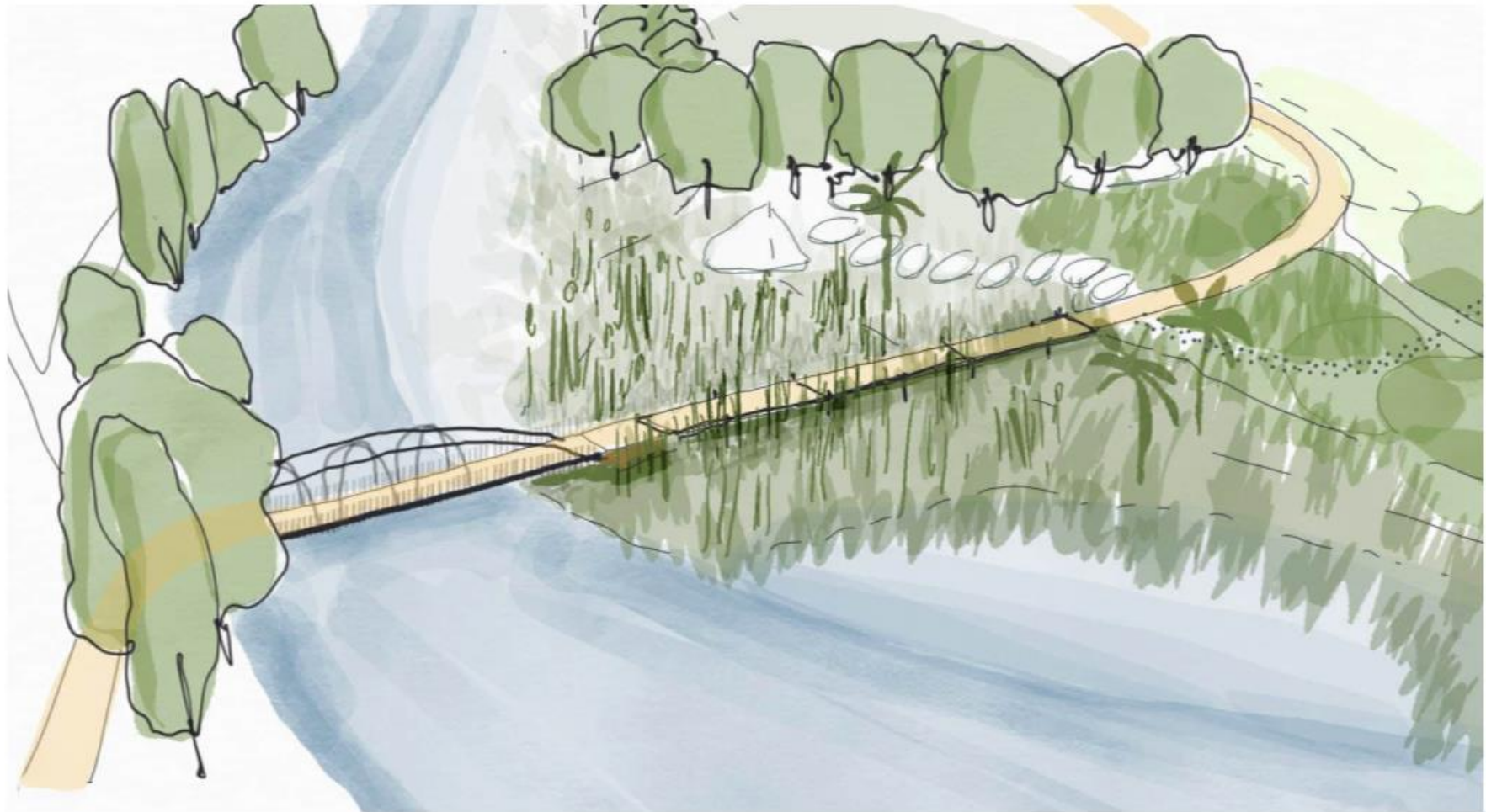




Isthmus.

● **River Zone Western Entrance Design.**

Floating path over low-lying river margin.



**Entrance strategy.**

The current Snells Bridge tie-in design is based on Avonside Drive remaining open and active. This project includes the closing and removal of the roadway, and it is recommended that a more appropriate approach be designed, more naturally flowing users across the river and improving accessibility outcomes. The proposed options look to connect users with the river landscape and better embed the bridge within this.

This design looks to ground users within the landscape, creating a sense of floating over the low river margin landscape. This will be most successful if the pathway sits lightly above the landscape, with planting flowing up to and under a slightly elevated pathway.

Key Plan.





## Isthmus.

### River Zone Edge Condition.

#### Existing Condition.

River compressed by steep banks, stop bank and road.



#### Proposed Condition.

River allowed to breathe.



#### Key Plan.



#### River first strategy.

While the park's lower terrace was once a part of the river environment, it has long been disconnected through river channelisation. More recently the two have been further disconnected by temporary stopbanks. Water collect on Avonside Drive during rainfall events - the park and river want to be reconnected.

Relocation of the stop-bank inland and removal Avonside Drive, along with reprofiling of the river's margin reconnects river and lower terrace, and enables creation of gently graded margins which will enable creation of a self-sustaining ecosystem. Design for kaitiaki species away from people and domestic animals will have benefits far wider than the park itself.

Retention of a number of established exotic trees along the park edge retains memory of the park, while providing valuable roosting, shade and shelter to the river margin. Over time these trees will succumb to rising water levels and changes in salinity, at which point they could be removed and re-purposed for habitat creation on site, or retained to continue providing roosting while naturally returning to the ground. Being in an area away from people, safety risks should be considered low if the latter strategy was to be chosen.

Isthmus.

# 4. Landscape Strategies.

Attachment A  
Item 8



Isthmus.

Movement Diagram.



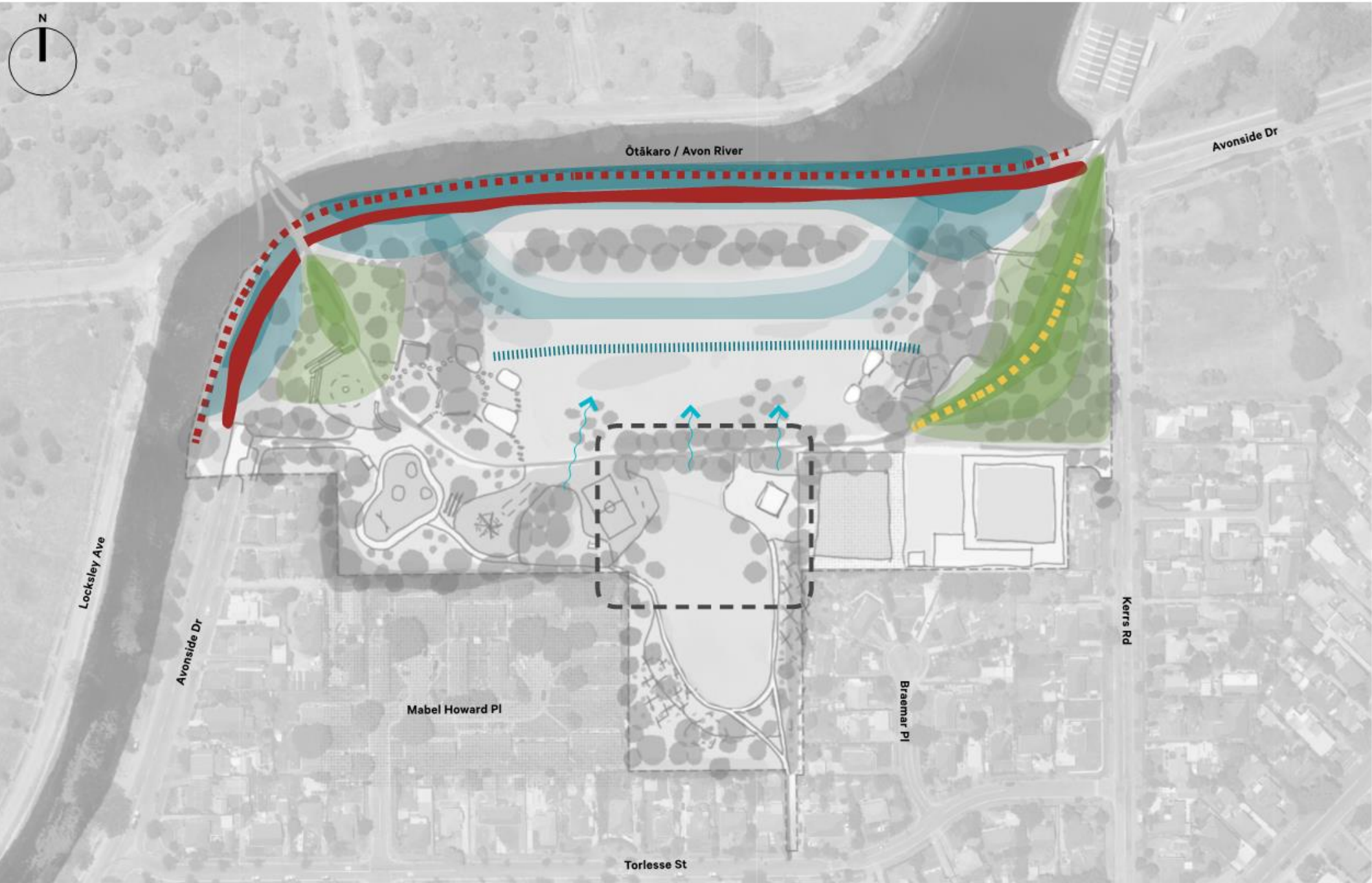
ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

Draft for discussion only.



Isthmus.

Topography and Water.



Legend.	
	Fill Area
	Cut Area
	Road Removal
	Potential Fill Area
	Stopbank Removal
	Proposed stopbank to tie into future works.
	Low natural mound to slow runoff toward river encouraging wet landscape on lower terrace. Large branches salvaged from removed trees may be used to form the mounding.
	New one-way runoff path for water trapped behind terrace.

0m 20m 40m 100m

ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

Draft for discussion only.



Isthmus.

Tree Strategy.



Legend.	
<span style="color: green;">●</span>	Retained (117)
<span style="color: yellow;">●</span>	Staged removal (20)
<span style="color: red;">●</span>	Removed (74)
<span style="border: 1px dashed black; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	Native species in row retained
<span style="background-color: lightblue; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	Structural park tree stand
<span style="background-color: lightgreen; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	Exotics to be removed/natives to be kept where practicable
<span style="background-color: pink; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	Area cleared to create native character
<span style="background-color: yellow; display: inline-block; width: 10px; height: 10px;"></span>	Permeable screen planting required. Assess existing vegetation to create desired effect.
<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">T</span>	Transplantable
<span style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;">L</span>	Lift canopy in general area.

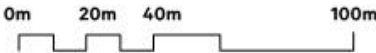
Criteria for Removal.

All tree removals have been carefully considered in collaboration with tree experts, SimplyArb.

The overall strategy is to retain all tree stands that are significant in terms of stature or site structure. The overall larger site moves including: stopbank location, earthworks, river widening and location of wet areas have been developed in such a way that significant stands are retained.

Removed large trees will be assessed for repurposing potential. This might include use of timber for cladding, artificial habitats natural elements etc. or to be used as mulch to help establish planting on site.

- All tree removals fall into one or more of the following criteria:
- The tree creates CPTED issues. These are usually coniferous evergreens.
  - The tree is insignificant and prohibits key moves on the site.
  - The tree is in poor condition.
  - The tree is exotic in areas of native revegetation and therefore hampers ecological outcomes.
  - The tree sits on the City to Sea Pathway route.



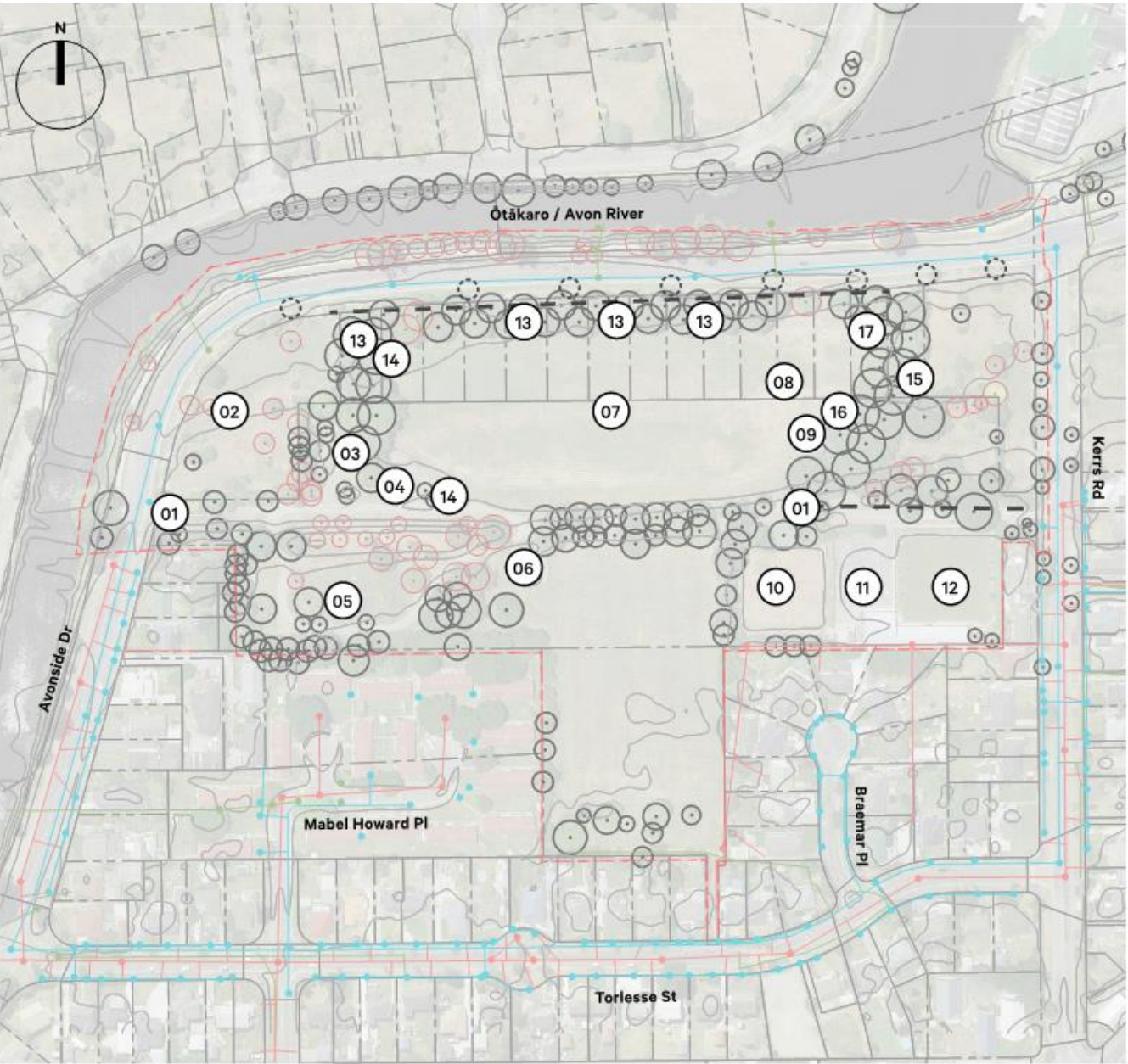
ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

Draft for discussion only.



Isthmus.

Existing Facilities and Services.



Half court surface sits within the bounds of the new court and may be refurbished. The existing hoop and back board are in poor condition. These may be re-purposed for another use.



Existing play equipment appears to be original of the 1940's park design. Relocation and refurbishment will help to reduce cost and remain in keeping with the parks character.



Potential site for future recreational or other active use.



Existing sports infrastructure including: football fields, cricket nets, throwing facilities, cross country loop and long jump pit to be facilitated in future park development on another site or on the active lawn area.



Existing ablutions to be relocated to solid ground on top terrace facing active and open space to promote safety, add resilience, and serve busy areas.

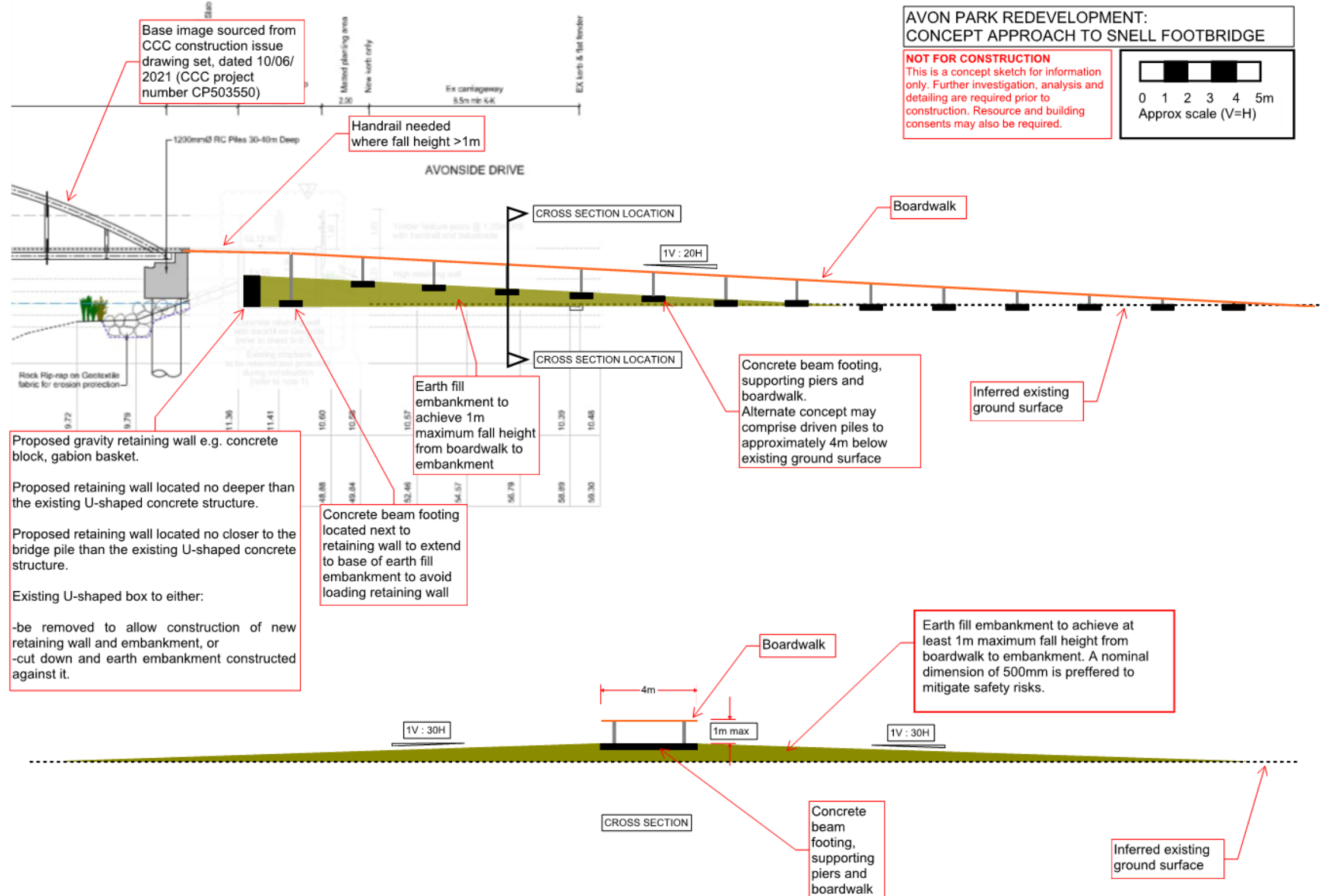


Isthmus.

# 5. Engineering Strategies.

Attachment A  
Item 8

# Isthmus.





13 December 2022  
Job No: 1019517.1000

Isthmus Group Limited  
PO Box 24116  
56 Victoria Street  
Wellington

Attention: Nik Kneale

Dear Nik

**Avon Park**  
**Stopbank Concept Design - Engineering Considerations**

**Introduction**

As requested, we have considered your proposed conceptual alignment for the stopbank through the proposed Avon Park. This letter briefly outlines some engineering considerations associated with the proposed alignment. This advice is provided under our service agreement with Isthmus Group Limited, dated 28 September 2022.

To inform these considerations, we have approximated your proposed alignment and modelled it using 12d software. Base survey data and aerial photography was obtained from Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) in NZTM 2000 projection. Concept drawings showing a plan of the proposed stopbank, a long section, and cross sections at 20 m intervals are attached to this letter.

The stopbank crest height and geometry is based on advice from Christchurch City Council (CCC). The key details are:

- Crest level RL 12.2 m (Christchurch Drainage Datum).
- Crest width 7 m.
- Batter slopes 4H:1V.

Table 1.1 was also provided by CCC and provides key design parameters:

**Table 1.1 Design parameter information**

AEP	2%	2%	1%	1%
SLR allowance in base WL	0	0.45	0	0.45
Water level	11.25	11.511	11.25	11.6
Freeboard	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Future Allowance	0.34	-0.1	0.47	0.02
Design Core height	12.09	11.911	12.02	11.92
Construction Tolerance	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
Core Build Level	12.22	12.041	12.15	12.05

The above design levels were converted to NZVD (2016) using the conversion factor as calculated using the methodology recommended by LINZ. A design level of RL 2.81 m was adopted (equivalent to RL 12.2 m CDD).

The majority of the stopbank comprises existing ground which meets the design crest level of RL 2.81 m along an existing terrace feature. At the eastern end of the stopbank, the alignment extends beyond the terrace so a small embankment will be required (approx. CH350-500). The maximum height is approximately 1.7 m above the existing ground level. The estimated volume of stopbank fill above the existing ground level is 1,600 m<sup>3</sup>. This volume does not include fill to replace topsoil strip or nominal foundation excavation or topsoil on embankment fill.

**Engineering considerations**

**Terrace section (CH0 – 350)**

The main engineering consideration for this section is permeability of the natural materials in the terrace and the potential for seepage through the terrace during spring tides and/or flood events. The low ground behind the terrace is approx. RL 11.7 m. CCC have provided information based on their modelling that the water level in the Avon during a 1% AEP flood event is approximately RL 11.6 m.

The current proposal of removing the existing temporary stopbank along Ōtākaro /Avon River to flood Avon Park brings the river approximately 120 m closer to the houses on the backside of the terrace. This makes it more likely that the groundwater on the landside of the terrace will be influenced by high river levels. There is still approximately 65 m setback from the riverside edge of the terrace to the majority of the residential properties. At the western extent there are two properties situated on the edge of the terrace within this nominal 65 m setback; however the ground level for each of these properties is generally at or above the design crest level of RL 2.81 m. Groundwater is likely to be reasonably high through there under normal circumstances (around 1 m below ground level), and short term groundwater elevation during a large flood event is unlikely to have a material incremental effect on the nearby properties.

**Stopbank sections (CH350-500)**

The below summarises the main engineering considerations for the stopbank sections:

- Analysis of CPTs from the approx. area of the two sections of stopbank predict significant liquefaction from shallow depth (1 m) in both the 4% Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) (equivalent to residential Serviceability Limit State (SLS) event) and 0.2% AEP (equivalent to a residential Ultimate Limit State (ULS) event), with free field settlements in the order of 50 mm to >200 mm respectively, and lateral spreading in the order of 200 mm to >500 mm respectively.

Isthmus.  
2



## Isthmus.

3

- Ground crack mapping following the Feb 2011 earthquake event at the site show multiple ground cracks between 50 mm and 200 mm. These cracks are likely still present and will have implications for any foundation design and preparation.
- Lateral spreading occurs either in the direction of a free-face, or downslope, i.e. toward the river. As each of these sections of stopbank are approximately perpendicular to the river, it lateral spreading was to occur, lateral spreading will tend to create transverse cracking through the stopbank. This will significantly weaken the stopbank.
- If the stopbank were to be designed to withstand even a moderate earthquake event, significant foundation treatment would be required, attracting significant design and construction costs.

Based on conversations with CCC, we understand that their desired earthquake performance is essentially "as good as is possible for modest expenditure". Based on this, and the above considerations, CCC may not wish to proceed with quantitative assessment of potential stopbank settlement and lateral spreading during a future earthquake. We highlight the desired earthquake performance of the stopbanks as a key decision to be made prior to advancing more detailed design.

### Western stopbank tie-in

The stopbank has been terminated at the western extent of the terrace. This is a decision point for CCC to consider where future tie-in is desired. The existing temporary stopbank appears to terminate to the north of the large riverside tree, and has a crest level of approximately RL 2.8 m. It would be feasible to tie into this, but if the longer-term aim is to tie-in to a permanent stopbank to the south, extending this stopbank to the north as part of this project may not be necessary.

### Applicability

This letter has been prepared for the exclusive use of our client, with respect to the particular brief given to us and it may not be relied upon in other contexts or for any other purpose, or by any person other than our client, without our prior written agreement.

Yours sincerely



John Harris  
Dam Engineer



Grant Lovell  
Project Director

Attached: Stopbank alignment plan, long section and cross sections

13-Dec-22  
\\ttgroup.local\corporate\christchurch\tt projects\1019517\1019517.1000\issueddocuments\20221213\_avon park - stopbank concept  
design engineering considerations.docx



COPYRIGHT ON THIS FIGURE IS RESERVED DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS FIGURE - IF IN DOUBT, ASK.



Vertical Scale 1:200



Exceptional thinking together [www.tonkintaylor.co.nz](http://www.tonkintaylor.co.nz)

## PRELIMINARY DRAFT

12D PROJECT: Avon Park Design  
12D WORKING FOLDER: c:\Synergy\data\ALBTCAD\AVON PARK\_1261\12d\DESIGN\Avon Park Design.12dmodel  
PLOT FILE: o LS STOPBANK CL1, PLOTTED: Mon Dec 12 16:26:48 2022

PROJECT No. 1019517

DESIGNED  
DRAWN  
CHECKED

jha

\*12D DRAFT\*

CLIENT  
PROJECT  
Christchurch City Council

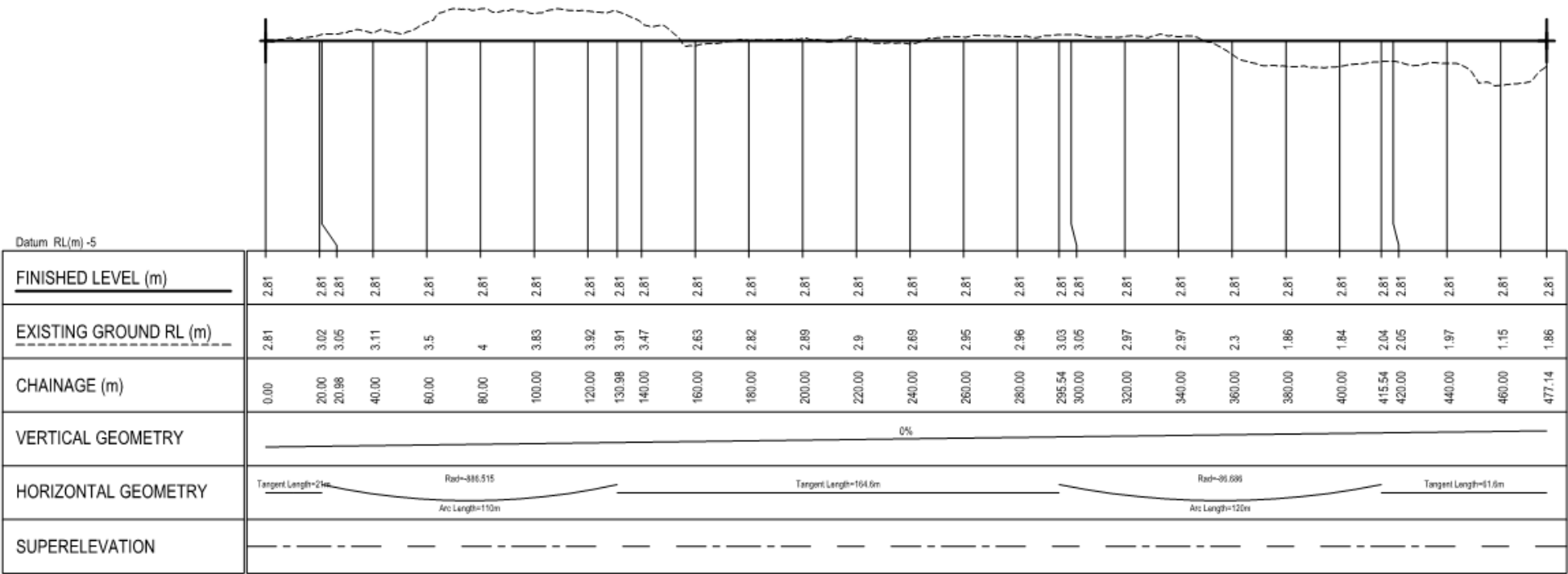
TITLE

SCALE (A3) 1:2000(H)  
1:200(V)

SKETCH. No. Sheet 1 - CH 0.00 to 477.14



COPYRIGHT ON THIS FIGURE IS RESERVED DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS FIGURE - IF IN DOUBT, ASK.



LONGITUDINAL SECTION: ALIGNMENT STOPBANK CL->ALIGNMENT STOPBANK CL

Horizontal Scale 1:2000  
Vertical Scale 1:200



Exceptional thinking together www.tonkintaylor.co.nz

## PRELIMINARY DRAFT

12D PROJECT: Avon Park Design  
12D WORKING FOLDER: c:\Synergy\data\ALBTCAD\AVON PARK\_1261\12d\DESIGN\Avon Park Design.12dmodel  
PLOT FILE: o LS STOPBANK CL1, PLOTTED: Mon Dec 12 16:26:48 2022

PROJECT No. 1019517

DESIGNED  
DRAWN  
CHECKED

jha

\*12D DRAFT\*

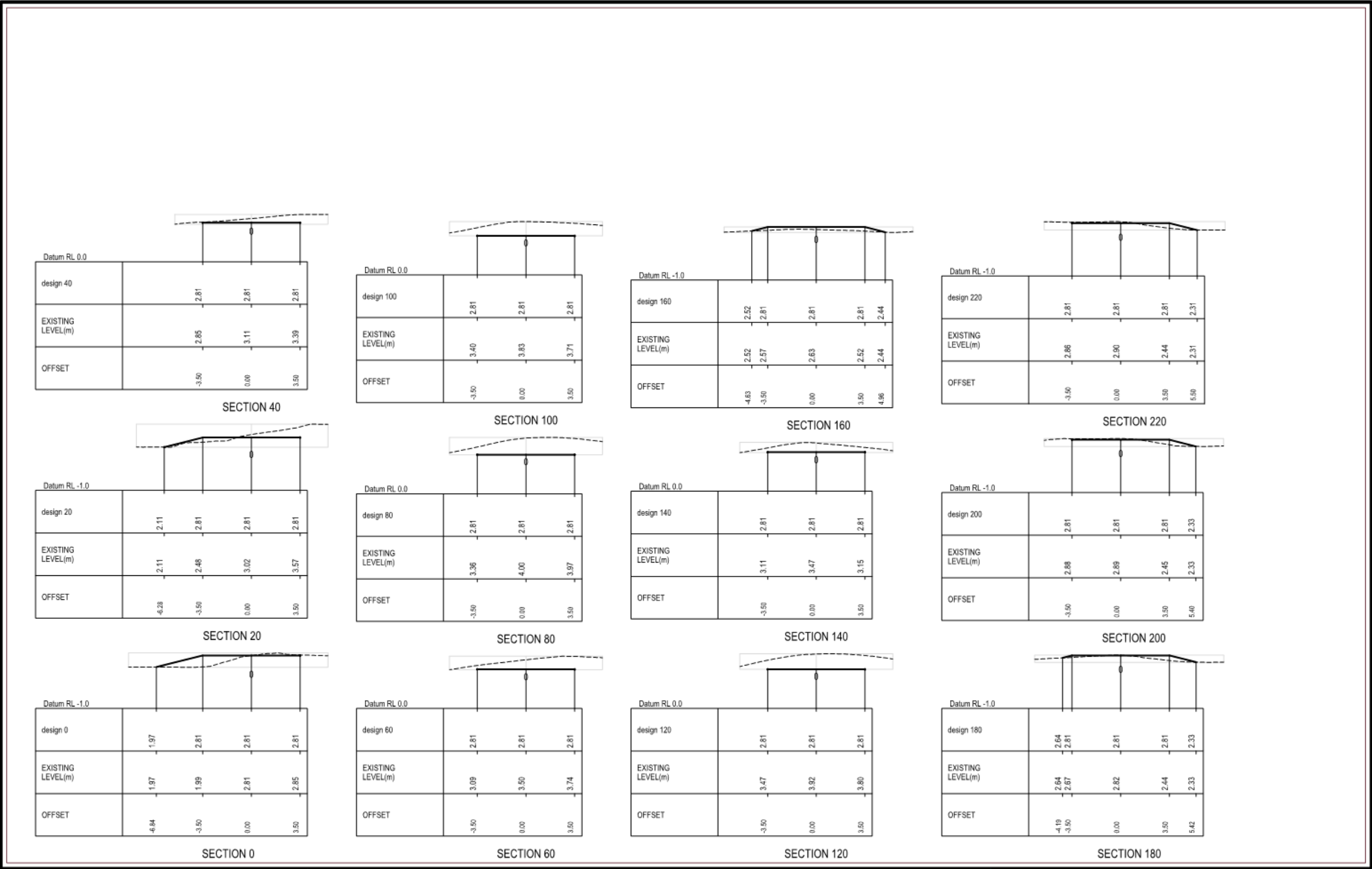
CLIENT  
PROJECT Christchurch City Council

TITLE LONG SECTION

SCALE (A3) 1:2000(H)  
1:200(V)

SKETCH. No. Sheet 1 - CH 0.00 to 477.14

COPYRIGHT ON THIS FIGURE IS RESERVED DO NOT SCALE FROM THIS FIGURE - IF IN DOUBT, ASK.



**Tonkin+Taylor**  
Exceptional thinking together [www.tonkintaylor.co.nz](http://www.tonkintaylor.co.nz)

## PRELIMINARY DRAFT

12D PROJECT: Avon Park Design  
12D WORKING FOLDER: c:\Synergy\data\ALBTCAD\AVON PARK\_1261\12d\DESIGN\Avon Park Design.12dmodel  
PLOT FILE: o XS STOPBANK CL01, PLOTTED: Mon Dec 12 16:26:52 2022

PROJECT No. 1019517

DESIGNED  
DRAWN  
CHECKED

\*12D DRAFT\*

CLIENT  
PROJECT Christchurch City Council

TITLE CROSS SECTIONS

SCALE (A3) 1:250(H)  
1:250(V)

SKETCH No. Sheet 1 - CH 0 to 220REV



Isthmus.

6. Appendix.

Item 8

Attachment A



Isthmus.

Tree Summary.

Tree Survey Plan.  
Simplyarb Ltd.



ŌARC - Avon Park Redevelopment.  
Christchurch City Council.  
22 December 2022.

Draft for discussion only.

Avon Park Tree Survey.  
Craig Taylor, Simplyarb.

Trees and shrubs were assessed for health and structure against the Christchurch City Council (CCC) Health and Structure Assessment Methodology.

The following is a breakdown of the various categories identified within the survey area in Avon Park (including Avon Park Bowling Club).

- 1) Individual specimen trees were assessed as individual trees.
  - 2) Groupings of trees and shrubs were assessed as a group (not as individual specimens).
  - 3) Tree and shrub groupings which had both native and exotic specimens were identified as a mixed shrub boarder.
  - 4) Tree and shrub groupings which had both exotic specimens were identified as a native shrub boarder.
- Where a specimen tree note worthy of being identified as a specimen tree was identified within a shrub boarder (2, 3 and 4 above). These were identified as individual specimen trees.

The majority of the trees were included within the CCC asset management system and were identified using the CCC asset number. Where trees and shrubs were not included in the CCC asset management system they were attributed a tree ID for ease of future identification. Trees within Avon Park were identified within the survey as public realm trees, as outlined under the Christchurch District Plan 9.4 Significant and other trees if the trees were greater than 10m high in a park or public open space.

Overall tree condition	
Public Realm	Non-protected
103	90

193 specimen or groupings of trees were identified within Avon Park with the following a breakdown of the various assets identified and their overall condition against the CCC Health and Structure Assessment.

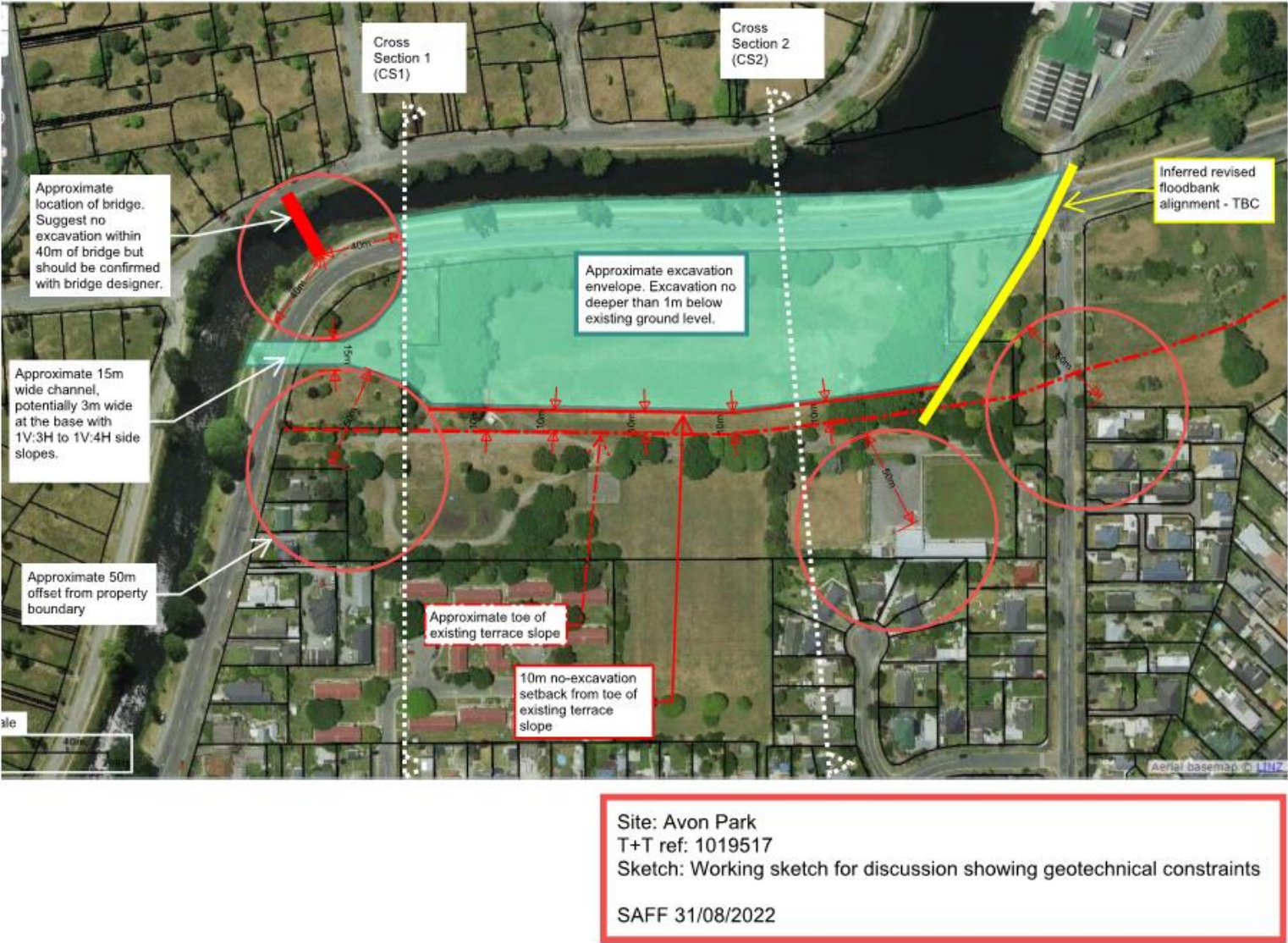
Overall tree condition			
Good	Fair	Poor	Very Poor
32	132	17	9
Total			193



Isthmus.

Geotechnical Summary.

Geotechnical Analysis Plan.  
Tonkin and Taylor Ltd.



Geotechnical summary.  
Scott Forster, Tonkin and Taylor Ltd.

A major geotechnical hazard in the Avon Park area is liquefaction and the associated lateral spread and resulting ground cracking, as observed during the 2010/2011 Canterbury Earthquakes.

A ground model was created using geotechnical investigation data currently available on the New Zealand Geotechnical Database (NZGD), and groundwater levels adopted from the mean recorded values from across the available investigation locations. As part of developing the ground model, a liquefaction assessment was also undertaken including checking liquefaction triggering during the modelled 22 February 2011 earthquake ground motion at the Avon Park area (Magnitude 6.2, peak horizontal ground acceleration 0.5g). The ground model indicates "better" ground conditions upslope of the natural terrace when compared to the ground conditions downslope of the natural terrace and closer to the Avon River, which reflects the difference in observed performance during the Canterbury Earthquakes. This is mainly due to thicker layers of liquefaction susceptible soils closer to the Avon River and thicker deposits of dense non-liquefiable soils upslope of the natural terrace at the level of shaking experienced during the 22 February 2011 earthquake.

Once the ground model was developed, a "back analysis" slope stability model was completed to assist with estimating soil parameters and to check the model outputs were similar to the observed ground behaviour during the Canterbury Earthquakes.

After the "back analysis" was complete and suitable soil parameters were adopted, a "forward analysis" was undertaken to estimate an envelope of a potential excavation area within the site. With the existing slope stability model we raised the groundwater by 1m to account for potential climate change effects, then "excavated" the upper 1m of the existing ground profile. We also adopted a 10m no-excavation bench from the toe of the existing terrace so not to adversely affect the static stability of the existing natural terrace slope. The results of this arrangement indicated that excavation within the defined envelope was unlikely to materially affect the existing lateral spreading hazard for the existing properties located approximately 50 to 75m upslope of the defined envelope.

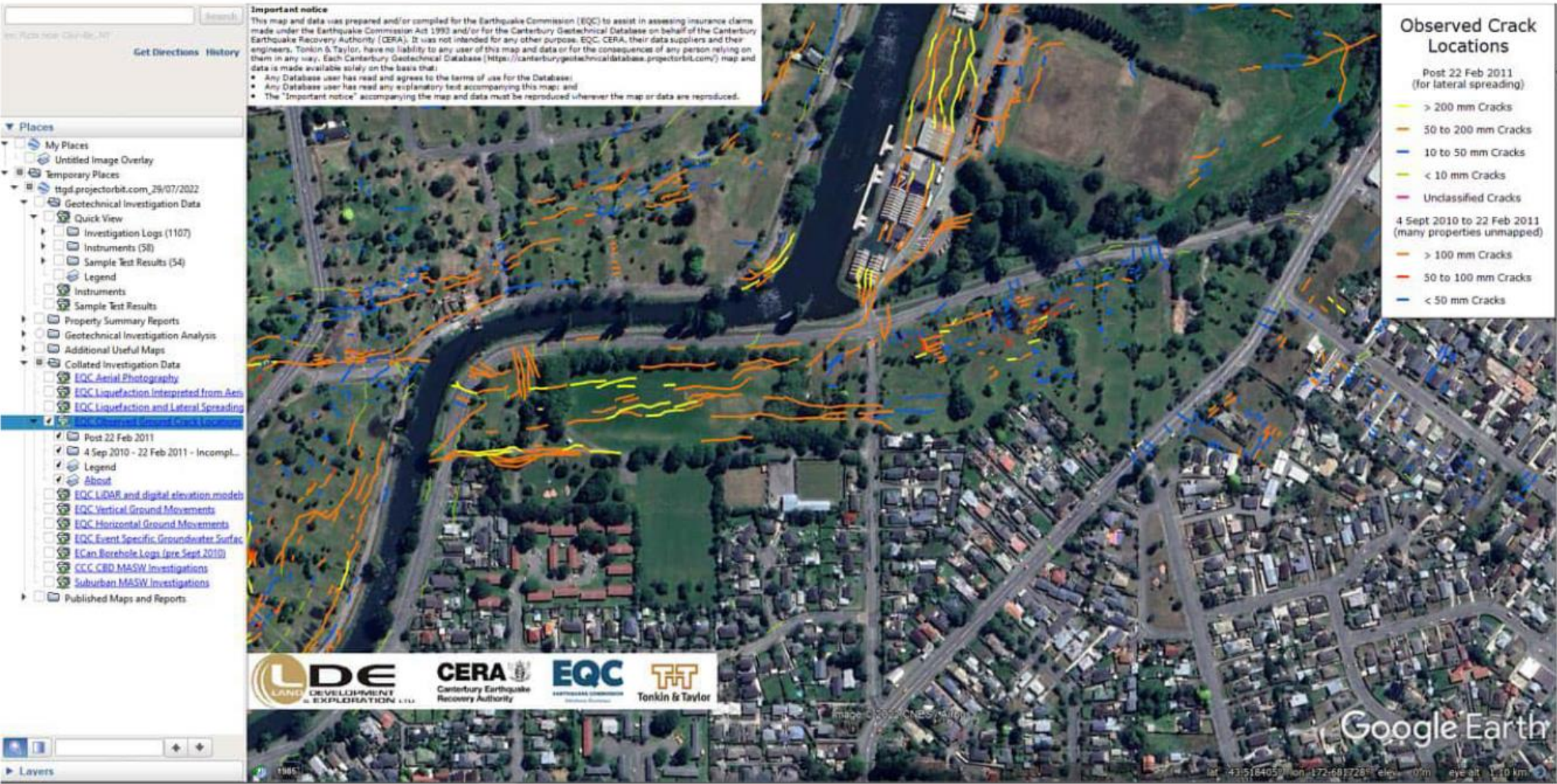
At the west end of the site there is potential to create a channel to connect the existing Avon River to the Avon Park area, provided an offset of at least 50m is adopted from the nearest property boundary and the effect of such a channel on the nearby bridge is checked with the bridge designer. We have estimated a 40m offset between the bridge and channel may be appropriate, however this would need to be confirmed as suitable with the bridge designer. There has also been some discussion regarding constructing an earth-fill abutment to the existing footbridge to act as a ramp off the bridge into the Avon Park area. The effects of the loads imposed from an earth-fill approach onto the existing bridge foundations would also need to be checked by the bridge designer.

It is noted that Civil design will be progressed during Preliminary Design, once CCC's flood modelling and stop-bank requirements are confirmed.



Isthmus.

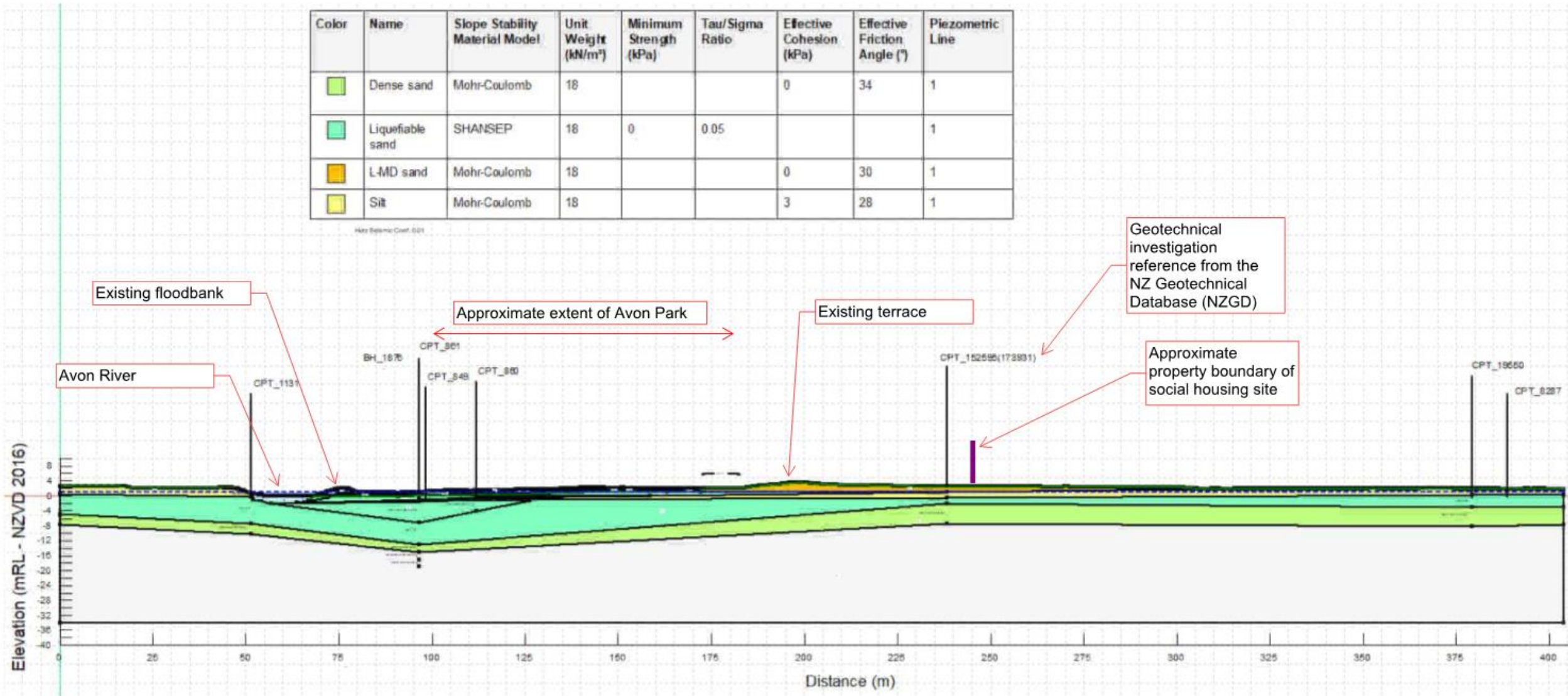
Cracking Observations.





Isthmus.

Geotechnical summary - Section 1.



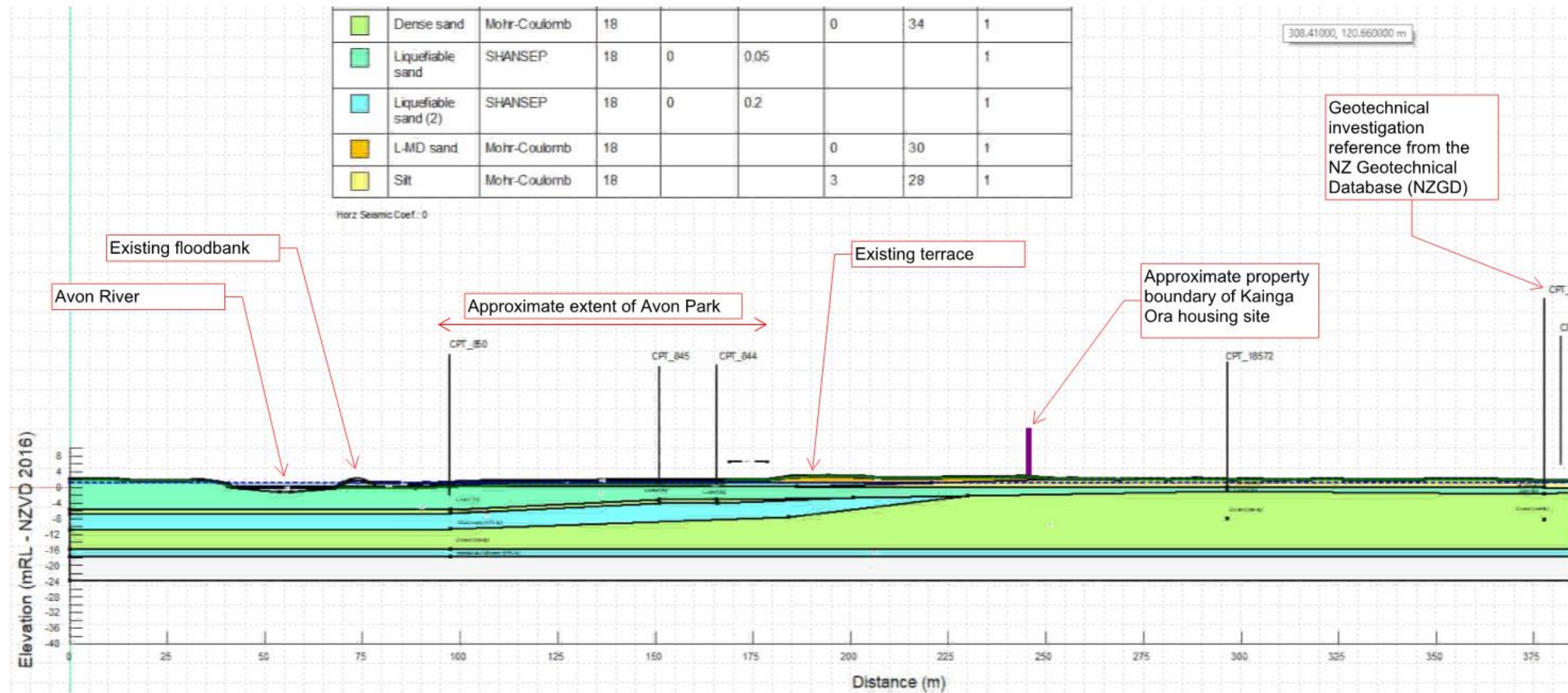
Site: Avon Park  
T+T ref: 1019517  
Sketch: Geological Cross Section 1 (CS1) - looking downstream of the Avon River  
SAFF 31/08/2022

Isthmus.

Item 8

Attachment A

## Geotechnical summary - Section 2.



Site: Avon Park  
T+T ref: 1019517  
Sketch: Geological Cross Section 2 (CS2) - looking downstream of the Avon River  
SAFF 31/08/2022



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

Organisations / Businesses

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name/Organisation
49766	<p>Think its great projects happening and it doesn't have to happen overnight but with the right future thought for preliminary services for future ideas would be great. Artesian well filtered and accessible for the public.</p> <p>Some BBQ areas around the instalments like the Groyne used to have would be amazing to see.</p> <p>I would like to talk to you about a future archery range temporary with containers and outdoor area for archery tag. Close to birchfield ave area or any areas for lease</p>	<p>It makes sense to close the road and have only access for rowers. A possible camp ground could be placed in an area as well to look after the masses of freedom camper vans with accessible council hire bikes in the area.</p> <p>A taller pedestrian bridge to view the rowing races could be great</p>	Tyler Ashcroft - Tropicana outdoor & Sculptured Landscape Owner operator
49782	<p>Love it looks amazing definitely would be great to include a flying fox it's such a big part of kiwi childhoods, also I love the idea of a place where trees, real or man made can be climbed and sat on or in like tree huts or climb up a tree then walk across a wee something to another tree doesn't have to be high, also have you considered anything fun for people with intellectual disabilities I volunteer on the board of Avonside Housing Trust who house adult men with disabilities most of physically capable of doing almost anything they just need guidance but they would love to come down and spend time in the local area exploring a fun space like this. Could be good to consult with such places to see what parts of your plan would already meet their needs otherwise well done it looks incredible overall.</p>	<p>Not opposed to this if you have researched the levels of traffic using this and when and feel it's possible then great</p>	Renee Jones - Life Education Trust Funding and Events Manager
50724	Submission attached (A)		Chris Ford - Disabled Persons Assembly NZ Regional Policy Advisor
50725	Submission attached (B)	Submission attached (B)	Nardia Yozin - Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities Senior Development Planner
50545	<p>The Dallington Residents Association is overall supportive of this proposal. It provides new amenity to an area that was badly affected by the earthquakes and has ongoing issues with flooding.</p> <p>Avon Park Sports Fields</p> <p>We note that the sports field will be much reduced - they are currently used for football. Have</p>	<p>The closure of Avonside Drive is of concern for some local residents, who will lose easy access to local shops along Wainoni Road. This is outweighed by the positive benefits that the road closure will have - it will resolve the flooding issues on the road, allowing the river to encroach and create wetlands. The high level design of this area provides for the river to 'breathe' and for people to engage with and enjoy the area via walkways and platforms. The closure of the road also addresses local resident concerns about flooding of the road - parts of the road are typically under water for most of the winter. Another concern that</p>	Bebe Frayle

**Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023**

<p>the sports clubs that currently use the fields be consulted. Will they be offered an alternative nearby space to move to?</p> <p>We note that a smaller kick-a-ball area will remain - have you considered how we can keep the Canada geese out of this area? They create a lot of mess that is likely to discourage people from using the area.</p> <p>Comments on designs</p> <p>The overall design of the area is great - there is a variety of amenities that should draw people into the area to enjoy the place. We love the combination of active spaces (playground and exploration areas, basketball half-court, kick-a-ball lawn) and reflection spaces (resting platforms).</p> <p>The viewing tower is a great idea, but of concern is the impact on privacy of close neighbours (mainly Braemar Place). Will visitors be able to see into homes in a way they are not currently able to? Have neighbours been consulted specifically about the viewing platform?</p> <p>The boardwalks will be a great asset to the area. The boardwalks through Horseshoe Lake were well used and are sorely missed.</p> <p>It is good to see that the design incorporates elements already in the area, for example work already being undertaken by Whitau School, and the bowling club. It would be great to provide access to the area from Mabel Howard Place for those residents.</p> <p>We are pleased to see that there is a BBQ area, and assume that this means there will be a permanent fixed BBQ for public use? It would be good to see more of these along the river corridor (for example at the Dallington and Wainoni Landings) as they encourage visitors to use the area, making it a destination for families and community groups to gather.</p>	<p>should be dealt with by the closure is speeding - cars travel very fast down Avonside Drive, using it as a 'rat run' between Wainoni Road and Gloucester Street. With the new bridge in place, we've raised the concern that pedestrians and cyclists coming off the Snell Place bridge are at risk due to speeding cars. This would be resolved by the proposal.</p> <p>The stoppage also has the potential knock-on effect of improving traffic management at the Gloucester Street - Retreat Road intersection. This intersection is very difficult to navigate when traveling across Gloucester Street from Avonside Drive to Retreat Road. We hope that we will see reduced traffic flow along this road, improving the safety at this intersection for pedestrians and cyclists.</p> <p>The turnaround area indicated in the General Arrangement Plan illustration (#1) is of some concern. We have observed that the creation of cul-de-sacs adjacent to red zone areas attracts anti-social behaviour - rubbish dumping and cars using it for joy-riding.</p> <p>Please note that the Snell Place Bridge has been referred to as Snells Bridge in Attachment E: Road Stopping Proposal. We ask that Council consistently applies its own bridge naming policy when referring to this bridge (naming bridges in reference to the road they are aligned to). If Council wants to call the bridge Snell's Bridge, then it should have a possessive apostrophe i.e. Snell's not Snells). The road was named for Peter Snell, and is an important part of Dallington history. As the roads will eventually disappear, it is important that we retain these small pieces of history to connect the current and the future to the past.</p>	
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

Individuals

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49743	I think the council would be better of spending the money on fixing the roads in the East.	I think it's a joke	Jamile Whyte
49744	I think this is an excellent plan. I would just hope that we try to plant as many trees and other plants as we possibly can in order to let nature thrive first for us to enjoy after. As well as native trees, fruit trees could maybe be a good addition to extend the foraging seen in the red zone, possibly also space for a community garden?	It is necessary to close these roads in order for it to not be used as a race track. This is a special area to Christchurch that we need to protect - cars are not compatible with that.	Jack Halliday
49745	My friends and I use the cricket net quite a lot. So I'd like that moved/retained thanks. It is very handy as there is no cricket club based at Avon Park so you don't have to worry about it be in use by club teams in the evenings.	I've got no problem with this.	Richard Derham
49746	The proposal to develop an International standard rowing venue in this area? Why is this not mentioned in these plans?	Answer the above first.	Rae Mills
49748	I strongly support this project, including the road stopping. We need more ideas like this - quickly!	Fine. Very little traffic, and the closure will make the area much nicer.	Dr Bonnie Miller Perry
49749	Wonderful idea especially the creation of the wetlands and the removal of the road.	Great idea to close the road. I suggest you also fully close the northern section.	Hunter Curd
49750	It's great. Do it all. Love it	Great idea. Will make our river walks a lot safer.	Steph Haskell
49751	A clear, commutable path along the southern bank of the river. To connect Porritt Park/ Wainoni Landing to Avonside dr.  To force all bicycle commuter traffic over the bridge to Locksley Ave is a poor inefficient and would make cycling along this beautiful part of the river from the East into the CBD largely inconvenienced by having to cross the river going north away from direction of travel.	It's an important alternative route but could be more beneficial as a wildlife area.  A continuous flowing trail should be maintained from Avonside dr to the boat sheds to aid city bicycle commuters	D Baldwin
49752	I think this is a great idea. The roads and park are constantly prone to flooding during winter and this suggests natural wetland tendencies anyway. Listen to mother nature - she's definitely saying something.	My concern is the amount of increased traffic to Kerrs road the current road is prone to creating shaking to properties when there is a lot of traffic since the earthquakes. It's not designed for it. Also what would stop traffic at night?	Jacqueline Wyse
49754	We are facing future climate change extremes such as floods and droughts. The intensification of housing and tree loss in Otautahi will create more stress on the rivers, and drains. Sponge cities, permeable surfaces will be vital.  This would serve a useful purpose to absorb excess water and provide a sanctuary for wildlife if kept dog free and predator free.  We have built roads and houses on and through wetlands with our local wildlife getting pushed out of their habitat, road kill, cars, cats and dogs add to the loss of our wildlife. 90 % of wetlands has been destroyed in Aotearoa. Enough is enough. Time to restore areas to their natural state to give wildlife a sanctuary.	Very important to keep vehicles out of green corridors especially wetlands.  There is a risk of the area becoming a playground for motorbikes, quadbikes and racers or 4 wheel drives  Travis Wetlands should never have had a road put through it or nearby	Claire Coveney
49755	Looks great. I love the lower floodplain area being planted out. Nice to see all of the kids play areas too. This aligns well with the vision to increase tree canopy in the city. Looking forward to seeing the River trail getting underway and glad it goes through this area. Would it not make sense to keep the pathway closer to the current river edge to make it more direct?	Very logical as the road no longer services houses. Proceed.	Matthew Vannoort

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49756		<p>I disagree with closing the section of Avonside Drive. It is currently the most direct route connecting Richmond to the Wainoni Park n Save.</p> <p>It will also cut off access for many cyclists, high school students cycle from CGHS etc to the rowing hub.</p> <p>Even looking at the walking track, access should be maintained as a connection around the river.</p>	Jaimee Leach
49760	I support the plan and think it shows a good mix of spaces for various activities. I would personally prioritise native planting and wetland restoration and nature play over typical playground apparatus. In any case I would like to see this plan considered with respect to the rest of the corridor — so the end result is cohesive, champions native bush and wetland, and doesn't duplicate itself all the way along — e.g. we don't just want a line of parks/playgrounds, but a stunning natural reserve that houses opportunities for rest, relaxation, recreation and play.	I support this. I have always thought it a shame that the road followed the river banks so closely when there are better ways to enjoy the Ōtākaro/Avon.	Renee Blackburn
49762	Great idea. Wetlands make sense for the lower part of the river and redevelopment to attract people to the park will be a benefit to the area.	Not heavily trafficked currently so I don't think we would see any issues.	Lance Woods
49763	I think this looks great, I bike through here often when heading to the city, people often drive very fast around here. Has lighting been considered? I think the path would have to be very well lit for me to consider biking through here when its starting to get dark because its out of the way and there has been a history of people exposing themselves in the red zone area. There's also a lot of cars dumped in the red zone area so I would be very weary of people if the areas aren't well lit.	With the new park down the end it makes this section of road less of a through fare. The boat club still needs access but in the future it could be really nice to extend the park and nature area through the rest of the red zone, and narrow the road to the boat club so people treat it less like a racing road.	Sarah Hamzah
49764	Good plans.	Don't close this section of road, it is a handy through Road to Wainoni Road, saves a detour. Also closing this section would not allow easy access for the disabled to Avon Park.	Ross Williamson
49767	I do not agree with the closing of the Avonside Drive/Avon park section, but I see that this is mentioned as not being up for negotiation. I do not believe a proper survey of traffic volume on this road has been done. I do not remember any traffic counters being across this road section in the last 3 years and believe that all sectors of the use of this area can be accommodated with better planning. From what I see when I daily travel this area is that Porritt park area has turned into a swamp area and can be utilized for marshland and flood protection/overflow area. The current Avonside dr/kerrs rd/wainoni section is the area that floods the most with high tides and rain events so encouraging flow back towards the Porritt marshland makes better sense. The ORAC area marked (between avonside rd and Wanoni area) is basically already a marshland when rain occurs, suggesting that the corner of Kerrs and Avonside road could be turned into a potential carpark would be a waste of funds as this is often underwater. My suggestion is that the presently marked cycle lane up on the 'hill' needs to be widened for better shared use between cyclists and those on foot. But the road is currently wide enough to accommodate this and you could remove the footpath on the Avon park side of the road and create a new one on the other side of the trees within the park as a naturalized walkway. This would do away with the wish by designers to greatly impact those that need to use this route	I travel this section at least five days of the week (sometimes four times a day) and some evenings and there is always a good volume of traffic using this road, even when flooding occurs. At times when the road has been unusable the alternative routes towards Gloucester street becomes gridlocked especially around school times on Woodham road. I do not agree with the closing of any part of this section of Avonside Drive. I do not believe a proper survey of traffic volume on this road has been done. I do not remember any traffic counters being across this road section in the last 3 years and believe that all sectors of public can use this area and can be accommodated with better planning. My suggestion is that the presently marked cycle lane up on the 'hill' needs to be widened for better shared use between cyclists and those on foot. But the road is currently wide enough to accommodate this and you could remove the footpath on the Avon park side of the road and create a new one on the other side of the trees within the park/nature section as a naturalized walkway. This would do away with the wish by designers (who seem to not travel this area) to greatly impact those that need to use this route for essential vehicle travel and still enable nature to be developed without sacrificing any sector of community needs.	Jill Reesby



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	for essential vehicle travel and still enable nature to be developed without sacrificing community needs. I don't see a carpark marked near the #1Avonside entrance but presume there would be an area between areas #2/4/5 for carparking from that direction or you are going to end up with frustrated residence sick of the public parking in front of private properties. There is such a larger area of already red zone that can be used for development into nature areas without compromising and potentially adding to traffic gridlocks in other areas, by taking away roads that are well used by community members.		
49768	<p>I love the upgrade to the playground and making this a much more engaging, family oriented space.</p> <p>I think the things to consider for Kerrs road are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- road access along torlesse st. People use this as an alternative when Avonside dr is closed and with the narrowing along it, it becomes one way and a real pain when busy. I think this might be more prevalent with the proposed road closures</li> <li>- the housing on Mabel Howard pl: at present some of the residents do prevent the park being used by more families. Sometimes people camp in the back park (12 on the proposal). Maybe having plantings to create more of a boundary between the two spaces?</li> <li>- whitebaiters? Behaviour has improved in the last couple of years and less 'campsites' created. But the road is a common spot for whitebaiters so not sure if they would still try to use the space (I love shutting it off for them just noting a possible point of contention)</li> <li>- traffic on Kerrs road: I expect this will increase a lot with Avonside dr closing and directing all rowing club users down kerrs rd, as well as a lot of park users if the proposed car parking is established. Is the road fit for purpose for that?</li> <li>- I love the incorporation of natural elements in the family areas and a bbq (presume tables would be included?)</li> </ul>	<p>Avonside dr is a terrible road at the moment - floods when there is any rain, so I think it's great to close. Just need to consider the impacts on other roads, esp with the rowing club.</p> <p>I like Kerrs rd being focused on daylight use - how does this impact residents of that part of the road?</p>	Leeann Ellis
49772	The Idear is great more trees more bird life would be great. Make the hole off redzone into nature reserve plant it out in trees and let the birds come back	What ever you have to do to get this up and running. All good	Jason Loader
49774	Please return all land back to nature. Full support	Yes close avonside drive and return the land to nature	Jake Owen
49776	Yes to everything that is being proposed. This is such a fantastic vision for the future generations of our beautiful city.	Yes to this too. Fantastic suggestion.	Rachel Du Val
49779	I think it's a great idea! Wetlands are a vital part of our ecosystem and supports lots of bird/aquatic life. It would be an innovative way to repurpose otherwise unusable land. And would draw more tourists in to visit and see native wildlife. And more nature will help relieve stress from locals, and maybe even encourage them to get out more.	It's a price I'd be willing to pay. I'm sure many others would feel the same	Lachlan Dean
49784	A waste of money and unnecessary.	Please leave the road open, I like many uses it weekly and it is a good short cut through to that part of town.	Sam Manson

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>Please do not remove the English trees and field at the lower part of the park, The park now is used by many and it is a lovely setting.</p> <p>A simple path for your path to the sea would be fine leave the park as it has been for generations and turn red zone back to wetlands.</p> <p>We all love NZ wetlands and Bush but Christchurch needs to retain its English trees and parks.</p>	<p>You are all ready making it harder to get around as the closing of river road at midway street has been a inconvenience already.</p> <p>You want us to lower our C02 emissions but then make us drive right around to get places</p>	
49785		Alternative road access for vehicles in and out of the rowing facilities will ABSOLUTELY need to be created if Kerrs Rd and Avonside Drive access from Wainoni Rd is closed. This alternative access has not been discussed or sketched in your plans.	Toni Hawkyard
49786	I think it is a great idea. Would be great to see upgrades to the Rowing Facility Area	<p>There must be 24/7 access to the Kerrs Reach Rowing facility for all vehicles. This is a must and cannot be overlooked.</p> <p>Northern Section of Kerrs Road cannot be limited to daylight hours as the ROWing Facility is used during nighttime hours.</p>	Lewis Hawkyard
49787	The more the green the better. Connected paths to sea for bicycle and foot traffic. Yes!	No comment	Keith Burgess
49788		What has been put in place for the rowing clubs. Have they or will they be consulted on the changes in the area. Our boys are at training from 6am, will the access be open for them from then on?	Abby Savage
49792	<p>I think this proposal is brilliant. Actions like this support the restoration of the environment and ecology of Ōtautahi.</p> <p>I used to cycle the red zone every day from the city to Burwood. 100% I would cycle through a wetland! That would be brilliant as a connection. It will also increase the appeal of the area for recreationally running and cycling.</p>	From the perspective of a cyclist commuter, no concerns. I no longer live in this area. It would increase my chances of recreationally cycling and running in the area.	Ben Dickie
49795	It sounds like a good idea, as long as it doesn't have the native planting and the weeds and grass etc left to grow knee to waist high like down Gayhurst Road, it looks absolutely disgraceful and a fire hazard, feel embarrassed to say I live in dallington, and some tourists thought it looked like a tip		Sheila Hume
49798	People in wheel chairs and have walking disabilities	We protect the people and wildlife	Chaz Livermore
49801	I cycle through the proposed development from Wainoni Road. It's the best footbridge to use, and I currently like to use Avonside Drive to cycle to it because it is sealed. I would like a nice sealed path through the area that I can cycle, rather than a gravel path that punctuates tyres, and is not great for cycling.	I don't have to drive through the road per se, so I personally wouldn't mind the road to be closed, as long as there remains a good sealed path for cycling to access the bridge.	Stephanas Rigby
49802	New plan looks great other than the road closing between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road.	<p>Absolutely love the Avonpark Redevelopment but do not like the idea of closing Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni.</p> <p>I have witnessed so many near missing of right hand turns in and out of Kerrs Road from Wainoni Road. Turning right on the sweeping bend is very dangerous because there is next to no view of the traffic ahead around the corner.</p>	Gilda Harpur



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
		It's hard enough getting out on to Gayhurst Road now that the lights had been removed.	
49806	I like the look of this plan.  Regarding the plants planned have you thought about bee friendly types?	I agree with the stopping of the road. With the changes since 2010 the road is no longer a major through way.	Stephen Ridder
49807		I can't understand how the rowing sheds are to be accessed? How do vehicles access this in particularly the large boat trailers to get in and out when loading the boats for away regattas? A regular occurrence in the summer months? By the looks of your map, you will close Avonside Drive from Wainoni Rd, Kerrs Rd will not go through to the rowing sheds and Avonside Drive from the other side appears to stop on the bend just before the new bridge or where the pathway starts? Can you explain to me how vehicles access the rowing sheds. Thank you	Nicola Skelton
49809	The Avon Park treatment looks good.  Although there is nothing proposed currently that would interfere with the main river flow note that the Avon is used for kayaking through this section so please ensure the main flow continues without building shallows, planting reeds etc	Absolutely not!!  The rowing clubs and Arawa canoe club operate year round from early morning until well into the evening. For most of the year this means people are arriving and leaving outside of daylight hours. This is probably hundreds of people every day during winter and spring. If Kerrs Road was closed at night this would create huge disruption to the clubs and many many people. Any suggestion that they park at the proposed parking on Kerrs Road at night would create a significant safety hazard for those walking from there in the dark, which includes many school aged kids.  Closing the section of Avonside Drive from Kerrs to Wainoni is less an issue but seems to achieve very little. It currently creates an additional access way to the rowing & canoe clubs which reduces the traffic on Kerrs Road. Please keep it open unless there is a compelling reason to close it.	Richard Dove
49814	park plans looks and provide a good link to the river.	I would like to see access via Kerrs Road and the eastern end of Avonside drive to be maintained as this routes still provides good access to Porritt Park. Closing the eastern road access will create increase traffic on Kerrs Road and the sightlines and turning opportunities into and out of Wainoni Road is poor.	Nathan Punton
49818	Great idea, as a local I fully support anything that will tidy the area, and encourage recreational use.	About time. I am sick of asking police to monitor speeds and dangerous driving. People think it is a race track and drive utes when it floods like they are in the back country crossing a river. It's an area rife with rubbish dumping and other disrespectful behaviors.	Rohan McNaughtan
49820	Love it, but please ensure there are carparks for visitors to use the area, so as not to push parking on to local residential streets.	Great idea	Ali Plunket
49821	I drive around that area multiple times every week . It is so rare to see anyone there walking or being interested in using that land recreationally.that won't change regardless of features.  It would be more useful to use the land for self contained tiny homes on trailers with land lease going back to the CCC. Gives more cred to sustainability and home ownership and can be towed off easily should a new disaster happen .	No opinion at this stage	Lisa Kelleher

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49822	Great Go Ahead	Excellent. At the moment this is just a racetrack for bogans. Kerr's, Wainoni Rd is more that and adequate thoroughfare	David Marra
49823	Great proposal	Good idea, but need to ensure access to Kerr's Reach isn't restricted.	Hayden Bowen
49824	This project is in the "nice to have" group but ratepayers cannot afford to fund this group at this stage with cost of living increases already at such a high level. We are already being told to expect very high rate increases and this proposal will just make matters worse. It is time CCC scrapped its planning method whereby every project possible is included in the plan and then rates fixed according to the cost estimates. Instead the rates should be fixed at affordable levels and the number of projects selected to fill the funding available by selecting them according to priority. At present it appears that Council spending is based on the need to keep Council staff employed instead of laying off staff not required. Much of the Council spending is on grossly overpaid staff and numbers of staff. Time to weed out the hefty lumps off fat in the payroll.	As this project should be deferred for some years, closing the roads is a moot point.	Francis Sharpley
49825	Good idea to create a wetland		Rebecca Cannan
49826	<p>This redevelopment is on the wrong side of the river. There are many reasons why this development is not a good idea.</p> <p>a) Closing Avonside Drive will send traffic down Torlesse Street (see comments below).</p> <p>b) There is a high stop bank that currently limits the flooding potential on the south side of the river. Flooding risk will increase if water is allowed to freely flow to the south side of the stop bank.</p> <p>c) There are other places where a wetlands area (similar to Travis Road Wetlands) could be created. Suggestions:</p> <p>i) Use the north side of the river for the proposed Naturalised Wetlands. Or better</p> <p>ii) Use Porritt Park. It would require digging to create water filled areas with the spoils used to create islands. Currently the old riverbed that goes around Porritt Park is neglected and would benefit from a tidy-up by the council.</p> <p>d) The cycleway needs to (also) come alongside the Avon River going towards the Gayhurst bridge. Many school aged cyclists use Avonside Drive to go to the Kerrs Reach rowing clubs. Forcing them to use a narrow road without a dedicated cycle path would be a bad idea.</p> <p>I have another concern, that being the proposal is presented as if it has already been decided that this will go ahead (construction start dates etc). Is this "consultation" being done merely to allow a box to be ticked to say that the community was consulted?</p>	<p>Closing Avonside Drive is a bad idea. The traffic that currently moves between the Gayhurst Bridge and Wainoni Rd via Avonside Drive would consequently go down Torlesse Street / Kerrs Road. Torlesse Street is not suitable for taking an increased number of vehicles.</p> <p>Efforts have been made in the past to limit the traffic using Torlesse Street as a through-route. These are a) the stop signs on Torlesse Street at the Holland Street intersection (even though Holland Street has about 1/5 the number of cars) and b) the speed bump in what used to be a cul-de-sac turning circle.</p> <p>Finally, restricting the northern end of Kerrs Road to daylight hours would not suit the people who live in houses in this part of Kerrs Road.</p>	Brian Goulter



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49827	I think this proposal is a brilliant idea, it's been discouraging to see this park be neglected over the last couple of years. But knowing this is the plan is a great step forward for this area.	I understand why Torlesse St residents wouldn't want extra traffic. I'm happy for that section of Avonside Dr to be closed.	Sarah Blackler
49828	Update the children's playground only . Please consider the infrastructure in the east and spend the money on that. 4 to 5 million will make a difference.	No leave open It's an important thoroughfare.  Thankyou for the opportunity to submit my thoughts5	Jennifer Cooper
49829	The main aspect that concerns me is the city to sea pathway, as I am already a regular user of this route.  What is important to me is that it is:  -Direct. It's a long route, and is used by commuters. It needs to be as direct as possible, avoiding detours and meandering. -Safe. Good lighting, wide sightlines. Including places of activity on the way, like playgrounds and sports fields increase passive surveillance and make it feel safer.	I fully support this. This should be a recreational area and the is no longer a need for roads there.	Michael Clemens
49830	In simple terms, my submission is just plant trees. Get the carbon sequestration and create a wonderful nature reserve in the city at the same time. I can't understand a Council, that declared a climate emergency in 2019, coming out for public consultation on another designer public park plan. Surely, there is a sense of urgency around getting decent native trees planted throughout the old red zone and regenerating the whole area back to an urban wetland/ native forest. There seems to be so much time taken consulting and coming up with expensive ideas, when planting trees is the easy solution. Nature can then provide the rest.  On a broader level, over on the developing side of the city (South East) we have new subdivisions going in on old farmland, with hundreds of mature trees being felled to make way for housing on 450-600m2 sections. There is little chance of large mature trees being replenished here. Use the money saved on the expensive design process and hard landscaping at Avon Park (and other areas) to purchasing more land to plant out in large tree species.	No thoughts here.	Walt Friedel
49832	"Access to Kerrs Road between 144 Kerrs Road and Kerrs Reach (where it passes through the regeneration area) will also be limited to daylight hours" What does daylight hours mean? The existing rowing and kayaking clubs that are situated at Kerrs Reach require access beyond daylight hours. For instance, Arawa Canoe Club has access to its cluebrooms (for members) from 5.30am.	How will continued access for rowing and kayak clubs be allowed for when closing Kerrs Rd outside of daylight hours?	Matt Harris
49833	Great Idea, strongly agree with the ecological aspect and presume it could potentially help with mitigation of increasing frequency of adverse weather impacts from climate change.	It makes sense	Paul Hamilton
49835	I think this is a great idea to extend the facilities.  More recreation activities and areas would increase numbers of people visiting.	I think this is a great idea of the area. I don't like the speed of cars and it can be flooded. This would make it safer for the high numbers of students who bike to their rowing.  Whilst I both drive and bike along that route, I can drive an alternative and I would appreciate a better bike way.	Annette Milne
49836	It's a good idea to close Avonside Drive Between Wainoni Road & 742 Avonside Drive because it can really help the enviroment	Reasonable	Rohan van Soest

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49837	Is there any off road parking ,if so where is it located, also is the culdersac proposed on avonside drive near the new foot bridge still going ahead	Good idea	Tony Marker
49847	It is wonderful to see some movement into developing our red zone.  As a paddler and one of 1000's of users of the river based out of Porritt Park I have concerns that part of Avonside Drive to Wainoni road is being proposed to being closed - this has massive impacts on the many river users that are there daily, if not twice a day most days. Access is vital to our recreation areas.  I have also concerned about the park being closed outside of daylight hours. Athletes train at hours outside of this all year around and this is not feasible for the 1000's of craft and paddlers that use this river.	As per above I am concerned about the road closures limiting access to the many users who currently use the river to train - rowing clubs, kayak club and Waka Ama - they have been a fixture for many decades and it is incredibly busy. To cut off access and limit this is not best serving to the community.  Thanks so much for reading and listening.	Rosie Shakespeare
49849	Wounderful plans. As long it help to prevent flooding in area as well.	Happy for this to happen. If the current plants aren't going to kept I would the plants to be sold at a cheap price to locals they can transplanted. The council to take the big plants out.	Anna Smith
49850	When stopping Avonside Dr, please carefully plan traffic measures to strongly discourage people from turning into Avonside Rd from the Gayhurst/Gloucester bridge and strongly encourage them to continue to Woodham Rd before turning left. I would imagine such measures would include narrowing the entrance to Avonside Dr, and traffic calming measures along Avonside Dr and Ngarimu & Torlesse Sts. You must listen to locals about the effect on traffic - we have witnessed how people drive when they're using this shortcut!  Also, please make sure the park is accessible to those with mobility issues, especially in terms of mobility parking. One of the very valid criticisms of the Dallington Landing is that it is virtually off-limits to people with mobility issues because of the lack of integrated mobility parking. Don't make the same mistake here.	I love the plan, including the proposed stopping of Avonside Dr between Kerrs Rd and Wainoni Rd, and turning a portion of Kerrs Rd into a park road. Just get the traffic calming and mobility access right, and it will be perfect :)	Ashley Campbell
49853	I think it looks like a great use of otherwise unused land	Closing the road will disrupt peoples regular driving habits. Care will need to be taken the ensure that there are good and viable alternatives for those otherwise using Avonside Drive, some of the surrounding roads will need upgrades/repairs to manage the increased traffic.  I have concerns around limiting the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours. This will have a significant impact on those who use the rowing and kayaking facilities for training. This ranges from school students, beginners, reactional, social and elite athletes alike. Parking outside the gate and carrying gear, kayaks etc into the club rooms is also not realistically a feasible option.  While I appreciate the motivation for having locked gates to reduce antisocial behaviour, consideration needs to go into what is considered daylight hours. During winter especially	Nicole Owen



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
		when athletes can have started and finished their session (on water, in gym or on rowing/kayaking ergs) in the dark.  Daylight hours will need to look something like 5am-10pm.	
49854	Consider how I access Arawa club to go paddling. We train at all time but specifically from 6am-9am with headlights on. And also evenings from 4pm to 8pm.	How do I get to my kayak club? Arawa.	Anne Fray
49855	The proposal for Avon Park sounds fantastic. It is wonderful to see some more development in our area. We love the idea of the revamped playground for the children in the area, especially the nature play area. The kids would love a wide slide incorporated such as the slide at the Margaret Mahy Playground in town. It's great that the existing basketball court is being renewed. There are a lot of young people in the area that use the courts.  We are happy to see the low lying land to be transformed into a wetland area. This is often flooded after a lot of rain or high tide. This development will be such an asset to the area.	Closing Avonside Drive is a great idea and we as a family welcome this idea. We can easily drive via Torlesse or Ngarimu Street to do our shopping or going to New Brighton. Many cars speed through Avonside Drive and at night it is often used as a race track. The road is also used as a dump by fly tippers. Some of this antisocial behaviour may be reduced by closing the road.	Claudia Edwards
49856		Specifically what times would this section be closed and how would the closure be controlled. The kayak and rowing facilities are used from the early hours and well into the evening with gym sessions taking place at the club houses.  I am a member of the Arawa club and store my kayak at the club. We have a Tuesday morning session on the river running all year round and we are still on the river in the dark with head torches. A lot of other participants travel with their kayaks on their cars to each session as boat storage is limited at the club.  Members training for Coast to Coast often pick up their boats early in the mornings and return them late in the evening after completing day trips.  I feel simply closing the road during "daylight hours" is not achievable for the busy use of the kayak and rowing clubs.	Hugh Tutton
49858	Hi there. I think you need to propose this plan to the residents of this area as I live in on Torlesse street and we do NOT want our street being the main route if you choose to close of Avonside Dr. during flooding and when you close Avonside Dr the traffic down our tiny street absurd. Please advise what you are proposing to the residents as we live here and should have the right to have our say. I won't be the only resident questioning this? All the time and money put into the pathway is great but you can't stomp through our neighbourhoods changing things and not let us have the right to choose if this is what's best for the residents and families. Too many road closures causes congestion around other parts of the city.	Nope. Think you need to ASK the homeowners before you can change things like this. There is far more other issues in our neighbourhood and having more traffic down our tiny street is not going to ease any of those problems.	Erica Salazar
49859	I am a second year Conservation and Ecology student at Lincoln University and I think it is very important for the biodiversity of the community that this wetland and wildlife refuge goes ahead.	I have no issues with this happening.	Katelyn Crafts

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49860	I am a Lincoln university student, with a passion for the environment. I think it is crucial that this wildlife refuge and wetland restoration goes ahead. I see this as essential, not just for native biodiversity, but for the well-being and future health of the community. Healthy wetlands can serve as permanent carbon sinks, which is crucial in the fight against climate change.	No comment	Alice McCormick
49861	The park looks great! I am a river user at Kerrs Reach so access is my only issue.	As someone who works full time, having access to Kerrs Reach before dawn and after dark is the only way we can fit in any training. This is even more true during the winter when daylight hours are reduced. Access from as early as 5am and up until 9pm would be reasonable for us.	Anna Wood
49862	Kia ora, My team mates and I use the cricket nets at Avon Park weekly. Other people use the nets at other times, including a softball on a Thursday evening. I would like to strongly request that alternative cricket nets be provided should the current one located at Avon Park become affected by the proposed changes. Thank you.	Fine.	Tim Corry
49960	Approve of the proposal. Especially the restoration of wetland/native area. Approve of the link with the cycle route.	Approve. No need for access to be retained. Removes the cost of upkeep for what is an essentially useless section of road.	Patrick Kennedy
49961	I think the plan is awesome! Very excited to see how this turns out. I love the idea of the nature-play areas, community forage gardens and an area for cultural games. And support this strongly, along with the upgrading of the basketball court.  But I do have some concerns regarding traffic implications for the surrounding streets.	I live on Torlesse street and I am a little concerned about the traffic implications for our road. When Avonside Drive has been blocked off due to floods and when the bridge was being built we saw a huge increase in traffic coming down Torlesse Street to get to Kerrs Road. It's quite a narrow street with two speed humps. I would like to know if there are any measures being taken to help with traffic flow down Torlesse street and surrounding streets? What are the results of your traffic assessment? I understand this section is part of the district plan but would still like to know what/if any considerations have been made for this?  I'm regards to the closure of Avonside Drive from Kerrs Road to Wainoni Road this would probably make sense if the rest of Avonside Drive is closed.	Sam Savage
49984	Generally happy. Full submission attached (C), briefly:  1. Outdoor activity areas for older demographics  2. The importance of not straightening any of the Otakaro-Avon River - maintain or increase the meandering aspects.  3. Expand nature play areas.  Submission attached (C).	Good idea. Plenty of car access to Wainoni Road eg, down Woodham Road.  Biking access is available.	Sue Parkes
49987	This is fantastic! This area needs more attractions to bring people back! I think taking out that section of avonside drive is essential! It is barely used and it very dangerous to bike or walk down. Wetland restoration and areas for people and kids to play, relax and enjoy the natural environment are so important.	It is so important this road closure goes ahead. It doesn't get used and it is dangerous. We must protect and restore our wetlands and by doing so we attract more people back to the east. I think it should be permanently closed to cars and open the cyclists and pedestrians 24/7 with lighting and safe cycle and walkways the show the beauty of the wetlands.	Stephen East
50002		It appears that people have forgotten that there are boat sheds and rowing clubs at Kerrs reach.	Corina Jordan



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
		<p>If the northern section has its usage limited to daylight hours, how are the rowers meant to access the club in the early hours of the morning for their training sessions? These are next generation athletes that could go on to represent Canterbury or their country yet you are limiting their access affecting their training.</p> <p>By closing Avonside drive will mean that the traffic that would normally be going to Kerrs Reach will now have to go through residential areas, and when the heavy vehicles with trailers loaded with boats leave in the mornings or anytime for that matter will have to go past residents homes, which will affect their livelihoods and increasing traffic past their homes will make the roads less safe for them.</p> <p>Wouldn't it make more sense to keep this section of the road open to keep the traffic access Kerrs Reach away from residential areas. With the other end of Avonside closed the traffic you wont have the cars cutting and speeding as it would only be people accessing Kerrs Reach or people coming to walk the their dogs through the red zone.</p>	
50035	Safety of users. Encourage recreational cyclists- families at weekends. Not just commuting cyclists.	I like the drive from Wainoni Road to Gayhurst Road and use it often. It would be sad to see it go entirely.	Judith Stephens
50044	<p>I am very happy with all details of the plan, especially the slow removal of exotic trees to transition the area without leaving it barren for a prolonged period.</p> <p>I would like to see the inclusion of access point down to the main flow of the river.</p>	This is a diverting road with no housing impacted by it's removal I cannot foresee any negative impact to traffic flows. Nighttime closing of the Kerrs road section seems appropriate to deter antisocial behavior around this area	kimberley Evans
50055	The proposal looks great, love the channel cut to allow an authentic ecosystem to be re-establish particularly the island, ensuring that human interaction there is highly discouraged would be great for the target species.	As long as public access to the area is available then having the road closed and no roading within the park area would be great	Bethany Millar
50069	i have major concerns about restricting access to daylight hours on Kerrs road and closing Avonside drive.	As a member of Arawa kayak club i have grave concerns about restricting access, club members frequent the club boat storage area before dawn and after dusk year round for training purposes. I would strongly support a reconsideration of the current proposal to limit access .	Ruth Tramschek
50073	Overall I like what I see.	Currently it is accessed by our rowers. I would hope they still have access to the rowing clubrooms? Also I use this section to bike to work, and usually come back on smells bridge. Is this still accessible under the proposal?	Helen van Zanten
50309	<p>I think this is a great idea.</p> <p>We live on [REDACTED] and closing the road will mean that we will have to take a different route to the Pak n Save and other various trips in that direction. This is absolutely no problem at all as there are plenty of other routes available to us. This will also help stop the problem with cars speeding through from Gloucester street to Wainoni Road which some days seems like a raceway. Also the intersection of Avonside Drive, Gloucester Street &amp; Retreat Road is a mess with traffic constantly cutting the corner when travelling from Retreat Road to Avonside Drive. It is a miracle that no one has been seriously</p>	Fantastic idea	Graeme Edwards

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	injured there at this intersection, especially a child or teenager who who is travelling to or from rowing as there are plenty of them.		
50317	I think that this proposal is an excellent idea as the effects that wetlands have on the environment and wellbeing of communities is very beneficial. Wetlands provide many ecosystem services including mitigation of negative effects from other anthropomorphic activities. Additionally, the ability of local communities to access a recreational area in proximity to protected ecosystems would increase the appreciation of local community members for the environment, a crucial factor in the current state of environmental distress facing New Zealand and the world.	I believe that the closing and/or restriction of road use will be beneficial in conjunction with the development of a regeneration area and recreation facilities. The local wildlife that would hopefully repopulate the reserve will be protected by the decrease in vehicular traffic. Additionally, local recreational resources such as the renewed basketball court, play areas, and foraging gardens can be expected to increase the popularity of the park, particularly among younger residents. The closure of Avonside Dr. and Kerrs Rd., alongside the restoration initiative, will improve the safety of locals that utilise the new facilities.	Heidi Allan
49988	<p>The overall intent of the plan appears good. I assume that consideration has been given to the sports teams which currently practice on Avon Park and they will be offered suitable alternatives nearby?</p> <p>My family are frequent users of the river in this area for kayaking (twice a day, six or seven days per week). One concern is that the provision of wetland areas and the promotion of a habitat for water birds will increase the volume of such birds in the area. In my opinion, there are already far too many birds here. The volume of bird poo on the rowing and kayak club pontoons is phenomenal. It is cleaned off daily and by the following day is back. Studies have shown that Canada Geese can poop up to 2kg each per day, and there are hundreds of geese, ducks and swans that hang out in Kerrs reach and the river downstream of there. The water quality is consequently abysmal. Therefore, anything that might increase the number of such birds in the area will only make the problem worse. The refurbished park will not be a pleasant place for recreation if there is too much bird poo everywhere.</p>	<p>The closing of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road will not directly affect us, as we travel to and from the other direction, however, there are many users who will be affected and a reasonable volume of extra traffic will be pushed out to other routes. I am more concerned about the proposal to limit use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours. My daughter is a NZ representative kayaker, and trains on the river and in the Arawa Club gym, twice a day, generally at from 6am for her morning session (before university), and until 7pm for her evening session. During half of the year, it is dark at these times and presumably, under the new proposal, we would not be able to access the club. I paddle with a group of around 30 other kayakers once a week at 6.30am. Similarly, for much of the year, it is dark at this time. Paddlers also arrive up to 30 minutes before the session starts. In addition to our groups, there are many other users, including lots of rowers, who are on the river in the dark, using lights. There will be hundreds of users who access the rowing and kayaking clubs before and after school and work, when it is dark, who would be negatively affected. The kayak club stores hundreds of kayaks for club members, who regularly want to access the club late in the evening to collect their kayak, if the weather and river conditions on the Waimak are suitable for paddling the next day. A more workable solution, in my opinion, would be the closure of this section of the road from 11pm to 5am.</p> <p>Submission attached (D).</p>	Bruce Garrett
50381	<p>I live in [REDACTED] in principle support the changes to Avon Park and the stopping of the road from 740 Avonside Drive and Kerrs Road.</p> <p>However, I have serious concerns with what will be increased traffic flows &amp; parking issues.</p> <p>The stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, would leave lower Kerrs Rd as the only access to Kerrs Reach/Wainoni Landing.</p> <p>There are only 25 homes on this section of road.</p> <p>• Currently Kerrs Reach has 150 carparks (approx.) when rowing is in full swing the carpark is full and overflows into Kerrs Rd and down Avonside Drive so that would be a minimum of 300 car movements down Kerrs Rd this is a huge amount of traffic, pollution, noise and general</p>	<p>The stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, would leave lower Kerrs Rd as the only access to Kerrs Reach/Wainoni Landing. There are only 25 homes on this section of road.</p> <p>• Currently Kerrs Reach has 150 carparks (approx.) when rowing is in full swing the carpark is full and overflows into Kerrs Rd and down Avonside Drive so that would be a minimum of 300 car movements down Kerrs Rd this is a huge amount of traffic, pollution, noise and general disruption for our small section of Kerrs Rd, not to mention higher probability of accidents especially involving biking and walking children.</p> <p>With Kerrs being the only way back onto Wainoni Rd the increase in traffic would just be a major accident waiting to happen especially with traffic turning right out of lower Kerrs back on to Kerrs Rd proper.</p>	Deborah Thomson



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>disruption for our small section of Kerrs Rd, not to mention higher probability of accidents especially involving biking and walking children.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a small lane way between 39 &amp; 41 Torlesse St that leads into Avon Park, if this remains open then will be a massive increase of people parking on Torlesse St with traffic parked on both sides of the road movement especially for emergency vehicles will be difficult. Naturally parking would overflow into Kerrs Rd, causing issues for residents and their friends and whanau.</li> <li>• There is a very high probability that Torlesse &amp; Kerrs would end up with the roads being used as a “rat run” as drivers tried to beat the rush hour traffic on Woodham Rd. with Kerrs being the only way back onto Wainoni Rd the increase in traffic would just be a major accident waiting to happen especially with traffic turning right out of lower Kerrs back on to Kerrs Rd proper.</li> <li>• Currently the rowing &amp; water sports are accessing Kerrs Reach as early as 0530 so having a gate that is only open during daylight hours is already a non-starter, Kerrs Reach it's self is supposed to be locked from 0700-1900 each day but it has never been locked in all the time I have lived here, so I have absolutely no faith that the gate would be locked.</li> </ul> <p>Kerrs Rd should be cul-de-sac'd at 144 Kerrs Rd, leave Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road open with traffic calming measures and no parking on either side of the road, there are no residents on the stretch of road that will be impacted. This would eliminate the need for gates being closed, which would never happen anyway.</p> <p>Torlesse St should be cul-de-sac'd at the Kerrs Rd intersection to stop the rat runners with resident only parking allowed.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Currently the rowing &amp; water sports are accessing Kerrs Reach as early as 0530 so having a gate that is only open during daylight hours is already a non-starter, Kerrs Reach it's self is supposed to be locked from 0700-1900 each day but it has never been locked in all the time I have lived here, so I have absolutely no faith that the gate would be locked so if the access was via Avonside gates wouldn't be needed.</li> </ul> <p>Kerrs Rd should be cul-de-sac'd at 144 Kerrs Rd, leave Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road open with traffic calming measures and no parking on either side of the road, there are no residents on the stretch of road that will be impacted. This would eliminate the need for gates being closed, which would never happen anyway.</p>	
50392	<p>I live [REDACTED] and I don't allow my children to play at the park by themselves because of the amount of bad experiences they've had with people from the council flats immediately behind where the current playground is.</p> <p>From the park, I myself have seen gang members threaten children, smelt Marijuana coming from the flats while sitting on the swings with my baby, listened to swearing and arguments and several times had to leave because of old men sitting by themselves on the park bench in the playground watching the children play and being visibly aroused by it and when confronted they return to the flats.</p> <p>My neighbours and other parents on this street have always thought that the play area should be moved away from there as it's hidden from view from the public. I would suggest bringing it to the opposite side or atleast well away from the council flats.</p> <p>My other concern is parking.</p>	<p>The road is basically flooded all the time in winter and let's face it the council are not going to spend money on fixing it as the land has dropped too much. I think you should close from the smells bridge all the way to Wainoni road and let it be wetland BUT you would have to seriously address the lack of parking for the rowing club. They fill up most of that section of avonside drive and then all up Kerrs road which impacts those of us who live on Kerrs rd as there is nowhere for our visitors/family to park let alone emergency vehicles if they are needed by one of us.</p>	Samantha Blackwell

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>When the rowing club has events on our entire street from avonside drive to wainoni road is packed with parked cars and if we have whanau come to see us they have nowhere to park. If you close that section of Avonside drive (which also gets packed with parked cars) then how will you make up for the lack of parking that already impacts us as residents?</p> <p>This plan will make things worse for us. You need to consider making more car parking whether it be at Porrit park or in the redzone opposite Avon park(still on Kerrs)</p> <p>Closing that part of Avonside drive will also turn our street into the main thoroughfare for traffic as the majority of the rowing community come from the west side of town which will make our street congested with the parking issues which narrows the street down and then high traffic in and out of the rowing club, bowling club and Avon park.</p> <p>I think you need to consider making Kerrs road a cul-de-sac with a driveway off the end to the rowing club that has its gates locked at night and they actually need to be locked because for the nearly 7 years I've lived here they aren't.</p> <p>I also think that it is taking away from our community by removing the use of the park by local sportsclubs. The park is used ALOT and I think that will impact on us as a community.</p> <p>You need to think about the long term and plan for the visitors who you want coming to these areas, if you have a lack of parking and access to the area then it won't be used and will be a waste of time, like the park/bbq area you made up by the bridge that has no parking area but if it did so many more people would use it and if that links on to the pathway to the snells bridge and then the updated avon park then you need to plan for people wanting to visit which means mum's with kids and prams, people in wheelchairs who need access to park larger vehicles, elderly visiting from care homes in vans etc. Plan it out properly and I think it could be truly amazing.</p>		
50396	My little family lives very close to the area so this development will be occurring directly across from our property. We are very very excited about this idea and want to communicate how strongly we support the proposal of closing both the Kerrs road section and the Wainoni road section. Currently the area has major flooding issues and is used by kids almost every night for burn outs and racing. We also have people dumping rubbish along that section of the road regularly. Making it a culdesac would decrease the number of cars through here and increase the family feel of our neighbourhood, forcing these less than desirable behaviour elsewhere.	We support complete road closure of both sections. I'm unclear on how the process would work of limiting the use of nth kerrs road to daylight hours. Would there be a gate that closes? How will that be enforced? It would make more sense to close the section of road completely and join the two sections of redzone on each side of the road together.	Rose Foster-Dyer
50430	I am a New Brighton resident and want to keep the avonside drive road open for access through from waimari rd to gayhurst bridge etc as it is a convenient road to use and avoids the waimari rd/woodham rd roundabout etc which can be congested at the best of times. Also it is an alternative route when there are roadworks etc. I do not speed through there and if any cars are surely a radar or speed camera can be set up and it sounds like a good source of revenue if		Daniel Brabet



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>that is the case. I feel we have enough green spaces (miles of it) and to say this space is needed for cycles and child friendly seems a bit odd as the road will still be close by albeit the beginning of the road near wainoni rd.!! Access to Kerrs Reach etc, walking paths, etc from this side of town means miles extra (more petrol - more carbon emissions etc) As for fire and emergency access etc It doesnt make sense to me. I use that route frequently, i used to drive that route to work. I'm sure a lot of people use it. If speeding is the excuse? Ticket the speeding drivers who aren't keeping the community safe.</p> <p>Id be unhappy and slightly confused as to why that section of road would be blocked off.</p>		
50496	<p>I went your Dallington meeting recently, viewed the plans. It's a huge area. Surely there has to be a way although difficult surely use some of the land for cheaper housing at it is really needed, the Avon rowing sheds idea is a great idea, the pavilion surely a dream for the future? Leave the roads as they are at the moment, not many people use the cycle paths, leave them as they are.</p>	<p>A lot of money has already been spent in this area, the bbq area could have done to a much simpler design for example</p>	Andrew Sprouse
50503	<p>I am in favour of the plans for Avon Park, generally speaking.</p> <p>Firstly, I would like to emphasize my opinion on the importance of replacing the sports grounds and facilities (football, athletics etc.) to somewhere else which has the same capacity, if not more (in terms of space and facilities). I am someone who has personally used the athletics track for training in the past and found it a useful local space for summer athletics training. I would like to emphasize that this track is kept when the new sports park is announced. I would also like to know of where this will be as soon as possible.</p> <p>I think it's great to convert the lower areas of this park into a wetland as it often floods in heavy rain events from my personal observations. This includes the Avon Park section of the road, which I see will be closed. Unless invasive, I believe the large trees of the park should be kept for the soon future as they will provide shelter to the emerging wetland plants and cool the area - as well as providing aesthetical value. I think it's fantastic that birds such as bittern and crakes are considered in this proposal as they are very rare in Christchurch - providing habitat should help and would be great to have these birds along the Avon.</p> <p>Finally, I would like the council to consider reserving suitable habitat spaces for the New Zealand Blue (Zizina oxleyi) butterfly population of the Avon Residential Red Zone, which from my personal observations has become a very prolific species in the Red Zone area. This is an endemic species of butterfly which is most common in the mid-eastern South Island. Biological invasions of the introduced Australian Blue (Zizina otis) have undermined the endemic populations in North Island, posing a threat to South Island NZ blues with climate change allowing invading species to colonise formerly inhospitable areas. The butterfly, which I have observed in many Avon Red Zone sites, is likely living on one or multiple species of introduced clover (Fabaceae, legumes), but they also be living on wild alfalfa or Lotus sp.. These clovers are often found on road-side lawns, with the butterflies often using the nearby road or stones to sunbathe.</p>	<p>I support closure of all the roads you have proposed.</p>	Noah Fenwick

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	The Avon Park redevelopment could potentially include small butterfly habitat plots (could be as small as 4x4m) with clovers ( <i>Trifolium</i> sp.), native broom ( <i>Carmichaelia</i> sp.) and large stones and boulders to encourage this species to persist in the Avonside area. It would be great to conserve this species in the area for the future as I consider it a significant population-- and it will likely not survive if all of the red zone is converted into wetland/forest. It is also a very beautiful insect and could help as a flagship species. Other butterflies could be introduced using similar plots to increase biodiversity. Thank you for your considerations.		
50513	I am strongly in favour of reducing car access to this location in favour of a safer and more walkable area.  I am in favour of having only a small amount of car parking, but with a large fraction of this parking restricted to people with disability permits.  I am strongly in favour of planting native trees and trees that require less ongoing maintenance in this area.		Richard Abey-Nesbit
50530	I think this is a great proposal - reclaiming the land next to the river as wetlands as well as providing facilities for active and relaxing community activities is positive. For me, the wetlands are really important as both a carbon AND water sink - given increased propensity for extreme weather events, having the ability to absorb more water is super important to Christchurch, given it's such a low lying city.	Yes, close Avonside drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road. There are no houses on that section now, and the only destination there is the rowing club (and associated facilities). People going there could just use Wainoni Road -> Kerrs Road. It'll save road/streetlight maintenance, and provide for a more cohesive design to the Avon Park proposal. Kerrs road closing at night - I think this depends on the utilisation of the rowing club area in the evenings. It could be a safety issue to require people to park away from the club at night, and walk over the Avon park area. I'm personally not leaning either way on this, but the safety is the thing that jumps out to me.	Hamish Rickerby
50542	No objection to plans for Avon Park aside from the prospect of losing two rows of mature chestnut trees. I hope this is not the case.  Full submission attached (E).	Strongly disagree that no plan exists to deal with increased traffic in streets that are at their design limits now. Please see included Word document for all concerns.  Full submission attached (E).	Anthony Cant
50545	The Dallington Residents Association is overall supportive of this proposal. It provides new amenity to an area that was badly affected by the earthquakes and has ongoing issues with flooding.  Avon Park Sports Fields  We note that the sports field will be much reduced - they are currently used for football. Have the sports clubs that currently use the fields be consulted. Will they be offered an alternative nearby space to move to?  We note that a smaller kick-a-ball area will remain - have you considered how we can keep the Canada geese out of this area? They create a lot of mess that is likely to discourage people from using the area.	The closure of Avonside Drive is of concern for some local residents, who will lose easy access to local shops along Wainoni Road. This is outweighed by the positive benefits that the road closure will have - it will resolve the flooding issues on the road, allowing the river to encroach and create wetlands. The high level design of this area provides for the river to 'breathe' and for people to engage with and enjoy the area via walkways and platforms. The closure of the road also addresses local resident concerns about flooding of the road - parts of the road are typically under water for most of the winter. Another concern that should be dealt with by the closure is speeding - cars travel very fast down Avonside Drive, using it as a 'rat run' between Wainoni Road and Gloucester Street. With the new bridge in place, we've raised the concern that pedestrians and cyclists coming off the Snell Place bridge are at risk due to speeding cars. This would be resolved by the proposal.  The stoppage also has the potential knock-on effect of improving traffic management at the	



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>Comments on designs</p> <p>The overall design of the area is great - there is a variety of amenities that should draw people into the area to enjoy the place. We love the combination of active spaces (playground and exploration areas, basketball half-court, kick-a-ball lawn) and reflection spaces (resting platforms).</p> <p>The viewing tower is a great idea, but of concern is the impact on privacy of close neighbours (mainly Braemar Place). Will visitors be able to see into homes in a way they are not currently able to? Have neighbours been consulted specifically about the viewing platform?</p> <p>The boardwalks will be a great asset to the area. The boardwalks through Horseshoe Lake were well used and are sorely missed.</p> <p>It is good to see that the design incorporates elements already in the area, for example work already being undertaken by Whitau School, and the bowling club. It would be great to provide access to the area from Mabel Howard Place for those residents.</p> <p>We are pleased to see that there is a BBQ area, and assume that this means there will be a permanent fixed BBQ for public use? It would be good to see more of these along the river corridor (for example at the Dallington and Wainoni Landings) as they encourage visitors to use the area, making it a destination for families and community groups to gather.</p>	<p>Gloucester Street - Retreat Road intersection. This intersection is very difficult to navigate when traveling across Gloucester Street from Avonside Drive to Retreat Road. We hope that we will see reduced traffic flow along this road, improving the safety at this intersection for pedestrians and cyclists.</p> <p>The turnaround area indicated in the General Arrangement Plan illustration (#1) is of some concern. We have observed that the creation of cul-de-sacs adjacent to red zone areas attracts anti-social behaviour - rubbish dumping and cars using it for joy-riding.</p> <p>Please note that the Snell Place Bridge has been referred to as Snells Bridge in Attachment E: Road Stopping Proposal. We ask that Council consistently applies its own bridge naming policy when referring to this bridge (naming bridges in reference to the road they are aligned to). If Council wants to call the bridge Snell's Bridge, then it should have a possessive apostrophe i.e. Snell's not Snells). The road was named for Peter Snell, and is an important part of Dallington history. As the roads will eventually disappear, it is important that we retain these small pieces of history to connect the current and the future to the past.</p>	
50582	<p>This truly is a great idea especially for the Eastside community. Wetland walkways where possible would be a great idea i think just as rickarton bush uses in part of their walking track though if this idea was to be implemented I think it would be ideal for the walkway to be wide enough to accommodate two lanes of traffic and consider wheelchair/ pram friendly widths and layers or lookouts. As we all know the world is changing and it is becoming what some may consider dangerous on the streets and in the community with an increase in anti social behavior. I believe in order for this space to thrive and be a safe haven for the community and its members that ample measures are taken to ensure the safety of all who would use the area. Cctv cameras to monitor carparks green spaces and the city to sea trail. Ample lighting in all areas to make it feel safe to move through in the night. Perhaps even loudspeakers could deter said unsocial behaviours if such persons knew they were being watched via cctv and that message could be put across to them.. regular security walks by guards, wardens or even police patrols. Active community engagement would be key to ensuring this wonderful idea can be upheld to the integrity that it aims towards and to discourage unsocial and violent behaviors from occurring as opposed to it being an afterthought. I hope this all makes sense as I'm terrible with words ! My greatest concern is the safety of everyone using the park. Personal safety and vehicle safety as well.</p>	<p>I think closing the road would be a good idea. The road is barely maintained and most likely has a fairly low aadt since the quakes. Closing the road would add but a minute or 2 extra to a commuters car journey and could provide the space for ample carparking</p>	Jasmine Macgregor

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
50583	I think it is good to use the natural flow of the river historical and in future environmental changes. We should return more river margins to wetlands	This makes sense when flooding and management is considered. If access to parks and walkways are priority. Let's not have a road servicing no need. There is plenty of access routes on higher and more readily services roads parallel	Hugh Mould
50584	I like that this caters for different ages and abilities, and different levels of formality/structured/unstructured activities.  I also like that it takes into account variable water levels and provides for native vegetation along a waterway where it is very important, while retaining existing vegetation.		Ursula Dougherty
50585		I live on [REDACTED] and agree with all the suggestions but when Avonside road is closed to Wainoni rd in the past, all the traffic comes through Torlesse Street instead which is normally a quiet, narrow road when cars are parked on both sides. This preventing cars from passing each other. It created a lot more traffic especially at peak times and bottle necks of queueing cars having to take turns to pass down what is effectively a single lane when cars are parked on both sides	Denise Ruck
50586	I believe its a necessary option and beat use of the space its time to utilize it in a way that is positive for the community and the ecology.	I agree with this decision. Smarter safer option.	Bradley Forward
50587	I think it is a great idea! I would hope that if it is going to have similarities to Travis Wetlands, that dog walkers will not be banned.  I love the idea of community forage gardens, and believe this would be a very fitting and appropriate development of an area that many of us have fond memories of.	I can't see a Problem with it, traffic can easily access Avonside Drive from other side streets, and it would be great to have attractive safe biking and walking spaces	Kim Button
50588	I think it's a good proposal and better for the environment. If you take into consideration the amount of foot traffic in the area and apply walkways and fun things to do within the reserve, it can be successful.	I'd say is for the best. The area is prone to flooding and the road is mainly used as a throughfare, so you don't have to go on the main surrounding roads. It's probably for the best.	John Doe
50589	I strongly support turning as much of the park as possible into a wetland, with as much flood attenuation as possible. With increasing rainfall, this is perhaps the best use of redzoned land and I hope to see more of this in the future. Flood attenuation benefits everyone in the city by reducing Christchurch's high flood potential.	This road is the most direct link between Shirley / St. Albans / Edgeware and the Wainoni / Aranui area. Closing the road would likely result in significantly increased traffic on Torlesse and Dunarnan Streets which could be unsafe given the residential nature of these roads. Significant traffic calming measures would likely be needed to redirect traffic from these streets to Woodham Road.	David Delagarza
50595	I do not like proposal. I use the lower fields every summer for cricket practice and running the track. I see a lot of other families using this facility too. Where will this facility be relocated to? Instead of destroying a sports field could you move the proposed site to directly across the river in the red zone?	How would enforcement of the daylight restrictions work? I think closing the road is limit peoples access to a sports ground and the rowing club. I disagree with this proposal. The money could be spent on fixing the road.	Megan Tuapawa
50598	how about soil density , is it clay as that would stop it right in it's tracks , and also why not keep it a park and promote that park , would be more the "best practice " i would have thought.	this will disrupt bus services , put them on detour thus costing the tax and rate extra amount of dollars , seems kind of silly to do that really :)	Craig Dance
50617	Stop wasting money ffs!! Roads and housing need fixing!!	Bloody waste of money. Stupid idea.	El Smith
50619	I support this proposal because I think it will help deal with flooding events and improve our community (market gardens) and connection with our native wildlife.	I imagine nocturnal pedestrians and animals will benefit more than nocturnal motorists will lose.	Christopher Spall
50621	Has there been any consideration for carparking. I enjoy visiting this area quite regularly and carparking is a bit tricky ... if this area is indeed going to be this awesome then more people will come and therefore carparking will become even more difficult.	That should be ok ... just make sure there are carparks for people visiting in the weekends.	Jacqui Freeman



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
50622	Looks like a great idea. Fully support.		REUBEN Campbell
50624	Overall I am strongly in support of how this plan is developing. I strongly encourage as much native planting and creation of new habitat as possible. This should include every area of the plan, even medians around parking lots and playing fields, as even small patches of native plants make a big difference in bringing in and supporting native birds. I strongly support designating large areas of the plan to support natives and wildlife, including the creation of an island refuge for wildlife as I so appreciate what the one at Travis Wetland has supported. I strongly support building in ways for people to see and appreciate the wildlife, such as bird hide and viewing tower.	I strongly support closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours.	Henry Roe
50635	I think the proposal is a very positive one. I like that it takes an existing, fairly one dimensional community space and reworks it to provide more diversity and places for community play and recreation as well as quiet spaces - and that it works to restore the natural ecology of the river and adjacent land, allows space for the river to flow and rise and fall as it needs to, and provides a habitat to foster the return of local native species. It seems a natural fit with the City to Sea Pathway.	Closing the roads does not affect me personally, so I have no comment.	Barbara Moorhouse
50673	Some lovely ideas here, clearly presented. well done! It will create a fantastic asset for the local and wider community and an important node on the city to sea pathway.  Great to see an emphasis on giving the river more space 'to breathe', enhancing the ecological value of the area, and providing active and play spaces which celebrate the local context and sense of place.	Great idea. Go for it. Important to create more space along the river edge for natural habitat and processes + stormwater capacity. The closure of the road will also benefit pedestrians and cyclists.	Paul Roper-Gee
50685	I like the plans put forward. The redevelopment looks positive.		Geoff Sugden
50689	I attended a talk about the Otakaro Avon River Corridor redevelopment on Friday March 3 at Canterbury WEA. I am from Canada and have seen flooding and extreme storms both in Ottawa, Ontario and their impacts in BC (no earthquakes but some serious forest fires). It makes so much sense to allow your River Corridor to be renaturalized! Wetlands are such an important buffer in times of climate change. And so many species are threatened by loss of habitat. I was impressed that the Bar-tailed Godwits nest in Christchurch and then migrate to Alaska. Overall, this project seems to be a great exemplar that more cities will need to follow in the next decade. Please keep up the great work!		Kathryn Currie
50691	I think it is good so the next generation will have a very fun playground without going all the way to town to play at Magaret Mahy. I would like a big wide slide like at Magaret Mahy and a zipline	Its good to have some space for native bushes and trees. It will also stop people speeding because we often go to the park and it is hard to see round the corner and people might go fast round the corner.	Bradley Edwards
50692	I like the idea of the wetlands because the animals get more space. I would like a basket swing and a flying fox. I love the nature trail.	I like the idea of closing the road because no speedy cars will drive fast.	Frieda Edwards
50695	I am excited by this proposal. As a resident near the Red Zone I have been waiting for upgrades to the surrounding areas. I regularly cycle the City to Sea route sometimes using the upper terrace with the Wednesday Wheelers. I love the new Snell bridge and this project will definitely enhance the area for native and introduced birdlife. The viewing tower will prove an attraction to bring more people to the area and hopefully increase their appreciation of our	The closure of the roadways in this area will affect very few people as the traffic is extremely light these days in comparison with the past. There are readily available alternative routes. However there still needs to be easy access to Avon Park and the Kerrs Reach rowing area for all the current and future users of the area so keeping the northern section of Kerrs Rd open	Joy Burt

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	natural environment.  With climate change now a reality, the river needs more space to cope with high flows to avoid flooding homes and roads.	in daylight hours to enable this makes sense. It will also provide parking spaces if the current provision proves inadequate.	
50698	I fully approve of these changes and think it will be great for the people living in the area and also for people to visit from other areas of the city. Is there anyway to get some adult playground equipment in the park also? Are there going to be bicycle stands? as the city to sea share path goes through this area.	I think this is a great idea to close Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours. As it will create a safer and quieter neighborhood for the people living on Kerrs Road, and one less intersection to worry about on Wainoni Road.	Dave Gardner
50700	I support the proposal as designed. It will provide better play facilities for children and families, greater ecological value, and improved flood management.	I support closing this section of road, as it is no longer needed.	Isaac Freeman
50708	Improving Avon Park is fantastic however the closing of roads forcing traffic down small residential streets is dangerous and will not work long term. Another solution which does not force cars down small streets is required.	Closing Avonside Drive and limited hours to Kerrs Rd will redirect traffic down Torlesse Street which can not handle increased traffic, this has been proven when the roads are closed due to flooding and all cars are forced down Torlesse.  Torlesse Street is a narrow residential street, to permanently increase traffic it will create an unsafe environment for residents and the foot traffic from the nearby school.	Tayla King
50711	I support the proposed redevelopment of Avon Park and surrounding area.  I support the work by tamariki from Whitau school on a plot of land adjacent to Avon Park and hope to see their connection with this part of the OARC evolve with the new developments.  I want to see the higher ground land put towards growing community food, fruit and nut trees specifically.	Although this will impact me significantly, I do support the proposed closure and the development of wetland area.	Sarah Butterfield
50718	Submission attached (F).	Submission attached (F).	Barry Livermore
Late submissions – not included in analysis			
50934	Overall I love the rest of the plan - and I'm excited to see you make it happen. I did want to ask a few other questions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How long will it take?</li> <li>How long you planned on using the Redzone as a carpark? If you closed off all of Avonside Drive could you use that as a carpark? The reason I ask is because our son plays over the park often and I want to make sure it's still safe for him.</li> </ul>	I am writing to express my concern about the proposal to change Kerrs Road into one that opens in the morning and closes at night. I would like to request that you consider turning it into a cul-de-sac and closing it off completely.  Myself and my neighbours are in agreement that this would be the best course of action. One of our biggest concerns is how unattractive it will be with a gate rather than just a cul-de-sac. We believe that this would make our neighbourhood safer and is more fitting with the rest of the proposal you made.  Additionally, Avonside drive (the side currently not planned for closure) floods every time it rains. Just yesterday it was completely flooded and no one could use it.  Maintaining that road is an unnecessary expense for CHCH council and those resources are better spent on other things.	Menilik Henry Dyer



Submission ID: 50724



March 2023

To Christchurch City Council

Please find attached DPA's submission on Avon Park Redevelopment

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Chris Ford

Regional Policy Advisor – DPA New Zealand

[policy@dpa.org.nz](mailto:policy@dpa.org.nz)

Ingrid Robertson

Kaituitui – Christchurch and Districts

[Christchurch@dpa.org.nz](mailto:Christchurch@dpa.org.nz)

## Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

### We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

### We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and [Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#) as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the [Social Model of Disability](#) as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the [United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities](#) as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the [New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the [Enabling Good Lives Principles](#), [Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability Action Plan](#), and [Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan](#) as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

### We drive systemic change through:

- **Leadership:** reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.
- **Information and advice:** informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.
- **Advocacy:** supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.
- **Monitoring:** monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.



## The Submission

DPA welcomes the proposal to re-develop Avon Park. We see much opportunity in this re-development, particularly in relation to improving accessibility for disabled people to this natural area.

We welcome the statement contained within the spatial principles that the plans are designed to *'give space to the river, for the benefit of all.'*

We have recommendations on how to make the re-development fully accessible and inclusive of everyone.

DPA also recommends that further engagement is undertaken with disabled people and our Disabled People's Organisations [DPOs] around this re-development.

## General arrangement plan and Character zones

DPA supports the general principles behind the re-development plan layout in that it creates separate dedicated activity areas.

DPA supports the division of the park into different character zones as a means of ensuring that the dedicated activity areas can be suitably placed. We feel that this will alleviate the potential for conflict between different park users.

DPA welcomes the creation of the quiet reflective space as this would benefit neurodiverse people (including autistic people), people with psychosocial disability and anyone who wants to sit and quietly contemplate this beautiful area.

DPA recommends that the steppingstone element to access the reflective space be re-evaluated so that it incorporates accessibility features, particularly for people with physical impairments and older people who find it difficult to navigate steps.

DPA supports the creation of a rest and BBQ area under the oak trees. We recommend that all BBQ equipment (including the barbeques themselves) be accessible to disabled people and that any picnic tables have open spaces so that both wheelchair and mobility aid users can access them.

DPA also supports the creation of a viewing tower looking out to Kerr's Reach Cut. Again, DPA recommends that any viewing tower have accessibility features incorporated into it either via a ramp or lift system to enable disabled and older people to access it.

DPA recommends that walking tracks and trails (including the City to Sea Pathway) be accessible to everyone, be of sufficient width to enable safe ease of navigation (especially on busier days) for people using wheelchairs and mobility aids and for people pushing children's strollers.

DPA also recommends that there be tactile strips placed along any walkways and trails within the park to enable safe, accessible navigation by blind and low vision people.

DPA recommends that all car parks (including the proposed temporary parks) have sufficient mobility parking spaces available for disabled drivers and passengers to access the park from.

DPA also recommends that there be sufficient pick up and drop off points for people, including those who are coming to and from the park in mobility taxis/passenger vehicles which are commonly used by disabled people for transport.

DPA recommends that there be sufficient, accessible bus stops to enable people to access the park via public transport.

### **Avon Park Play Elements**

DPA would like to see all Christchurch playgrounds transition towards being built on universal design principles and with all equipment being fully accessible and inclusive to everyone, including disabled children and young people.

DPA recommends that inclusive play equipment be installed in the new Avon Park play areas, to give every child the opportunity to participate in play.

This should be achieved through installing equipment, which is universally designed, inclusive and usable with features including sufficient width, space and elevation, enabling the parents/caregivers/support people of disabled children the ability to navigate and play with equipment easily.



The accessible playground built by the CCC in Halswell Domain as a great example of what could be done in the new Avon Park.

## Community and River Zones

DPA welcomes the proposal to create natural community and river zones throughout the re-development. These will add to the natural beauty and ecological character of the site.

All tracks and walkways, including the City to Sea Pathway, need to be fully accessible, well-signed and regularly monitored for safety reasons.

We are not clear as to whether there will be any cycle ways created or any provision for cyclists to use the park. DPA recommends that if there are any cycle ways or shared spaces created as part of the re-development that these be safely separated through the erection of safety barriers, clear signage and parallel pathways/cycleways to ensure the safety of both pedestrians and cyclists.

Other natural hazards will also need to be managed on the re-developed park. This includes the risk of tree roots damaging walking tracks/paths which would impede access for everyone, including disabled people.

To mitigate this, DPA recommends that the CCC regularly monitor for the emergence of any safety and accessibility hazards in the Avon Park re-development over time, including the emergence of tree roots.

## Recommendations

**Recommendation 1:** that the steppingstone element to access the reflective space be re-evaluated so that it incorporates accessibility features, particularly for people with physical impairments and older people who find it difficult to navigate steps.

**Recommendation 2:** that all BBQ equipment (including the barbeques themselves) be accessible to disabled people and that any picnic tables have open spaces so that both wheelchair and mobility aid users can access them.

**Recommendation 3:** that any viewing tower have accessibility features incorporated into it either via a ramp or lift system to enable disabled and older people to access it.

**Recommendation 4:** that walking tracks and trails (including the City to Sea Pathway) be accessible to everyone, be of sufficient width to enable safe ease of navigation (especially on busier days) for people using wheelchairs and mobility aids and for people pushing children's strollers.

**Recommendation 5:** that there be tactile strips placed along any walkways and trails within the park to enable safe, accessible navigation by blind and low vision people.

**Recommendation 6:** that all car parks (including the proposed temporary parks) have sufficient mobility parking spaces available for disabled drivers and passengers to access the park from.

**Recommendation 7:** that there be sufficient pick up and drop off points for people, including those who are coming to and from the park in mobility taxis/passenger vehicles which are commonly used by disabled people for transport.

**Recommendation 8:** that there be sufficient, accessible bus stops to enable people to access the park via public transport.

**Recommendation 9:** that inclusive play equipment be installed in the new Avon Park play areas, to give every child the opportunity to participate in play.

**Recommendation 10:** that if there are any cycle ways or shared spaces created as part of the re-development that these be safely separated through the erection of safety barriers, clear signage and parallel pathways/cycleways to ensure the safety of both pedestrians and cyclists.

**Recommendation 11:** that Council monitor for the emergence of any safety and accessibility hazards in the Avon Park re-development over time, including the emergence of tree roots.



**Recommendation:** for longer submissions you may choose to include recommendations along the way, indented like this, which are then in a numbered list at the end.

**Recommendation:** for shorter submissions, just list the recommendations in a numbered list at the end.

To check which headings are being used, click on 'View' in the toolbar, then tick the box 'Navigation Bar'. This will make a Navigation column appear, in which you can see the nested headings in a list. Make sure all your headings are there as this is what screen reader users use to navigate between sections.

## DPA's Recommendations

DPA strongly recommends that you:

1. Ensure
2. Enable
3. Develop





## Avon Park Redevelopment Plan

### Kāinga Ora Feedback

Kāinga Ora thanks the Christchurch City Council for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Avon Park Redevelopment Plan (APRP).

#### Background to Kāinga Ora

1. Kāinga Ora was established in 2019 as a Crown Entity established under the Kāinga Ora - Home and Communities ("KOHC") Act 2019, and brings together Housing New Zealand Corporation, HLC (2017) Ltd and parts of the KiwiBuild Unit. Under the Crown Entities Act 2004, Kāinga Ora is listed as a Crown Entity and is required to give effect to Government policies.
2. Kāinga Ora is now the Government's delivery entity for housing and urban development and therefore works across the entire housing spectrum to build complete, diverse communities that enable New Zealanders from all backgrounds to have similar opportunities in life. As a result, Kāinga Ora has two core roles:
  - a) being a world class public housing landlord; and
  - b) leading and co-ordinating urban development projects.
3. Kāinga Ora's statutory objective requires it to contribute to sustainable, inclusive, and thriving communities that:
  - a) provide people with good quality, affordable housing choices that meet diverse needs;
  - b) support good access to jobs, amenities and services; and
  - c) otherwise sustain or enhance the overall economic, social, environmental and cultural well-being of current and future generations.
4. Kāinga Ora owns or manages a number of properties within the Avonside/ Kerrs/ Woodham Ngarimu block. These properties range from older homes, to multi-unit developments. There are also a number of sites within this area which are in the process of being redeveloped. This redevelopment is reflective of the increased demand for housing within Christchurch (from 459 in 2017 to 1,926 in 2022)<sup>1</sup> and Kāinga Ora's reconfiguration of its housing stock within Christchurch over time to provide for public housing that is aligned with current and future residential demand in the area.

<sup>1</sup> Ministry of Social Development Housing Register 2021, [Housing Register - Ministry of Social Development \(msd.govt.nz\)](https://www.msd.govt.nz/housing-register/)

**Scope of Feedback**

5. Feedback is provided in respect to Kāinga Ora being both a public housing provider, as well as a lead agent in facilitating and undertaking urban development throughout New Zealand.

**The general Feedback is:**

6. Kāinga Ora is generally supportive of the overall direction of the Avon Redevelopment Plan and sees the proposal as a positive use of land adjacent to the river providing multiple opportunities for the surrounding community. Kāinga Ora sees the proposal as offering a variety of passive and active recreation opportunities for all ages which will be beneficial to the surrounding community, while also being an attractive destination for the wider area. However, Kāinga Ora does have some practical concerns around road closures, need for increased street parking, and the effects of the stop bank alterations.
7. Proposed road closure – Kāinga Ora is concerned with the proposed road closure due to the potential flow on impacts this could have on surrounding residential streets and intersections.
8. Need for increased parking – the APRP proposes to close majority of the public roads which front the park. There is concern that this could result in a higher number of park users parking along Torlesse Street, which may cause issues for local residents. The APRP does identify a 'potential temporary car park' at the top of Kerrs Road, opposite the eastern edge of the Park. It is not clear what other options for larger scale parking may be available if this car park was not to go ahead. Kāinga Ora seeks more clarity on what the Council is proposing in relation to car parking for park users.
9. Potential top bank alteration/ development of Islands – Kāinga Ora is concerned with how the proposed alterations to stop banks/ island creation may impact flood hazards in area. To better understand these effects, Kāinga Ora requests to review the updated flood modelling for the area, which takes into account the proposed works. Kāinga Ora would be concerned if changes were made to the stop bank system/ design this could further exacerbated flooding issues within the area particularly for vulnerable residents that may occupy homes nearby..
10. Should you have any questions in relation to the matters outlined above, please do not hesitate to contact the Development Planning team via [developmentplanning@kaingaora.govt.nz](mailto:developmentplanning@kaingaora.govt.nz).

**Dated** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of March 2023



Submission ID: 49984

### Submission - Plans to redevelop Otakaro-Avon Park

What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider?

Generally happy.

See the attachment for detail on my recommendations. Briefly:

1. Outdoor activity areas for older demographics
2. The importance of not straightening any of the Otakaro-Avon River - maintain or increase the meandering aspects.
3. Expand nature play areas.

What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?

Good idea. Plenty of car access to Wainoni Road eg, down Woodham Road.

Biking access is available.

#### Background:

My ideas are probably relatively futuristic for Aotearoa – New Zealand and for Ōtautahi – Christchurch. We can either be an ‘early adopter’ or be part of the ‘late majority’ or even a ‘laggard’. <https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED501453.pdf>. Often, we Kiwi’s perceive ourselves to have an innovative early adopter approach – but my experience having worked overseas – we are not, and what we have had, I see that this is slowly in degradation. We need to reverse this perception. I have travelled extensively, lived and worked abroad and seen my suggestions in operation, or talked to people who work, research in these areas.

1. New Zealand population demographics are changing with increasing numbers and proportions of the population at the older ages. For example: the proportion of the population aged 65+ (16% in 2022) has a 90% probability of increasing to between 21% – 25% percent in 2048 and between 24 and 32 percent in 2073 along with population growth slowing as Aotearoa - New Zealand’s population ages and the gap between the number of births and deaths narrows.
2. Aotearoa – New Zealand has a health epidemic eg: The New Zealand Health Survey 2020/21 found that: around 1 in 3 adults (aged 15 years and over) were classified as obese\* (34.3%). This links to our high cancer, heart disease etc numbers.

#### Recommendations:

- I. That extensive /multiple outdoor activities/areas are provided for the older population. They are provided for children and teenagers. Having lived, worked in several countries and travelled extensively abroad outdoor activity areas “gymnasiums” are provided in parks for the (older) generations to be active on. I have seen them in Europe and in Asia. Apparently there is one in Nelson.

#### Benefits:

- I. Assists the growing aging population with well-being. Exercise is one of the three fundamentals for healthy aging (sleep and good nutrition being the other two). It is recognised internationally as being essential.
- II. Exercise helps to maintain strong bones and muscles.
- III. Reduces or prevents health issues such as obesity, heart disease, cancer, broken bones and so on.
- IV. Can be a social meeting point. Loneliness is a growing mental health issue within our communities.
- V. Remaining healthy is a positive for reduction in healthcare costs. (This not part of the CCC budget, but part of the bigger picture of Aotearoa- New Zealand life.

**Background:**

Our climate is changing with more extreme climates being predicted eg Cyclone Gabrielle and other recent weather systems that have smashed parts of the North Island. River systems are part of this management system. They absorb, slow down the excess water that is the result of heavy rainfall.

The vegetation that is associated with these river systems absorb carbon and give out oxygen.

**Recommendations:**

1. Avoid any, added, straightening (compress and decompress) of the Otakaro-Avon river. Reduce some of the already straightening ie re-meander.

**Why?**

- I. Meandering rivers slows river speed when at peak flows eg floods.
  - II. Meandering increases water capacity.
  - III. It allows for greater, ecological functioning, increased ecological/micro-environments – both flora and fauna
  - IV. [http://nwrn.eu/sites/default/files/nwrn\\_researches/n4\\_-\\_re-meandering.pdf](http://nwrn.eu/sites/default/files/nwrn_researches/n4_-_re-meandering.pdf)
  - V. There is much research and millions of Euros being invested in Europe by the EU for the re-meandering of rivers.
  - VI. Evolve towards an 'authentic ecosystem'. Surely the flora and fauna comes, first with some recreational opportunities. My question; are islands natural for the Otakaro-Avon River? Why create them in a river that has never had them?
  - VII. Is there any science for compress and decompress? Is this happening abroad this concept? My inclination is, that a meandering river does not behave naturally like this.
  - VIII. Stop banks – are these really the answer? Surely, allowing parts of the red zone to be a storm ponding area, is more beneficial than stop banks that forces the water, is this really the answer? I would like a science evidence debate on this that has been well researched, beyond the shores of Aotearoa-New Zealand.
2. Nature Play areas  
Science, maths and technology are fundamental to any society. "Kaore he mutanga o tenei nea, te ako" "There is no such thing as an ending to learning".



Expand nature play areas to incorporate learning across generations.

3. Plenty of picnic tables and seating including in the designated quiet areas to encourage people to come and visit and stay.
4. Reduce car parks and increase bike stands – to encourage nothing leaves the site.

My thinking and considerations are in systems, complex systems and not in isolation or linear way. Everything operates as a system, as one part is adjusted, impacts somewhere else.

Also, the World Economic Forum provides some futuristic ideas for parks, the well-being of communities, and ideas on how to address this.







For example: <https://www.weforum.org/videos/21583-2021-rethinking-parks-after-the-pandemic-uplink>

Sue Parkes



From 23 February until 1 June 2023 I am abroad and thus only contactable via email.

Submission ID: 49988

	
AP #82a Attachment - Pontoon-with-bird-poo-20230226_100501.jpg	AP #82b Attachment - Kayak-club-other-side-6am-20230228_060236.jpg
	
AP #82c Attachment Rowing-club-carpark-6am-20230228_060125.jpg	AP #82d Attachment Kayak-club-6am-20230228_060231.jpg
	
AP #82e Attachment Waka-paddlers-vehicles-6am-20230228_060157.jpg	AP #82f Attachment Kayak-club-0615am-20230228_061723.jpg



Re. Avon Park Redevelopment ([ccc.govt.nz/oarc2023](https://ccc.govt.nz/oarc2023))

Regarding the closure of Avonside Drive I have several concerns that I do not see being addressed in this current proposal or in previous communications with the council.

I do not have an objection to upgrading the park and I welcome it though not necessarily at the expense of the two rows of mature chestnut trees. My objection relates to what appears to be no thought or planning as to the traffic currently using Avonside Drive and the impacts that further traffic will have on this street.

This issue was first raised at an initial planning meeting held at the rowing club in September 2021 where I suggested that the traffic would use Torlesse Street. The response to this was that the Council expected no increase in traffic for Torlesse Street.

This is incorrect. When Avonside Drive was closed in autumn 2022 for the construction of the Snell Street bridge traffic, traffic using hit levels seen before in my more than twenty years living on the corner of Avonside Drive and Torlesse Street. So much so that I reported it to the Christchurch City Council (Ticket Number H00898399 - Torlesse Street Traffic) where I reported issues with:

- the volume of traffic
- the speed of the speed of the traffic
- the noise
- and unsafe driving

The response I received stated *"In 2008, which was pre-EQ and the most recent traffic count data we have, there was 750 average daily traffic movements recorded along Torlesse Street."* My own traffic count in the middle of the afternoon were 50 vehicles in 15 minutes i.e. 200 per hour. The question here is how can a plan to close a road be made when there is no recent information on traffic volumes using Torlesse Street?

The response goes on to say, *"Should higher traffic volumes continue, it is considered by our traffic engineers that Torlesse Street doesn't have the infrastructure to support higher volumes."* Given the volumes during the closure then Torlesse Street is clearly an unsuitable route when the closure is made permanent. What steps are going to be taken to ensure no traffic increase? It appears that there is none.

The response also mentions crash data analysis, a site visit, and a follow up with the Otautahi Avon River Corridor project team. It is unknown whether these occurred – there was no follow up as promised. In any case my concerns about Torlesse Street shouldn't be unknown.

My report also mentions unsafe and speeding driving, this is a real problem and so much so that I reported it to the Council (ticket number 736113) in December 2022. In this case longer mow the berm along Torlesse Street because it's unsafe. The issue is the speed of the traffic turning right from Avonside Drive on to Torlesse Street as there are no calming

measures in place to slow the traffic. This is an ongoing problem and will need to be resolved if there is an increase of traffic volumes.

Further questions:

1. Where is the car park to be located? The proposal does not state this. Any parking on Avonside Drive is going to create problems especially when there is no clear pathway from where the stop bank ends close to Torlesse Street and where Avonside Drive will be closed by the park entrance. Vehicles will more than likely be parked on the grass riverbank blocking cyclists and walkers (it happens now).

Is there a plan to complete the pathway a part of this proposal?

2. I note that it is planned to limit the use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours. How is going to be enforced when the rowing clubs are active pre-dawn?

I note that this proposal does not mention that the rowing clubs will be relocated which it has been previously.

3. If there is a problem with traffic exceeding Torlesse Street design limits what criteria will be in place for something be done, how quickly will that action take?

What I see is a good plan for a park but no consideration at all has been given to where the traffic will go from what is a busy road. Increased use of Torlesse Street will take it past it's design limits. Dunarnan Street is clearly no different given the narrow road and calming measure in place. The only street suitable for an increase in traffic is Ngarimu Street, and clearly there needs to be measures in place to direct traffic down there or keep traffic on Gloucester Street.



Submission ID: 50718

Avon park is a much loved local park in a low socioeconomic part of the city that lost a lot of it's support infrastructure in the Christchurch earthquakes. The park, as well as having playing fields used for Soccer and Cricket has practice nets and a basket ball ½ court, all being used on a regular basis. The play ground is popular and has been loved and used by 3 generations of my own family. It has many old established, mature tress, mainly Oak and Chestnut, by my estimation close to 100 years old.

Council has decided, without consultation, to close Avonside Drive where it borders the park and probably as far as the intersection of Wainoni Rd. and part of Kerrs Rd that leads into the west end of Porrit Park where the Rowing Clubs have been established since 1949 or thereabouts. Avon Park stood up well to the earthquakes, it is not broken. It dose not need fixing.

Council have decided to sacrifice the lower field area to turn into a swamp that it calls a "wetland". Council have established numerous of these areas nearby including the Eastern end of Porrit Park which was severely damaged, pretending they are "native forests with trees, shrubs and grasses". These areas have been neglected and seem to support mainly weeds including gorse, thistle, docks and other noxious weeds. At present there is a volunteer group doing some weeding in the Red Zone north of the new "Landing" it is a daunting task that will need much more than their efforts to contain.

Council seem to have abandoned the area from Dallington bridge to Wainoni Rd/ Avonside Drive intersection. The stopbank, roadside berms and surrounding areas seem to have been abandoned and are no longer mown. This is particularly noticeable at the area at the junction of Wainoni Rd and Avonside Drive opposite the shopping centre where Council has some infrastructure.

The Council have reasoned that it will save money if it dose not maintain the stopbanks and turns this infrastructure into "natural wetlands", but is quite happy to waste millions on unnecessary vanity projects in other parts of the city.

I am no expert but I would imagine that flooding the area, as shown on council provided maps, is not going to be helpful to these beautiful established trees. There are very few significant trees in this part of the city, surely we need to do our best to make sure they are looked after. This aligns with the Councils stated green agenda.

It has taken Council more than 10 years to repair a sink hole that blocked the original course of the river that flows around Porrit Park and remove the invasive weeds that it allowed to take hold. This is the "bend in the river" from which Wainoni takes its name. It has a significant history of early settlement in this part of the city and Christchurch as a whole, Note the position of Bickerton Reserve on the corner of Avonside Drive and Wainoni Rd. Council appears to have made a decision without proper research or consultation to simply abandon the river and its environs from Dallington Bridge through to Wainoni Rd., nor has there been any maintenance on the now cleared river. As this part of the river has been blocked in recent years it has blocked the end of Bickerton Drain that exits in this part of the river causing flooding, at times, to nearby roads. The outfall drains from Avon Park have, also, not been kept clear.

It comes down to we will loose a significant park, that is now less safe since council decided to close the road as there will be no passing traffic, because of poor maintenance and neglect. Council seems to be quite happy to neglect its responsibility to maintain the city infrastructure and invent ways to waste huge amounts of ratepayers money on frivolous follies. It has a responsibility to look after the city's infrastructure. Isn't this what has lead to the "Three Waters" debacle?

The lack of due process over closing Avonside Rd. is appalling. The closure was first noted in the Council's "Newline" 24 September 2021 "The Council is considering stopping (and eventually closing) a 900 metre section of Avonside Drive between 748 Avonside Drive and Wainoni Rd. and a 100 metre section of Kerrs Rd, between the northern most house and Avonside Drive. We've started talking to the local community about this idea, which we believe will make the area quieter and safer for the communities, improve access to the new Snell St. footbridge and potentially allow us to upgrade the Avon Park facilities in the future". What nonsense and misleading poppycock.

17 days later "Newline" reported "The Council has today agreed to start the process for formally stopping and eventually closing.....So much for consultation. I pointed this out to Council staff at the time but was stonewalled and lied to.

"Newline" 10 February 2023 invites the public to "have your say" on the "Plan to redevelop Avon Park. It has a map attached. This map shows Avonside Drive no longer continuing around the river as it does still. It states "We're in the process of formally stopping this section of Avonside Drive" There seems very little point in asking the public to "Have your say" when it has already been done.

A new map was given to me 8 March 2023 by one of my local board representatives that shows Avonside Drive with a portion in red and states "Avonside Drive - closure from 748 Avonside Drive to 836 Avonside Drive (Kerr's Rd intersection) Already in district plan, not part of consultation.

This is no consultation!, this is not democratic!.

To quote Mayor Mauger's comment regarding 3 waters "We're really worried the Government is charging ahead without even acknowledging the glaring issues we've raised....".

The submission process is just a process. Prior to submissions there is an already decided agenda.

I would suggest that if a river flooding outfall pond is needed it can be provided on the opposite side of the river which is abandoned Red Zone well away from the "City to sea pathway". This would also pose less of a risk of a water mishap to children. Flooding ponds have already been planned for in the Red zone 100 metres further along Avon side Drive or they can be formed in the damaged and already partially flooded Porrit Park. This would, perhaps, tidy this present eyesaw.

If, however, the rowing clubs get their way, and it seems Council has already decided this, the widening and deepening of the rowing course will surely provide adequate water overflow capacity

This whole plan seems poorly thought through. We do not need less parks. Avon Park does not need redevelopment, this will save a significant sum. It most certainly does not need the proposed bird watching hide (how much is budgeted for this?).

I note the plan also calls for a gate to restrict night time traffic in the closed section of Kerrs Rd. There are existing gates at the entry to Avon Park and the rowing club area 100 metres along this road. Neither are ever closed as nobody knows when the last person has left the area.

Barry Livermore





## 9. Legal stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, as well as Kerrs Road north of #144

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/428080

Report of / Te Pou Matua:	Rob Shelton, Project Manager Residential Red Zone Angus Smith, Manager Property Consultancy Swantje Bubritzki, Senior Engagement Advisor
General Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to update the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board on the results of consultation regarding the partial stopping of Avonside Drive and Kerrs Road, in order to allow the Board to formulate their recommendation to Council on this matter.
- 1.2 This report has been staff generated.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of medium significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined based on the likely high public interest, but moderated by low actual impacts (based on modelling) and broader economic, ecological and cultural benefits.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommend to Council that it resolve to:

1. Commence the road stopping process under the Local Government Act 1974 procedure for:
  - a. Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, and
  - b. Kerrs Road north of #144
2. In the event that there are no objections received through the road stopping procedure authorise staff to complete the road stopping.
3. In the event there are objections, authorise staff to manage those in accordance with the Local Government Act procedures.
4. Delegate authority to the Property Consultancy Manager to do all things necessary at his sole discretion to manage and conclude any of the actions required from resolutions 1 to 3 above.
5. Reduce the speed limit to 30km/h along Torlesse Street, Braemar Place and Kerrs Road north of Wainoni Road at the same time (or before) the closure.
6. Install traffic counters on Torlesse Street following the closure.
7. Request that officers re-engage with residents around suitable mitigation measures if traffic counts on Torlesse Street are found to be higher than reasonable for a local road, and report back to the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board.



### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 This report forms part of the process to implement Council's resolution below, from the meeting held on 12 October 2021.

**Council Resolved CNCL/2021/00160**

*That the Council:*

4. *Requests that, as part of the land titles reconfiguration process being undertaken in the Otakaro Avon River Corridor pursuant to the Global Settlement Agreement, Land Information New Zealand use the powers of the Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016 to legally stop the following portions of the road (thereby revoking the public legal road status) for the following:*
- a. from 748 Avonside Drive to 836 Avonside Drive (Kerrs Road intersection) as detailed in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan.*
  - b. from 842 Avonside Drive to Bickerton Reserve (Wainoni Road intersection), following appropriate public notice.*
  - c. from 144 Kerrs Road to the intersection Avonside Drive, following appropriate public notice.*
5. *Request staff report back to Council the outcome of the consultation process for recommendations 4b & 4c before making any requests to Land Information New Zealand seeking the legal stopping of those roads.*
- 3.2 We have now completed consultation on 4b and 4c as above, and are reporting results and recommendations.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 **Status quo.** Due to earthquake subsidence, the portion of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni cannot drain for portions of the day. This means that flooding is common after rain, presenting a safety hazard and increasing operating costs due to reactive traffic management. Flooding also increases maintenance costs as the surface deteriorates more quickly due to the regular standing water. The road surface is in poor condition, meaning that resurfacing will likely be required soon under the status quo option.
- 4.2 **Lift road to fix drainage issues.** To fix the current issues and futureproof for sea level rise, another option would be to lift the road. This would be in the order of one metre if separated from the stopbank, or over two metres if the stopbank were built into the road. High level estimates put the cost of these works (over and above baseline stopbank costs) at around \$8-9 million, with more detail in Section 5.

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

5.1 The current status of these roads is shown in **Figure 1** overleaf.



**Figure 1:** Current status of roads affected by this proposal.

- 5.2 The section of Avonside Drive that runs from 748 Avonside Drive to the Kerrs Road intersection (noted as 4a in the Council Resolution) has been legally stopped.
- 5.3 This stopping formed part of the Regeneration Plan, and was subsequently reflected in the District Plan, however our experience with its temporary closure for the Snell Bridge construction was that it resulted in detouring traffic from the eastern portion of Avonside Drive along Torlesse Street (a local road).
- 5.4 This report deals with the proposed stopping of the eastern portion of Avonside Drive out to Wainoni for financial, ecological and cultural reasons, as well as reducing the traffic impacts of a partial closure on Torlesse. It also proposes a stopping of the northern portion of Kerrs Road (beyond the last house) to allow for overnight gating to reduce illegal activity.

### Avonside Drive (Kerrs to Wainoni)

- 5.5 This section of Avonside Drive runs adjacent to the Avon Ōtākaro River, and its stormwater system discharges directly into the waterway, with the outlet pipes below the high tide level.
- 5.6 When rainfall coincides with mid to high tide levels in the river, the road floods as it cannot drain. This situation will worsen over time as the sea level rises. Due to the regular flooding, the road surface is in poor condition and requires ongoing maintenance.



**Figure 2:** Avonside Drive. Looking West towards Kerrs Road



- 5.7 Maintenance and replacement of the road and stopbank are costs that could be either avoided or reduced by removing the road.
- 5.8 The value of stopbank cost avoidance has been estimated at \$5.8 million should this road be stopped and eventually closed, as it is cheaper to build stopbanks further from the river's edge.
- 5.9 There would be a further \$2-3 million involved in rebuilding the road, although this sum is indicative as work has not been done to accurately determine the required level that this road would need to be build up to and what engineering would be required to achieve this.
- 5.10 Additionally, removal of the road would allow the stopbanks to be pushed back which would increase space available for the future Stormwater Management Area immediately to the south. The Three Waters team have assessed the broader engineering benefits of this, which is attached as **Attachment A**.
- 5.11 Ecological and cultural benefits associated with removing the road and pushing the stopbank back have also been assessed, and they include:
  - 5.11.1 A reduction of road runoff pollutants (oil, heavy metals, brake pad material and the like), improving local water quality.
  - 5.11.2 Ability for the riverbank to be naturalised and planted. As saltwater moves into this reach over time, this would allow inanga habitat along the margin, which would be impossible if the stopbanks were to run along the river's edge.
  - 5.11.3 Ability for tree planting along the river margin, which would shade the water, lowering its temperature and subsequently increasing ecological habitat.
  - 5.11.4 Resultant improved mahinga kai opportunities, which is the primary cultural driver for the River Corridor. Further detail on this aspect is included in Section 6.
- 5.12 The Transport team have reviewed the proposal and their advice (including modelling) forms **Attachment B**. A summary is:
  - 5.12.1 Traffic speeds are high on this portion of the road, but volumes are relatively low.
  - 5.12.2 If this road were to be stopped, traffic would divert down Wainoni Road, which is an arterial and designed to handle high flows. The increase in traffic would not result in significant impacts on travel times.
  - 5.12.3 Changes to traffic on other parts of the road network are not expected to be significant.
- 5.13 While modelling does not indicate significant increases, staff recommend the following mitigations be implemented to reduce concerns noted by some residents of Torlesse Street:
  - 5.13.1 Reduce speed limit to 30km/h along Torlesse Street, Braemar Place and Kerrs Road north of Wainoni Road. This is already proposed as part of the *Safe Speed Neighbourhoods* project, but would be brought forward to align with the closure.
  - 5.13.2 Install traffic counters on Torlesse Street following the closure.
  - 5.13.3 If counts are found to be higher than reasonable for a local road, re-engage with residents around further mitigation measures. These could include exploring options for traffic calming or full or partial cul-de-sacs.

### Kerrs Road (north of #144)

- 5.14 Stopping of this portion of road is linked to the Avonside Drive decision, as this would effectively become a long cul-de-sac at night. Our experience is that cul-de-sacs in the red zone attract a range of undesirable activities, many of which incur costs of clean-up to Council.
- 5.15 Stopping the road would allow a gate to be installed past access to the last house (#144), which would be locked at night to prevent this behaviour. At other times, the road would remain open to service Porritt Park and the flatwater clubs domiciled there.

## 6. Community Views and Preferences Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

### Public Consultation Te Tukanga Kōrerorero

- 6.1 Public consultation on this proposal was completed in conjunction with the consultation on the redevelopment of Avon Park. A detailed summary of submissions and staff responses to the issues raised is available in **Attachment C**, with an overview provided below.

### Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.2 Regarding the legal road stopping, 111 groups and individuals made submissions. The majority of submitters – both local and from the wider community – supported the proposed road stopping (64, 58%). Submitters thought closing the road, would have the following positive outcomes:
- Improved safety and limited speeding/racing (19)
  - Protection/restoration of nature and recreational space (17)
- 6.3 Submitters also felt that there were satisfactory alternative routes (10), that the current use of the road did not warrant it's staying open (7), and that the road is prone to flooding (6).
- 6.4 A smaller proportion of submitters expressed neither support nor opposition (24, 21%), but raised issues and concerns.
- 6.5 The remainder of submitters – again local and from the wider community – did not support the proposed road closure, (23, 21%), for varying reasons. The issues raised were shared among supporters and non-supporters of the road stopping, so the following table outlines issues raised across all submitters, grouped by preference:

Raised issues and concerns	Supportive	Neutral	Opposed	Total
Reducing access/parking for the water sports clubs / Kerrs Reach to daylight hours	6	11	6	23
Increasing traffic on surrounding streets, particularly Torlesse St / Kerrs Rd	3	5	6	15
Losing direct route/thoroughfare for cars and cyclists	1	2	7	10
Management of the gate at Kerrs Rd to prevent access at night	1	1	4	6
Increased risk at intersections, such as Kerrs Rd/Wainoni Rd or Avonside Drive/Gloucester St/Retreat Rd	1	0	4	5

- 6.6 We have reviewed the issues and concerns with the Transport team.



- 6.7 The access/gate issues can be dealt with operationally, and previous modelling has checked the intersection safety. While this is a direct route to some locations, there are suitable alternatives available.
- 6.8 The most salient point identified is the risk of increased traffic on Torlesse Street. Our modelling is not showing significant increases, however to alleviate the concerns raised by respondents, we are recommending the mitigation measures described in 2.5 to 2.7 above.
- 6.9 A table of all submissions received is available in the second column of **Attachment D**.

## 7. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

7.1 :

#### 7.1.1 Activity: Otakaro Avon River Corridor

- Level of Service: 6.8.12.1 Implementation of the Otakaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan (Green Spine). Council-led capital investment - Progress integrated Green Spine programme (Parks, Water and Transport) as per the Implementation Plan.
- Target: 90 % of approved work programmes delivered in the year funded Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 7.1 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies, and any stopping process would follow the requirements of the Council's Road Stopping Policy (The Policy).
- 7.2 The Policy provides for the stopping of a road initiated by a Council business unit to meet Council policies or strategies.
- 7.3 Road Stopping is the legal process to change the status of road to fee simple land. Once a road is legally stopped the land can be retained, sold or transferred for an alternative use. The road stopping process is governed by either the Local Government Act 1974 or the Public Works Act 1981. The statutory process used in relation to a particular application is governed by the Policy.
- 7.4 The Policy provides that The Local Government Act 1974 road-stopping procedure will be adopted if one or more of the following circumstances apply:
  - 7.4.1 Where any public right of access to any public space could be removed or materially limited or extinguished as a result of the road being stopped; or
  - 7.4.2 If it is found through the review process that the road stopping could injuriously affect or have a negative or adverse impact on any other property; or
  - 7.4.3 The road stopping is, in the judgment of the Council, likely to be controversial; or
  - 7.4.4 If there is any doubt or uncertainty as to which procedure should be used to stop the road; or
  - 7.4.5 The Public Works Act 1981 process is not able to be used, or is not used.
- 7.5 It is considered given the circumstances this road stopping should be undertaken using the Local Government Act 1974 procedure rather than the Public Works Act 1981.
- 7.6 Section 342 of The Local Government Act 1974 provides the power for councils to stop roads and sets out in schedule 10 of the Act the manner in which that is to be undertaken.
- 7.7 The process in schedule 10 is prescriptive. In summary that sets out a notification period of 40 days with specific associated undertakings. If no objections are received the council may by

public notice declare that the road is stopped. If objections are received those together with the plans and description of the proposed alterations will be referred to the Environment Court for determination.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.8 The decision involves a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 7.9 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and could impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 7.10 Mana Whenua have made it clear that their primary outcome sought for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor is its return to a viable mahinga kai gathering space. To achieve this, significant ecological improvements to the river margins and waterbody itself are required.
- 7.11 Removal of this portion of road would reduce pollutants and allow the riverbank to be naturalised, with habitat benefits as noted earlier.
- 7.12 Accordingly, the Ngāi Tahu rūnanga kaitiaki committee are supportive of removing the road.
- 7.13 Road stopping in this area was also presented to the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Co-governance Establishment Committee at workshops in February and March 2023, receiving favourable feedback for the reasons noted above.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 7.14 Water levels in this portion of the river are influenced by the tide, meaning that over time the drainage issues will become worse. It also means that any lifting of the road will need to be futureproofed for further rises and will require significant fill and engineering.
- 7.15 With flood events predicted to become more common, the general approach in the corridor is to push the stopbanks away from the river, allowing the greatest possible floodplain. Rebuilding the road and stopbank at the river's edge here would limit the area's ability to 'soak up' flooding.
- 7.16 The engineering required to rebuild this road and add a river edge stopbank would have a significant carbon footprint, which could be avoided.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 7.17 This portion of Avonside Drive is not particularly accessible – with no functional footpaths, and the only 'non-car' access being a narrow gravel track at the top of the temporary stopbank.
- 7.18 Removal of the road would allow space for a walking/cycling connection here out to Wainoni Road.

## 8. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 8.1 **Cost to Implement.** As this report seeks a legal stopping only, there is no specific cost for Council to implement the physical works. There would be relatively minor survey and legal costs.
- 8.2 **Maintenance/Ongoing costs.** There are no specific ongoing costs associated with the legal stopping. Closure and removal of the road would save ongoing OPEX, as noted earlier.
- 8.3 **Funding Source.** Surveying costs associated with stopping the road would be covered out of Parks Red Zone CAPEX budgets, following the Council resolution to progress this aspect.



Future removal costs (and any Environment Court process) would likely be included in the future stopbank and Stormwater Management Area project, as closure of this road benefits that project.

### Other He mea anō

8.4 There are no other aspects to consider.

## 9. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

9.1 In respect of the road stopping the powers and procedures set out Section 342 and schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 1974 will be used.





### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

9.2 The legal consideration is referred to above and as set out above in sections 7.1 to 7.7.

## 10. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

10.1 As this decision relates to the legal road stopping process, there is a risk that if there are objections, thereby having the determination referred to the Environment Court, that the final determination will be out of Council's control.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Avonside Drive Partial Closure Stopbank Impacts	23/451667	126
B 	Avonside Drive Partial Closure Traffic Modelling	23/451668	129
C 	Avonside Drive Partial Closure Consultation Summary	23/452576	136
D 	Avonside Drive Partial Closure Full Submissions Table	23/483798	140

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtuturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Rob Shelton - Project Manager, Residential Red Zone Swantje Bubritzki - Senior Engagement Advisor Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy
Approved By	David Little - Manager Residential Red Zone Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community

Item 9



# Memo

Date: 07 July 2021  
From: Robbert-Jan Lenselink  
To: Dave Little  
Cc: Kevin McDonnell  
Reference: 21/967349

## Avonside Drive Stopbank Alignment - Potential for stopbank resilience following road closure

### Purpose of this Memo

This memo provides context related to the potential advantages for flood protection, gained by a road closure of Avonside Drive between Wainoni Rd and Avon Park.

The advice of this memo only applies to the specific section of potential road closure.

### Context

As part of their work in the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC), Parks is looking at areas where road closures improve the quality of areas in the corridor. One of these potential road closures is along Avon side drive between Wainoni Rd and Avon Park. Figure 1 shows the area for which this advice is valid.

Figure 1 - Proposed Road Closure



*The OARC Regeneration Plan provides direction of the future use of the corridor. Appendix One is referred to in Council's District Plan. The Appendix shows a couple of features in this particular area, including stopbanks, the city to sea cycle route, pedestrian/cycle linkage and a landing on the river side of the current Avonside Drive. A snap shot of this area is presented below in*

### Figure 2.

For this memo the assessment is focussing on the effects of a road closure on the flood protection works and the stormwater facility related works. It is assumed that other aspects are dealt with by other disciplines. The scope and mandate for 3-Waters is realising flood protection and a stormwater facility in the area.

Figure 2 – Snap shot of OARC Regen Plan showing proposed features in the area of interest



## Flood Protection

In the current situation, the temporary stopbank is located on the riverside of Avonside Drive. This temporary stopbank has been designed for a 20 year design life and has no seismic resilience built in. The location of the stopbank, close to the river edge, raises the risk for significant damage or even complete failure as a result of a seismic event. The main reasons for this are caused by the geotechnical instability of the river bank and the liquefiable material that likely will cause cracks and slumping of the bank.

With the current arrangement, Avonside Drive is located on the landward side of the temporary stopbank. The temporary stopbank currently provides protection of the road against flooding from the river. In the future the road is likely to be inundated more regularly as a result of stormwater and groundwater issues that are driven by climate change. It is highly unlikely that Council will invest in water management to protect a low lying road.

Changing the location away from the river has two advantages. Firstly it reduces the risk related to seismic damage to the stopbank, not having a free face that influences the stability of the bank. Secondly the land away from the river is naturally higher than the current natural surface close to the river edge. This provides the advantage that a potential new flood protection structure will be less high and therefore reducing the cost of the structure. From a landscape point of view, the lower structures will be easier to blend in and providing more space for other features due to the reduced footprint.

Currently, the stopbanks are built on top of HV cables, owned and managed by Orion. At this stage it is unclear whether new flood protection works will interfere with these cables, but at least it is very likely that a new structure will negatively impact the HV cables, causing additional costs and effort.

As an indication of potential cost saving due to a landward shift of future flood protection, a high level calculation has been made based on cost per linear meter. The costs are based on input into the LTP earlier this year. The length assessed is 800m.

Scenario	Cost per m1	Construction Cost	20% Design Cost	Total Cost
Stopbank close to river	\$16,667	\$13,300,000	\$2,660,000	\$15,960,000



Stopbank away from river	\$3,788	\$3,000,000	\$600,000	\$3,600,000
			<b>Difference</b>	<b>\$12,360,000</b>

## Stormwater Facility

Currently, no stormwater facility is present for this local catchment. Stormwater is discharged directly into the Avon River. As part of the regeneration plan, a new stormwater facility is proposed on the north side between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road.

The footprint of the facility greatly depends on surrounding infrastructure. The stormwater ponds are creating a free-face between neighbouring assets and the pond, increasing the risk of damage to those assets, unless otherwise mitigated. Currently these risks are mitigated by increasing the distance between an asset like a road and the facility or by providing ground improvements that improve the stability. Not having a public road on the north side of the facility will contribute to an optimum use of the available area and reduce the associated costs. It is important to utilise areas like these in order to comply with our global stormwater consent conditions.

## Conclusion

Closing Avonside Drive poses a number of advantages and potential cost savings for both future flood protection and stormwater management in this area.

Besides the cost savings of roughly \$12M, not having the public road in this area will greatly reduce the risk profile for the design, construction and safety of the future area's facilities.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Robbert Lenselink - Principal Surface Water Engineer
<b>Approved By</b>	Kevin McDonnell - Team Leader Asset Planning

**Christchurch City Council**  
**City Services Team**  
**Planning & Delivery (Transport)**

**Memorandum**

**Date:** 20<sup>th</sup> May 2021

**From:** Hamid Mirbaha, Senior Transport Network Planner - Specialist

**To:** Richard Holland, Team Leader - Transport Asset Planning

**CC:** Dave Little, Senior Planner Residential Red Zone

**Title:** Avonside Drive closure – transport modelling

**1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This memo summarises the assumptions and highlights the findings of a transport modelling undertaken for a proposed street closures on Avonside Drive between 748 Avonside Drive (Red Zone by Avon Park) and Kerrs Rd, and Kerrs Road to Wainoni Road.

The assumptions in relation to the modelling are as below:

- Kerrs Road remains fully open to access the current rowing facility at Kerrs Reach over the bridge. The Bridge remains open for vehicles cycling and walking.
- Avonside Drive remains open for cycling and walking to connect to the new bridge at Snell Place and Kerrs Reach in the meantime. It is acknowledged that this path may be part of the Avon-Otakaro Major Cycleway route. Snell Bridge is right on the bend of Avonside Drive.

A summary of the current road network is provided below:

- Avonside Drive is classified as a Collector Road in the District Plan. The function of a Collector Road is to provide access between the adjacent local streets and arterial network. Providing an access to cater for long distance trips is not a desired function of a Collector Road.

Page 1 of 7



CITY ENVIRONMENT - ASSET & NETWORK PLANNING - TRANSPORT

- The current daily traffic flows on Avonside Drive are around 2,500 vehicles per day. Considering the emptiness of the adjacent residential lands and closure of majority of the connected local streets the road is seemingly catering mainly to long distance trips between north-eastern suburbs and the central city.
- While traffic volumes along Avonside Drive are in the lower end of the range of traffic volumes for Collector Roads, vehicle speeds are high with average speeds around 55kph and 85<sup>th</sup> percentile speeds over 60kph. That is mostly due to the fact that the road looks like a rural road as a result of demolitions of the residential lands along it.

A summary of the transport model findings is presented below:

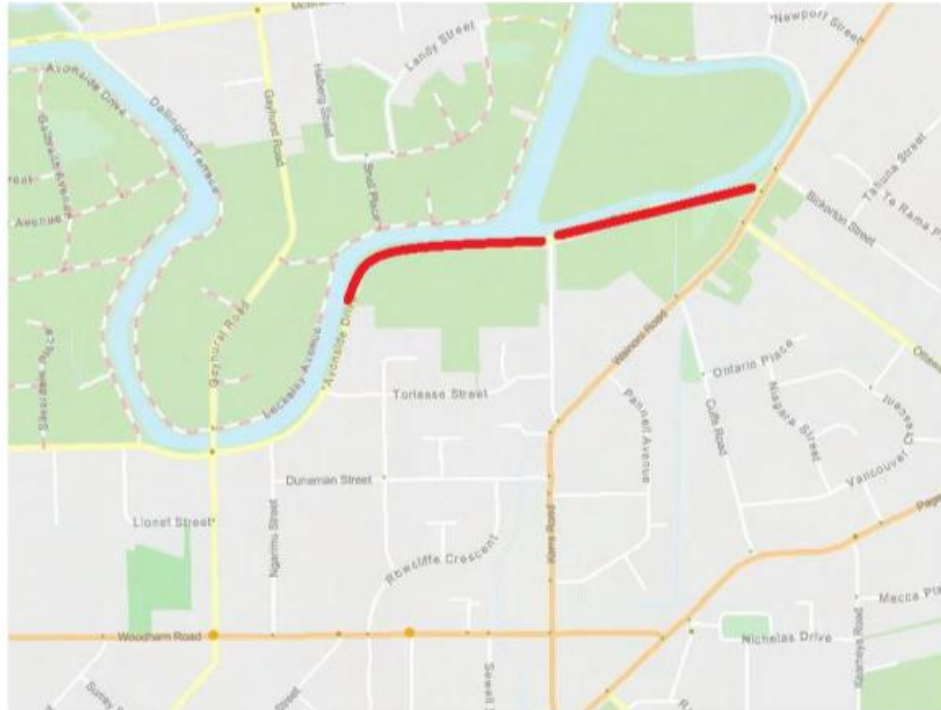
- The alternative alignment of Woodham-Kerrs-Wainoni is classified as Minor Arterial and provides a more direct route suitable for the longer distance trips.
- The volume of traffic on Woodham Road is currently 10,900 vehicle per day, which would increase to possibly 13,000 per day. This traffic volume is within the average range for a minor arterial road in Christchurch.
- The volume of traffic on Kerrs Road north of the Woodham Road roundabout is 14,500 vehicles per day which would increase to approximately 16,500 vehicles per day. This traffic volume is within the average range for a minor arterial road in Christchurch.
- The volume of traffic on Wainoni Road east of Avonside Drive is 15,200 vehicle per day. This traffic volume is unlikely to change noticeably as a result of the proposed Avonside Drive closure.
- Re-routing of traffic from Avonside Drive towards Woodham-Kerrs-Wainoni alignment would in-turn reduce the traffic flows on Retreat Road as well. This would mitigate the risks associates with double turns at the intersection of Avonside Drive/Gayhurst Road/Retreat Road.

Council would need to ensure signage is clear that Avonside Drive is now a cul-de-sac and at Gloucester Street (Gayhurst Bridge) the traffic is directed onto Woodham Road, and at Woodham Road/Kerrs Road roundabout towards Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road.

CITY ENVIRONMENT - ASSET & NETWORK PLANNING - TRANSPORT

## 2. THE PROPOSAL

This report highlights the traffic modelling findings of a proposal to close Avonside Drive between 748 Avonside Drive (Red Zone by Avon Park) and Kerrs Road, and Kerrs Road to Wainoni Road to facilitate the implementation of the Avon River corridor regeneration plan. A map of the road network in the area including the sections of Avonside Drive subject to closure under this proposal is shown on the map below.



- Avonside Drive is classified as a Collector Road in the District Plan. The function of a Collector Road is to provide access between the adjacent local streets and arterial network. Providing an access to cater for long distance trips is not a desired function of a Collector Road.
- The current daily traffic flows on Avonside Drive are around 2,500 vehicles per day. Considering the emptiness of the adjacent residential lands and closure of majority of the connected local streets the road is seemingly catering to long distance trips between north-eastern suburbs and the central city.
- While traffic volumes along Avonside Drive are in the lower end of the range of traffic volumes for Collector Roads, vehicle speeds are high with average speeds around 55kph and 85%ile speeds over 60kph. That is mostly due to the fact that the road looks like a rural road as a result of demolitions of the residential lands along it.
- The alternative alignment of Woodham-Kerrs-Wainoni is classified as Minor Arterial and provides a more direct route suitable for the longer distance trips.

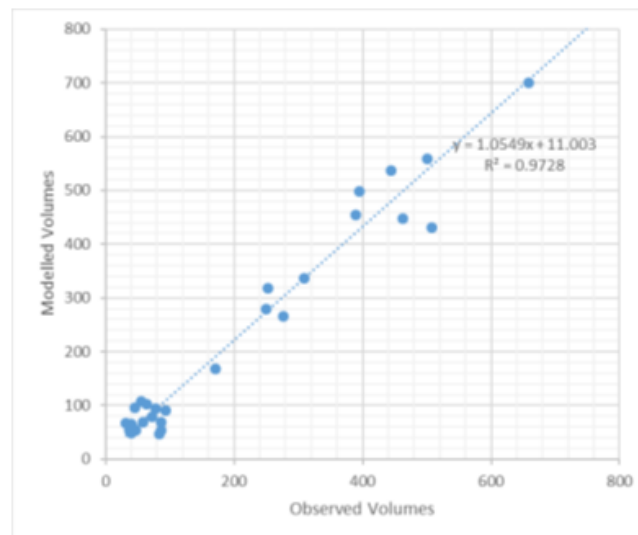
CITY ENVIRONMENT - ASSET & NETWORK PLANNING - TRANSPORT

### 3. MODEL CALIBRATION & VALIDATION

For the purpose of traffic modelling of the proposed Avonside Drive Closure, CAST model V18a for the design year of 2021 is used. Using the most recent traffic counts at 5 below road sections in the area, the transport model is validated and calibrated.

- Retreat Road (west of Patten Street)
- Retreat Road (east of Patten Street)
- Avonside Drive (west of Kerrs Road)
- Gayhurst Road (North of bridge)
- Wainoni Road (North of Avonside Drive)

Validation results of the base model is exhibited in the below graph.



The graph indicates the base model overall over-estimates the traffic volumes by around 5%. The over-estimation puts the model in a more conservative range where effects are slightly exaggerated. Modelling guidelines specify a range of targets for validation of local area transport models.

GEH	$\leq 5$	$\leq 7.5$	$\leq 10$
Target	90%	95%	100%
Base model	90%	100%	100%

On this basis, this is confirmed that the base model has an appropriate match to the reality of traffic environment in the local area network.



CITY ENVIRONMENT - ASSET & NETWORK PLANNING - TRANSPORT

#### 4. KEY FINDINGS

To investigate the medium terms impacts of the proposal on the network, the design year of 2028 is chosen.

The initial modelling suggested that if the sections of Avonside Drive are closed, the local streets of Torlesse Street and Dunarnan Street between the open section of Avonside Drive and Wainoni Road would become attractive for the traffic which otherwise uses Avonside Drive. Both Torlesse Street and Dunarnan Street, however, already have some traffic calming devices and raised platforms to reduce speeds and discourage rat-running through these residential streets. Hence the increased attractiveness of the streets is deemed unlikely and mostly due to simplifications in the transport model's assumptions. The inconvenience of driving on raised platforms, the need for making additional turns and the lower overall speeds along Torlesse Street and Dunarnan Street would most likely discourage the long-distance traffic away from those alignments and keeps them on the arterial network.

To address this anomaly, the travel time effects of the existing traffic calming devices are coded into the model as Scenario 2. Volume difference plots between the base model and Scenario 2 for AM, IP and PM peak hours are presented below. In the following plots green colour indicates a reduction in traffic volumes while a red colour represents an increase. Thickness of the lines indicate the intensity of the hourly volume change compared to the base conditions which is also presented as numbers of vehicles per hour.

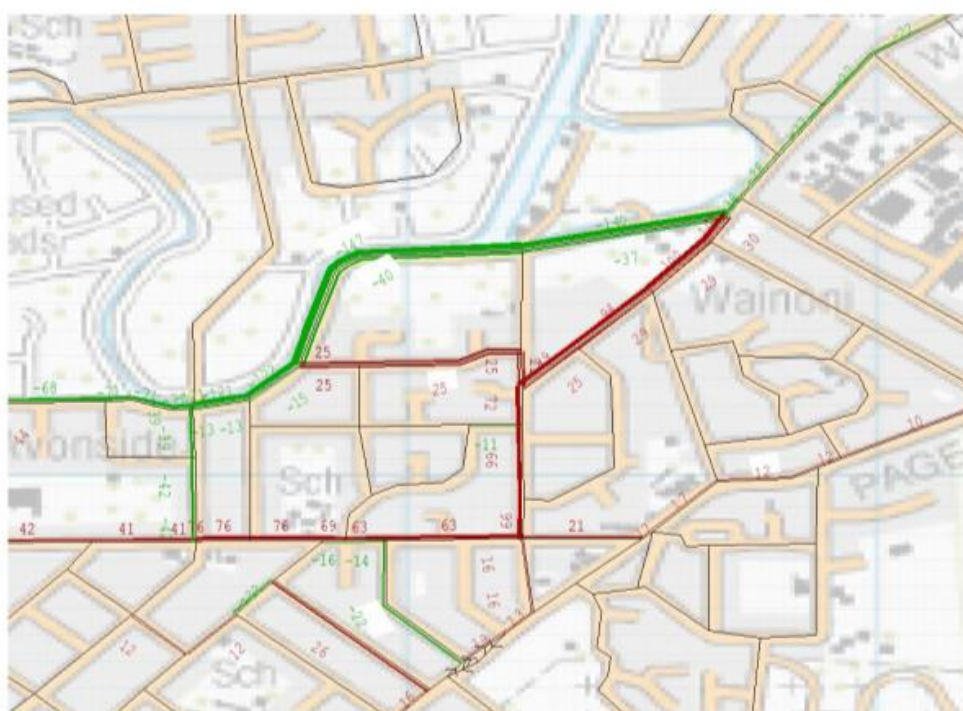


AM peak 2028 – volume differences

CITY ENVIRONMENT - ASSET & NETWORK PLANNING - TRANSPORT



IP 2028 - volume differences



PM 2028 - volume differences

CITY ENVIRONMENT - ASSET & NETWORK PLANNING - TRANSPORT

The revised model suggests the following:

- Majority of the Avonside Drive traffic would move onto Wainoni-Kerrs-Woodham alignment. This is a positive move which relocates long-distance traffic from Collector Roads back onto arterial roads.
- No considerable additional delays are likely as a result of the road closure at the intersections along the Wainoni-Kerrs-Woodham alignment.
- The volume of traffic on Woodham Road is currently 10,900 vehicle per day, which would increase to possibly 13,000 per day. This traffic volume is within the average range for a minor arterial road in Christchurch.
- The volume of traffic on Kerrs Road north of the Woodham Road roundabout is 14,500 vehicles per day which would increase to approximately 16,500 vehicles per day. This traffic volume is within the average range for a minor arterial road in Christchurch.
- The volume of traffic on Wainoni Road east of Avonside Drive is 15,200 vehicle per day. This traffic volume is unlikely to change noticeably as a result of the Avonside Drive closure.
- Re-routing of traffic from Avonside Drive towards Woodham-Kerrs-Wainoni alignment would in-turn reduce the traffic flows on Retreat Road as well. This would mitigate the risks associates with double turns at the intersection of Avonside Drive/Gayhurst Road/Retreat Road.

## 5. CONCLUSION

Results of the traffic modelling suggests that the proposal is feasible and is not likely to create a noticeable traffic impact on the local area network. The alternative alignment of Wainoni-Kerrs-Woodham is likely to have enough capacity to accommodate the low volume of traffic in Avonside Drive.

The proposal has the side benefits of reducing traffic volumes at the high risk intersection of Avonside Drive/Gayhurst Road/Retreat Road. It would also reduce the risk of speeding along Avonside Drive and Retreat Road and could contribute to a higher level of pedestrian cycle safety along those roads.

Overall, the findings of this study supports the proposed closure of the sections of Avonside Drive between 748 Avonside Drive (Red Zone by Avon Park) and Kerrs Rd, and Kerrs Road to Wainoni Road and assesses the negative effects arising from it as minor.

Council would need to ensure signage is clear that Avonside Drive is now a cul-de-sac and at Gloucester Street (Gayhurst Bridge) the traffic is directed onto Woodham Road, and at Woodham Road/Kerrs Road roundabout towards Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road.



## Submission summary and analysis

### Legal stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, as well as Kerrs Road north of #144

#### Overview

Between 10 February and 10 March 2023, consultation on the legal stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, as well as Kerrs Road north of #144 was completed in conjunction with the consultation on the redevelopment of Avon Park.

A link to the Have Your Say webpage <https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/569> was emailed to 42 key stakeholders and advertised via the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor e-newsletter (305 subscribers at the time). Consultation documents were delivered to residents in close proximity of Avon Park. 400 flyers were delivered to the wider area potentially affected by the proposed road stopping of Avonside Drive in areas surrounding Avonside Drive. The consultation was posted on Newsline (on 10 February) and on the council Facebook page (on 10 February and 7 March) and reported on by various media outlets. The road closure was also discussed at the Dallington Landing drop-in session.

Regarding the legal road stopping, 111 groups and individuals made submissions. One additional submission was received late, and is not included in the analysis, but captured in the submission table (Attachment D).

#### Submitter profile

Submissions on the legal road stopping were made by three recognised organisations, namely the Disabled Persons Assembly, Dallington Residents Association and Life Education Trust, one business and 107 individuals.

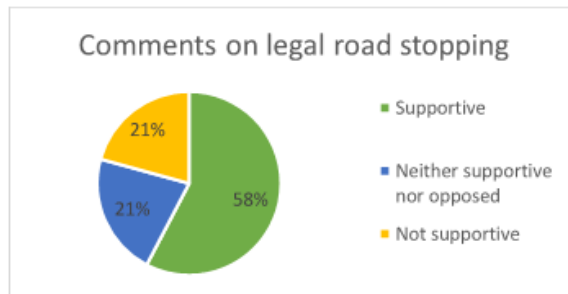
All but nine individual submissions were from Christchurch residents. Of those;

- Five live in Selwyn District
- Three live in Waimakariri District
- One lives in Hurunui District

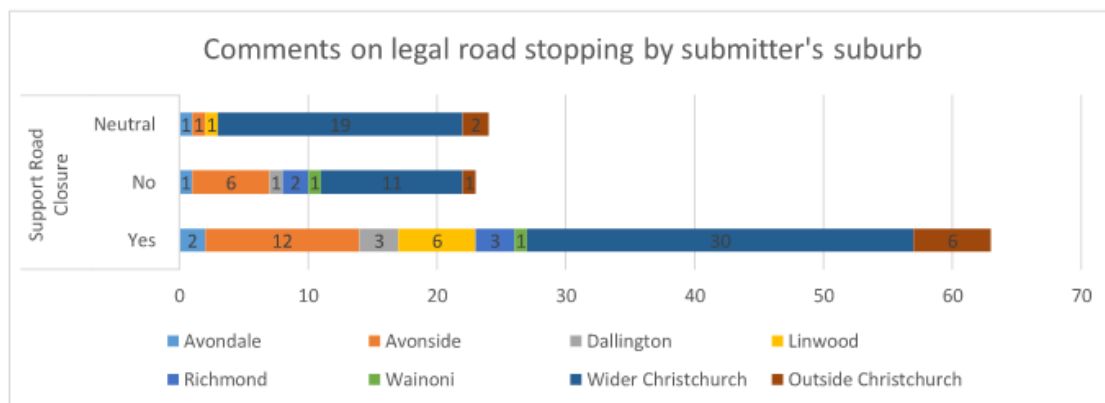
#### Feedback on the legal stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, as well as Kerrs Road north of #144.

Of the 111 submissions received:

- 64 supported the proposed road stopping, 23 did not support it, and 24 did neither express support nor opposition.
- 104 provided comments on the proposal and 7 did not provide comments.

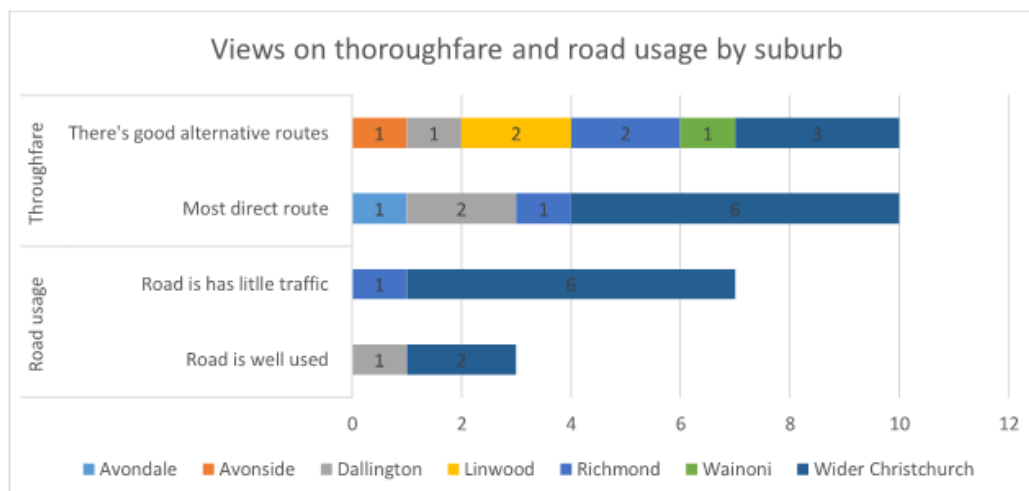


The distribution of submitters supporting, opposing or not expressing a clear preference on the proposed road stopping was spread across the local community in Avonside directly surrounding Avon Park, those from adjacent suburbs including Avondale, Dallington, Linwood, Richmond and Wainoni, as well as submitters from wider Christchurch and from outside, as shown below.



#### Feedback on current usage of the road

Submitter feedback and perceptions on the current road usage were mixed. Those opposed to the legal road stopping commented that it's a well-used road (3) and the most direct route (7) – the latter point was also commented on by one supporter of the road stopping and two submitters with neutral views. In comparison, those in favour of the road stopping, commented that the current use of the road did not warrant it staying open (7), with satisfactory alternative routes available (10). A more detailed breakdown of those opposing views by submitter suburb is shown below.



#### Key submitter issues raised and staff responses

Throughout the consultation process, staff considered and responded to the key issues raised by submitters as summarised below.

Issue raised by submitter(s)	Staff response
Issues raised that led to change	
Reducing access/parking for the water sports clubs / Kerrs Reach to daylight hours. Club users access the area from as early as 5am and well into the evening.	<p>We will seek to work to these hours for the gate opening/closing.</p> <p>We are in the process of preparing a plan change to relocate the flatwater facilities to the other side of the river, which will eliminate parking issues in the long-term. Find out more here: <a href="https://ccc.govt.nz/parks-and-gardens/regenerationareas/otakaro-avon-river-corridor/changes-to-kerrs-reach/">https://ccc.govt.nz/parks-and-gardens/regenerationareas/otakaro-avon-river-corridor/changes-to-kerrs-reach/</a>.</p> <p>In the interim (about a year) we will investigate allowing overflow parking in red zone land nearby for events.</p> <p>The conversion of the northern end of Kerrs Road to a park road with a gate would allow us to quickly increase parking in this area, if the proposed new car park at the Western end as part of the Avon Park redevelopment proves to be insufficient.</p>
Increasing traffic on surrounding streets, particularly Torlesse St / Kerrs Rd	<p>We found with the temporary closure for the bridge construction that closing the portion of Avonside Drive adjacent to Avon Park only does increase traffic on Torlesse. The current consultation on closing the additional eastern portion between Kerrs and Wainoni was planned partly to</p>



	<p>address this issue. With the whole section closed, our traffic modelling indicates that traffic will divert to Wainoni Road (the arterial route, avoiding Torlesse) rather than Avonside - Kerrs - Torlesse, if the closure is only partial.</p> <p>We have heard concerns on potential impacts on Torlesse St via the consultation process and will consider temporary measures to avoid impacts on Torlesse as people get used to the change. Accordingly, in our report to the Community Board we recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That a speed reduction to 30km/h along Torlesse and Kerrs Road north of Wainoni Road be included and implemented as part of the road closure.</li> <li>• Follow-up traffic counters on Torlesse after the closure of Avonside Drive.</li> <li>• If counts are found to be higher than reasonable for a local road, re-engage with residents around further mitigation measures, which could include exploring options for traffic calming or full or partial culdesacs.</li> </ul> <p>Increased traffic impacts to Kerrs Rd will be short term, due to plans to relocate clubs - then in medium to long term there will be significantly less traffic.</p>
Other issues raised	
Management of the gate at Kerrs Rd to prevent access at night.	The access to the northern part of Kerrs road would be gated - this is to reduce antisocial behaviour in an area with poor passive surveillance after dark. This will become a red zone asset and we will make sure it gets locked.
Loss of direct route/thoroughfare for cars and cyclists	Rerouting along Woodham-Wainoni is a similar distance, but is on an arterial route set to handle higher traffic flows.
Increased risk at surrounding intersections, such as Kerrs Rd/Wainoni Rd or Avonside Drive/Gloucester St/Retreat Rd	Previous modelling has checked the intersection safety, and while this is a direct route to some locations, there are suitable alternatives available.

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

Organisations / Businesses

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name/Organisation
49766	<p>Think its great projects happening and it doesn't have to happen overnight but with the right future thought for preliminary services for future ideas would be great. Artesian well filtered and accessible for the public.</p> <p>Some BBQ areas around the instalments like the Groyne used to have would be amazing to see.</p> <p>I would like to talk to you about a future archery range temporary with containers and outdoor area for archery tag. Close to birchfield ave area or any areas for lease</p>	<p>It makes sense to close the road and have only access for rowers. A possible camp ground could be placed in an area as well to look after the masses of freedom camper vans with accessible council hire bikes in the area.</p> <p>A taller pedestrian bridge to view the rowing races could be great</p>	Tyler Ashcroft - Tropicana outdoor & Sculptured Landscape Owner operator
49782	<p>Love it looks amazing definitely would be great to include a flying fox it's such a big part of kiwi childhoods, also I love the idea of a place where trees, real or man made can be climbed and sat on or in like tree huts or climb up a tree then walk across a wee something to another tree doesn't have to be high, also have you considered anything fun for people with intellectual disabilities I volunteer on the board of Avonside Housing Trust who house adult men with disabilities most of physically capable of doing almost anything they just need guidance but they would love to come down and spend time in the local area exploring a fun space like this. Could be good to consult with such places to see what parts of your plan would already meet their needs otherwise well done it looks incredible overall.</p>	<p>Not opposed to this if you have researched the levels of traffic using this and when and feel it's possible then great</p>	Renee Jones - Life Education Trust Funding and Events Manager
50724	Submission attached (A)		Chris Ford - Disabled Persons Assembly NZ Regional Policy Advisor
50725	Submission attached (B)	Submission attached (B)	Nardia Yozin - Kāinga Ora – Homes and Communities Senior Development Planner
50545	<p>The Dallington Residents Association is overall supportive of this proposal. It provides new amenity to an area that was badly affected by the earthquakes and has ongoing issues with flooding.</p> <p>Avon Park Sports Fields</p> <p>We note that the sports field will be much reduced - they are currently used for football. Have</p>	<p>The closure of Avonside Drive is of concern for some local residents, who will lose easy access to local shops along Wainoni Road. This is outweighed by the positive benefits that the road closure will have - it will resolve the flooding issues on the road, allowing the river to encroach and create wetlands. The high level design of this area provides for the river to 'breathe' and for people to engage with and enjoy the area via walkways and platforms. The closure of the road also addresses local resident concerns about flooding of the road - parts of the road are typically under water for most of the winter. Another concern that</p>	Bebe Frayle

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

<p>the sports clubs that currently use the fields be consulted. Will they be offered an alternative nearby space to move to?</p> <p>We note that a smaller kick-a-ball area will remain - have you considered how we can keep the Canada geese out of this area? They create a lot of mess that is likely to discourage people from using the area.</p> <p>Comments on designs</p> <p>The overall design of the area is great - there is a variety of amenities that should draw people into the area to enjoy the place. We love the combination of active spaces (playground and exploration areas, basketball half-court, kick-a-ball lawn) and reflection spaces (resting platforms).</p> <p>The viewing tower is a great idea, but of concern is the impact on privacy of close neighbours (mainly Braemar Place). Will visitors be able to see into homes in a way they are not currently able to? Have neighbours been consulted specifically about the viewing platform?</p> <p>The boardwalks will be a great asset to the area. The boardwalks through Horseshoe Lake were well used and are sorely missed.</p> <p>It is good to see that the design incorporates elements already in the area, for example work already being undertaken by Whitau School, and the bowling club. It would be great to provide access to the area from Mabel Howard Place for those residents.</p> <p>We are pleased to see that there is a BBQ area, and assume that this means there will be a permanent fixed BBQ for public use? It would be good to see more of these along the river corridor (for example at the Dallington and Wainoni Landings) as they encourage visitors to use the area, making it a destination for families and community groups to gather.</p>	<p>should be dealt with by the closure is speeding - cars travel very fast down Avonside Drive, using it as a 'rat run' between Wainoni Road and Gloucester Street. With the new bridge in place, we've raised the concern that pedestrians and cyclists coming off the Snell Place bridge are at risk due to speeding cars. This would be resolved by the proposal.</p> <p>The stoppage also has the potential knock-on effect of improving traffic management at the Gloucester Street - Retreat Road intersection. This intersection is very difficult to navigate when traveling across Gloucester Street from Avonside Drive to Retreat Road. We hope that we will see reduced traffic flow along this road, improving the safety at this intersection for pedestrians and cyclists.</p> <p>The turnaround area indicated in the General Arrangement Plan illustration (#1) is of some concern. We have observed that the creation of cul-de-sacs adjacent to red zone areas attracts anti-social behaviour - rubbish dumping and cars using it for joy-riding.</p> <p>Please note that the Snell Place Bridge has been referred to as Snells Bridge in Attachment E: Road Stopping Proposal. We ask that Council consistently applies its own bridge naming policy when referring to this bridge (naming bridges in reference to the road they are aligned to). If Council wants to call the bridge Snell's Bridge, then it should have a possessive apostrophe i.e. Snell's not Snells). The road was named for Peter Snell, and is an important part of Dallington history. As the roads will eventually disappear, it is important that we retain these small pieces of history to connect the current and the future to the past.</p>	
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

Individuals

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49743	I think the council would be better of spending the money on fixing the roads in the East.	I think it's a joke	Jamile Whyte
49744	I think this is an excellent plan. I would just hope that we try to plant as many trees and other plants as we possibly can in order to let nature thrive first for us to enjoy after. As well as native trees, fruit trees could maybe be a good addition to extend the foraging seen in the red zone, possibly also space for a community garden?	It is necessary to close these roads in order for it to not be used as a race track. This is a special area to Christchurch that we need to protect - cars are not compatible with that.	Jack Halliday
49745	My friends and I use the cricket net quite a lot. So I'd like that moved/retained thanks. It is very handy as there is no cricket club based at Avon Park so you don't have to worry about it be in use by club teams in the evenings.	I've got no problem with this.	Richard Derham
49746	The proposal to develop an International standard rowing venue in this area? Why is this not mentioned in these plans?	Answer the above first.	Rae Mills
49748	I strongly support this project, including the road stopping. We need more ideas like this - quickly!	Fine. Very little traffic, and the closure will make the area much nicer.	Dr Bonnie Miller Perry
49749	Wonderful idea especially the creation of the wetlands and the removal of the road.	Great idea to close the road. I suggest you also fully close the northern section.	Hunter Curd
49750	It's great. Do it all. Love it	Great idea. Will make our river walks a lot safer.	Steph Haskell
49751	A clear, commutable path along the southern bank of the river. To connect Porritt Park/ Wainoni Landing to Avonside dr.  To force all bicycle commuter traffic over the bridge to Locksley Ave is a poor inefficient and would make cycling along this beautiful part of the river from the East into the CBD largely inconvenienced by having to cross the river going north away from direction of travel.	It's an important alternative route but could be more beneficial as a wildlife area.  A continuous flowing trail should be maintained from Avonside dr to the boat sheds to aid city bicycle commuters	D Baldwin
49752	I think this is a great idea. The roads and park are constantly prone to flooding during winter and this suggests natural wetland tendencies anyway. Listen to mother nature - she's definitely saying something.	My concern is the amount of increased traffic to Kerrs road the current road is prone to creating shaking to properties when there is a lot of traffic since the earthquakes. It's not designed for it. Also what would stop traffic at night?	Jacqueline Wyse
49754	We are facing future climate change extremes such as floods and droughts. The intensification of housing and tree loss in Otautahi will create more stress on the rivers, and drains. Sponge cities, permeable surfaces will be vital.  This would serve a useful purpose to absorb excess water and provide a sanctuary for wildlife if kept dog free and predator free.  We have built roads and houses on and through wetlands with our local wildlife getting pushed out of their habitat, road kill, cars, cats and dogs add to the loss of our wildlife. 90 % of wetlands has been destroyed in Aotearoa. Enough is enough. Time to restore areas to their natural state to give wildlife a sanctuary.	Very important to keep vehicles out of green corridors especially wetlands.  There is a risk of the area becoming a playground for motorbikes, quadbikes and racers or 4 wheel drives  Travis Wetlands should never have had a road put through it or nearby	Claire Coveney
49755	Looks great. I love the lower floodplain area being planted out. Nice to see all of the kids play areas too. This aligns well with the vision to increase tree canopy in the city. Looking forward to seeing the River trail getting underway and glad it goes through this area. Would it not make sense to keep the pathway closer to the current river edge to make it more direct?	Very logical as the road no longer services houses. Proceed.	Matthew Vannoort

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49756		<p>I disagree with closing the section of Avonside Drive. It is currently the most direct route connecting Richmond to the Wainoni Pak n Save.</p> <p>It will also cut off access for many cyclists, high school students cycle from CGHS etc to the rowing hub.</p> <p>Even looking at the walking track, access should be maintained as a connection around the river.</p>	Jaimee Leach
49760	I support the plan and think it shows a good mix of spaces for various activities. I would personally prioritise native planting and wetland restoration and nature play over typical playground apparatus. In any case I would like to see this plan considered with respect to the rest of the corridor — so the end result is cohesive, champions native bush and wetland, and doesn't duplicate itself all the way along — e.g. we don't just want a line of parks/playgrounds, but a stunning natural reserve that houses opportunities for rest, relaxation, recreation and play.	I support this. I have always thought it a shame that the road followed the river banks so closely when there are better ways to enjoy the Ōtākaro/Avon.	Renee Blackburn
49762	Great idea. Wetlands make sense for the lower part of the river and redevelopment to attract people to the park will be a benefit to the area.	Not heavily trafficked currently so I don't think we would see any issues.	Lance Woods
49763	I think this looks great, I bike through here often when heading to the city, people often drive very fast around here. Has lighting been considered? I think the path would have to be very well lit for me to consider biking through here when its starting to get dark because its out of the way and there has been a history of people exposing themselves in the red zone area. There's also a lot of cars dumped in the red zone area so I would be very weary of people if the areas aren't well lit.	With the new park down the end it makes this section of road less of a through fare. The boat club still needs access but in the future it could be really nice to extend the park and nature area through the rest of the red zone, and narrow the road to the boat club so people treat it less like a racing road.	Sarah Hamzah
49764	Good plans.	Don't close this section of road, it is a handy through Road to Wainoni Road, saves a detour. Also closing this section would not allow easy access for the disabled to Avon Park.	Ross Williamson
49767	I do not agree with the closing of the Avonside Drive/Avon park section, but I see that this is mentioned as not being up for negotiation. I do not believe a proper survey of traffic volume on this road has been done. I do not remember any traffic counters being across this road section in the last 3 years and believe that all sectors of the use of this area can be accommodated with better planning. From what I see when I daily travel this area is that Porritt park area has turned into a swamp area and can be utilized for marshland and flood protection/overflow area. The current Avonside dr/kerrs rd/wainoni section is the area that floods the most with high tides and rain events so encouraging flow back towards the Porritt marshland makes better sense. The ORAC area marked (between avonside rd and Wanoni area) is basically already a marshland when rain occurs, suggesting that the corner of Kerrs and Avonside road could be turned into a potential carpark would be a waste of funds as this is often underwater. My suggestion is that the presently marked cycle lane up on the 'hill' needs to be widened for better shared use between cyclists and those on foot. But the road is currently wide enough to accommodate this and you could remove the footpath on the Avon park side of the road and create a new one on the other side of the trees within the park as a naturalized walkway. This would do away with the wish by designers to greatly impact those that need to use this route	I travel this section at least five days of the week (sometimes four times a day) and some evenings and there is always a good volume of traffic using this road, even when flooding occurs. At times when the road has been unusable the alternative routes towards Glouster street becomes gridlocked especially around school times on Woodham road. I do not agree with the closing of any part of this section of Avonside Drive. I do not believe a proper survey of traffic volume on this road has been done. I do not remember any traffic counters being across this road section in the last 3 years and believe that all sectors of public can use this area and can be accommodated with better planning. My suggestion is that the presently marked cycle lane up on the 'hill' needs to be widened for better shared use between cyclists and those on foot. But the road is currently wide enough to accommodate this and you could remove the footpath on the Avon park side of the road and create a new one on the other side of the trees within the park/nature section as a naturalized walkway. This would do away with the wish by designers (who seem to not travel this area) to greatly impact those that need to use this route for essential vehicle travel and still enable nature to be developed without sacrificing any sector of community needs.	Jill Reesby



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	for essential vehicle travel and still enable nature to be developed without sacrificing community needs. I don't see a carpark marked near the #1Avonside entrance but presume there would be an area between areas #2/4/5 for carparking from that direction or you are going to end up with frustrated residence sick of the public parking in front of private properties. There is such a larger area of already red zone that can be used for development into nature areas without compromising and potentially adding to traffic gridlocks in other areas, by taking away roads that are well used by community members.		
49768	<p>I love the upgrade to the playground and making this a much more engaging, family oriented space.</p> <p>I think the things to consider for Kerrs road are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- road access along torlesse st. People use this as an alternative when Avonside dr is closed and with the narrowing along it, it becomes one way and a real pain when busy. I think this might be more prevalent with the proposed road closures</li> <li>- the housing on Mabel Howard pl: at present some of the residents do prevent the park being used by more families. Sometimes people camp in the back park (12 on the proposal). Maybe having plantings to create more of a boundary between the two spaces?</li> <li>- whitebaiters? Behaviour has improved in the last couple of years and less 'campsites' created. But the road is a common spot for whitebaiters so not sure if they would still try to use the space (I love shutting it off for them just noting a possible point of contention)</li> <li>- traffic on Kerrs road: I expect this will increase a lot with Avonside dr closing and directing all rowing club users down kerrs rd, as well as a lot of park users if the proposed car parking is established. Is the road fit for purpose for that?</li> <li>- I love the incorporation of natural elements in the family areas and a bbq (presume tables would be included?)</li> </ul>	<p>Avonside dr is a terrible road at the moment - floods when there is any rain, so I think it's great to close. Just need to consider the impacts on other roads, esp with the rowing club.</p> <p>I like Kerrs rd being focused on daylight use - how does this impact residents of that part of the road?</p>	Leeann Ellis
49772	The Idear is great more trees more bird life would be great. Make the hole off redzone into nature reserve plant it out in trees and let the birds come back	What ever you have to do to get this up and running. All good	Jason Loader
49774	Please return all land back to nature. Full support	Yes close avonside drive and return the land to nature	Jake Owen
49776	Yes to everything that is being proposed. This is such a fantastic vision for the future generations of our beautiful city.	Yes to this too. Fantastic suggestion.	Rachel Du Val
49779	I think it's a great idea! Wetlands are a vital part of our ecosystem and supports lots of bird/aquatic life. It would be an innovative way to repurpose otherwise unusable land. And would draw more tourists in to visit and see native wildlife. And more nature will help relieve stress from locals, and maybe even encourage them to get out more.	It's a price I'd be willing to pay. I'm sure many others would feel the same	Lachlan Dean
49784	A waste of money and unnecessary.	Please leave the road open, I like many uses it weekly and it is a good short cut through to that part of town.	Sam Manson



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>Please do not remove the English trees and field at the lower part of the park, The park now is used by many and it is a lovely setting.</p> <p>A simple path for your path to the sea would be fine leave the park as it has been for generations and turn red zone back to wetlands.</p> <p>We all love NZ wetlands and Bush but Christchurch needs to retain its English trees and parks.</p>	<p>You are all ready making it harder to get around as the closing of river road at midway street has been a inconvenience already.</p> <p>You want us to lower our C02 emissions but then make us drive right around to get places</p>	
49785		Alternative road access for vehicles in and out of the rowing facilities will ABSOLUTELY need to be created if Kerrs Rd and Avonside Drive access from Wainoni Rd is closed. This alternative access has not been discussed or sketched in your plans.	Toni Hawkyard
49786	I think it is a great idea. Would be great to see upgrades to the Rowing Facility Area	<p>There must be 24/7 access to the Kerrs Reach Rowing facility for all vehicles. This is a must and cannot be overlooked.</p> <p>Northern Section of Kerrs Road cannot be limited to daylight hours as the ROWing Facility is used during nighttime hours.</p>	Lewis Hawkyard
49787	The more the green the better. Connected paths to sea for bicycle and foot traffic. Yes!	No comment	Keith Burgess
49788		What has been put in place for the rowing clubs. Have they or will they be consulted on the changes in the area. Our boys are at training from 6am, will the access be open for them from then on?	Abby Savage
49792	<p>I think this proposal is brilliant. Actions like this support the restoration of the environment and ecology of Ōtautahi.</p> <p>I used to cycle the red zone every day from the city to Burwood. 100% I would cycle through a wetland! That would be brilliant as a connection. It will also increase the appeal of the area for recreationally running and cycling.</p>	From the perspective of a cyclist commuter, no concerns. I no longer live in this area. It would increase my chances of recreationally cycling and running in the area.	Ben Dickie
49795	It sounds like a good idea, as long as it doesn't have the native planting and the weeds and grass etc left to grow knee to waist high like down Gayhurst Road, it looks absolutely disgraceful and a fire hazard, feel embarrassed to say I live in dallington, and some tourists thought it looked like a tip		Sheila Hume
49798	People in wheel chairs and have walking disabilities	We protect the people and wildlife	Chaz Livermore
49801	I cycle through the proposed development from Wainoni Road. It's the best footbridge to use, and I currently like to use Avonside Drive to cycle to it because it is sealed. I would like a nice sealed path through the area that I can cycle, rather than a gravel path that punctuates tyres, and is not great for cycling.	I don't have to drive through the road per se, so I personally wouldn't mind the road to be closed, as long as there remains a good sealed path for cycling to access the bridge.	Stephanas Rigby
49802	New plan looks great other than the road closing between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road.	<p>Absolutely love the Avonpark Redevelopment but do not like the idea of closing Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni.</p> <p>I have witnessed so many near missing of right hand turns in and out of Kerrs Road from Wainoni Road. Turning right on the sweeping bend is very dangerous because there is next to no view of the traffic ahead around the corner.</p>	Gilda Harpur

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
		It's hard enough getting out on to Gayhurst Road now that the lights had been removed.	
49806	I like the look of this plan.  Regarding the plants planned have you thought about bee friendly types?	I agree with the stopping of the road. With the changes since 2010 the road is no longer a major through way.	Stephen Ridder
49807		I can't understand how the rowing sheds are to be accessed? How do vehicles access this in particularly the large boat trailers to get in and out when loading the boats for away regattas? A regular occurrence in the summer months? By the looks of your map, you will close Avonside Drive from Wainoni Rd, Kerrs Rd will not go through to the rowing sheds and Avonside Drive from the other side appears to stop on the bend just before the new bridge or where the pathway starts? Can you explain to me how vehicles access the rowing sheds. Thank you	Nicola Skelton
49809	The Avon Park treatment looks good.  Although there is nothing proposed currently that would interfere with the main river flow note that the Avon is used for kayaking through this section so please ensure the main flow continues without building shallows, planting reeds etc	Absolutely not!!  The rowing clubs and Arawa canoe club operate year round from early morning until well into the evening. For most of the year this means people are arriving and leaving outside of daylight hours. This is probably hundreds of people every day during winter and spring. If Kerrs Road was closed at night this would create huge disruption to the clubs and many many people. Any suggestion that they park at the proposed parking on Kerrs Road at night would create a significant safety hazard for those walking from there in the dark, which includes many school aged kids.  Closing the section of Avonside Drive from Kerrs to Wainoni is less an issue but seems to achieve very little. It currently creates an additional access way to the rowing & canoe clubs which reduces the traffic on Kerrs Road. Please keep it open unless there is a compelling reason to close it.	Richard Dove
49814	park plans looks and provide a good link to the river.	I would like to see access via Kerrs Road and the eastern end of Avonside drive to be maintained as this routes still provides good access to Porritt Park. Closing the eastern road access will create increase traffic on Kerrs Road and the sightlines and turning opportunities into and out of Wainoni Road is poor.	Nathan Punton
49818	Great idea, as a local I fully support anything that will tidy the area, and encourage recreational use.	About time. I am sick of asking police to monitor speeds and dangerous driving. People think it is a race track and drive utes when it floods like they are in the back country crossing a river. It's an area rife with rubbish dumping and other disrespectful behaviors.	Rohan McNaughtan
49820	Love it, but please ensure there are carparks for visitors to use the area, so as not to push parking on to local residential streets.	Great idea	Ali Plunket
49821	I drive around that area multiple times every week . It is so rare to see anyone there walking or being interested in using that land recreationally.that won't change regardless of features.  It would be more useful to use the land for self contained tiny homes on trailers with land lease going back to the CCC. Gives more cred to sustainability and home ownership and can be towed off easily should a new disaster happen .	No opinion at this stage	Lisa Kelleher



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49822	Great Go Ahead	Excellent. At the moment this is just a racetrack for bogans. Kerr's, Wainoni Rd is more that and adequate thoroughfare	David Marra
49823	Great proposal	Good idea, but need to ensure access to Kerr's Reach isn't restricted.	Hayden Bowen
49824	This project is in the "nice to have" group but ratepayers cannot afford to fund this group at this stage with cost of living increases already at such a high level. We are already being told to expect very high rate increases and this proposal will just make matters worse. It is time CCC scrapped its planning method whereby every project possible is included in the plan and then rates fixed according to the cost estimates. Instead the rates should be fixed at affordable levels and the number of projects selected to fill the funding available by selecting them according to priority. At present it appears that Council spending is based on the need to keep Council staff employed instead of laying off staff not required. Much of the Council spending is on grossly overpaid staff and numbers of staff. Time to weed out the hefty lumps off fat in the payroll.	As this project should be deferred for some years, closing the roads is a moot point.	Francis Sharpley
49825	Good idea to create a wetland		Rebecca Cannan
49826	<p>This redevelopment is on the wrong side of the river. There are many reasons why this development is not a good idea.</p> <p>a) Closing Avonside Drive will send traffic down Torlesse Street (see comments below).</p> <p>b) There is a high stop bank that currently limits the flooding potential on the south side of the river. Flooding risk will increase if water is allowed to freely flow to the south side of the stop bank.</p> <p>c) There are other places where a wetlands area (similar to Travis Road Wetlands) could be created. Suggestions:</p> <p>i) Use the north side of the river for the proposed Naturalised Wetlands. Or better</p> <p>ii) Use Porritt Park. It would require digging to create water filled areas with the spoils used to create islands. Currently the old riverbed that goes around Porritt Park is neglected and would benefit from a tidy-up by the council.</p> <p>d) The cycleway needs to (also) come alongside the Avon River going towards the Gayhurst bridge. Many school aged cyclists use Avonside Drive to go to the Kerrs Reach rowing clubs. Forcing them to use a narrow road without a dedicated cycle path would be a bad idea.</p> <p>I have another concern, that being the proposal is presented as if it has already been decided that this will go ahead (construction start dates etc). Is this "consultation" being done merely to allow a box to be ticked to say that the community was consulted?</p>	<p>Closing Avonside Drive is a bad idea. The traffic that currently moves between the Gayhurst Bridge and Wainoni Rd via Avonside Drive would consequently go down Torlesse Street / Kerrs Road. Torlesse Street is not suitable for taking an increased number of vehicles.</p> <p>Efforts have been made in the past to limit the traffic using Torlesse Street as a through-route. These are a) the stop signs on Torlesse Street at the Holland Street intersection (even though Holland Street has about 1/5 the number of cars) and b) the speed bump in what used to be a cul-de-sac turning circle.</p> <p>Finally, restricting the northern end of Kerrs Road to daylight hours would not suit the people who live in houses in this part of Kerrs Road.</p>	Brian Goulter



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49827	I think this proposal is a brilliant idea, it's been discouraging to see this park be neglected over the last couple of years. But knowing this is the plan is a great step forward for this area.	I understand why Torlesse St residents wouldn't want extra traffic. I'm happy for that section of Avonside Dr to be closed.	Sarah Blackler
49828	Update the children's playground only . Please consider the infrastructure in the east and spend the money on that. 4 to 5 million will make a difference.	No leave open It's an important thoroughfare.  Thankyou for the opportunity to submit my thoughts5	Jennifer Cooper
49829	The main aspect that concerns me is the city to sea pathway, as I am already a regular user of this route.  What is important to me is that it is:  -Direct. It's a long route, and is used by commuters. It needs to be as direct as possible, avoiding detours and meandering. -Safe. Good lighting, wide sightlines. Including places of activity on the way, like playgrounds and sports fields increase passive surveillance and make it feel safer.	I fully support this. This should be a recreational area and the is no longer a need for roads there.	Michael Clemens
49830	In simple terms, my submission is just plant trees. Get the carbon sequestration and create a wonderful nature reserve in the city at the same time. I can't understand a Council, that declared a climate emergency in 2019, coming out for public consultation on another designer public park plan. Surely, there is a sense of urgency around getting decent native trees planted throughout the old red zone and regenerating the whole area back to an urban wetland/ native forest. There seems to be so much time taken consulting and coming up with expensive ideas, when planting trees is the easy solution. Nature can then provide the rest.  On a broader level, over on the developing side of the city (South East) we have new subdivisions going in on old farmland, with hundreds of mature trees being felled to make way for housing on 450-600m2 sections. There is little chance of large mature trees being replenished here. Use the money saved on the expensive design process and hard landscaping at Avon Park (and other areas) to purchasing more land to plant out in large tree species.	No thoughts here.	Walt Friedel
49832	"Access to Kerrs Road between 144 Kerrs Road and Kerrs Reach (where it passes through the regeneration area) will also be limited to daylight hours" What does daylight hours mean? The existing rowing and kayaking clubs that are situated at Kerrs Reach require access beyond daylight hours. For instance, Arawa Canoe Club has access to its cluebrooms (for members) from 5.30am.	How will continued access for rowing and kayak clubs be allowed for when closing Kerrs Rd outside of daylight hours?	Matt Harris
49833	Great Idea, strongly agree with the ecological aspect and presume it could potentially help with mitigation of increasing frequency of adverse weather impacts from climate change.	It makes sense	Paul Hamilton
49835	I think this is a great idea to extend the facilities.  More recreation activities and areas would increase numbers of people visiting.	I think this is a great idea of the area. I don't like the speed of cars and it can be flooded. This would make it safer for the high numbers of students who bike to their rowing.  Whilst I both drive and bike along that route, I can drive an alternative and I would appreciate a better bike way.	Annette Milne
49836	It's a good idea to close Avonside Drive Between Wainoni Road & 742 Avonside Drive because it can really help the enviroment	Reasonable	Rohan van Soest

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49837	Is there any off road parking ,if so where is it located, also is the culdersac proposed on avonside drive near the new foot bridge still going ahead	Good idea	Tony Marker
49847	It is wonderful to see some movement into developing our red zone.  As a paddler and one of 1000's of users of the river based out of Porritt Park I have concerns that part of Avonside Drive to Wainoni road is being proposed to being closed - this has massive impacts on the many river users that are there daily, if not twice a day most days. Access is vital to our recreation areas.  I have also concerned about the park being closed outside of daylight hours. Athletes train at hours outside of this all year around and this is not feasible for the 1000's of craft and paddlers that use this river.	As per above I am concerned about the road closures limiting access to the many users who currently use the river to train - rowing clubs, kayak club and Waka Ama - they have been a fixture for many decades and it is incredibly busy. To cut off access and limit this is not best serving to the community.  Thanks so much for reading and listening.	Rosie Shakespeare
49849	Wounderful plans. As long it help to prevent flooding in area as well.	Happy for this to happen. If the current plants aren't going to kept I would the plants to be sold at a cheap price to locals they can transplanted. The council to take the big plants out.	Anna Smith
49850	When stopping Avonside Dr, please carefully plan traffic measures to strongly discourage people from turning into Avonside Rd from the Gayhurst/Gloucester bridge and strongly encourage them to continue to Woodham Rd before turning left. I would imagine such measures would include narrowing the entrance to Avonside Dr, and traffic calming measures along Avonside Dr and Ngarimu & Torlesse Sts. You must listen to locals about the effect on traffic - we have witnessed how people drive when they're using this shortcut!  Also, please make sure the park is accessible to those with mobility issues, especially in terms of mobility parking. One of the very valid criticisms of the Dallington Landing is that it is virtually off-limits to people with mobility issues because of the lack of integrated mobility parking. Don't make the same mistake here.	I love the plan, including the proposed stopping of Avonside Dr between Kerrs Rd and Wainoni Rd, and turning a portion of Kerrs Rd into a park road. Just get the traffic calming and mobility access right, and it will be perfect :)	Ashley Campbell
49853	I think it looks like a great use of otherwise unused land	Closing the road will disrupt peoples regular driving habits. Care will need to be taken the ensure that there are good and viable alternatives for those otherwise using Avonside Drive, some of the surrounding roads will need upgrades/repairs to manage the increased traffic.  I have concerns around limiting the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours. This will have a significant impact on those who use the rowing and kayaking facilities for training. This ranges from school students, beginners, reactional, social and elite athletes alike. Parking outside the gate and carrying gear, kayaks etc into the club rooms is also not realistically a feasible option.  While I appreciate the motivation for having locked gates to reduce antisocial behaviour, consideration needs to go into what is considered daylight hours. During winter especially	Nicole Owen



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
		when athletes can have started and finished their session (on water, in gym or on rowing/kayaking ergs) in the dark.  Daylight hours will need to look something like 5am-10pm.	
49854	Consider how I access Arawa club to go paddling. We train at all time but specifically from 6am-9am with headlights on. And also evenings from 4pm to 8pm.	How do I get to my kayak club? Arawa.	Anne Fray
49855	The proposal for Avon Park sounds fantastic. It is wonderful to see some more development in our area. We love the idea of the revamped playground for the children in the area, especially the nature play area. The kids would love a wide slide incorporated such as the slide at the Margaret Mahy Playground in town. It's great that the existing basketball court is being renewed. There are a lot of young people in the area that use the courts.  We are happy to see the low lying land to be transformed into a wetland area. This is often flooded after a lot of rain or high tide. This development will be such an asset to the area.	Closing Avonside Drive is a great idea and we as a family welcome this idea. We can easily drive via Torlesse or Ngarimu Street to do our shopping or going to New Brighton. Many cars speed through Avonside Drive and at night it is often used as a race track. The road is also used as a dump by fly tippers. Some of this antisocial behaviour may be reduced by closing the road.	Claudia Edwards
49856		Specifically what times would this section be closed and how would the closure be controlled. The kayak and rowing facilities are used from the early hours and well into the evening with gym sessions taking place at the club houses.  I am a member of the Arawa club and store my kayak at the club. We have a  Tuesday morning session on the river running all year round and we are still on the river in the dark with head torches. A lot of other participants travel with their kayaks on their cars to each session as boat storage is limited at the club.  Members training for Coast to Coast often pick up their boats early in the mornings and return them late in the evening after completing day trips.  I feel simply closing the road during "daylight hours" is not achievable for the busy use of the kayak and rowing clubs.	Hugh Tutton
49858	Hi there. I think you need to propose this plan to the residents of this area as I live in on Torlesse street and we do NOT want our street being the main route if you choose to close of Avonside Dr. during flooding and when you close Avonside Dr the traffic down our tiny street absurd. Please advise what you are proposing to the residents as we live here and should have the right to have our say. I won't be the only resident questioning this? All the time and money put into the pathway is great but you can't stomp through our neighbourhoods changing things and not let us have the right to choose if this is what's best for the residents and families. Too many road closures causes congestion around other parts of the city.	Nope. Think you need to ASK the homeowners before you can change things like this. There is far more other issues in our neighbourhood and having more traffic down our tiny street is not going to ease any of those problems.	Erica Salazar
49859	I am a second year Conservation and Ecology student at Lincoln University and I think it is very important for the biodiversity of the community that this wetland and wildlife refuge goes ahead.	I have no issues with this happening.	Katelyn Crafts



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
49860	I am a Lincoln university student, with a passion for the environment. I think it is crucial that this wildlife refuge and wetland restoration goes ahead. I see this as essential, not just for native biodiversity, but for the well-being and future health of the community. Healthy wetlands can serve as permanent carbon sinks, which is crucial in the fight against climate change.	No comment	Alice McCormick
49861	The park looks great! I am a river user at Kerrs Reach so access is my only issue.	As someone who works full time, having access to Kerrs Reach before dawn and after dark is the only way we can fit in any training. This is even more true during the winter when daylight hours are reduced. Access from as early as 5am and up until 9pm would be reasonable for us.	Anna Wood
49862	Kia ora, My team mates and I use the cricket nets at Avon Park weekly. Other people use the nets at other times, including a softball on a Thursday evening. I would like to strongly request that alternative cricket nets be provided should the current one located at Avon Park become affected by the proposed changes. Thank you.	Fine.	Tim Corry
49960	Approve of the proposal. Especially the restoration of wetland/native area. Approve of the link with the cycle route.	Approve. No need for access to be retained. Removes the cost of upkeep for what is an essentially useless section of road.	Patrick Kennedy
49961	I think the plan is awesome! Very excited to see how this turns out. I love the idea of the nature-play areas, community forage gardens and an area for cultural games. And support this strongly, along with the upgrading of the basketball court.  But I do have some concerns regarding traffic implications for the surrounding streets.	I live on Torlesse street and I am a little concerned about the traffic implications for our road. When Avonside Drive has been blocked off due to floods and when the bridge was being built we saw a huge increase in traffic coming down Torlesse Street to get to Kerrs Road. It's quite a narrow street with two speed humps. I would like to know if there are any measures being taken to help with traffic flow down Torlesse street and surrounding streets? What are the results of your traffic assessment? I understand this section is part of the district plan but would still like to know what/if any considerations have been made for this?  I'm regards to the closure of Avonside Drive from Kerrs Road to Wainoni Road this would probably make sense if the rest of Avonside Drive is closed.	Sam Savage
49984	Generally happy. Full submission attached (C), briefly:  1. Outdoor activity areas for older demographics  2. The importance of not straightening any of the Otakaro-Avon River - maintain or increase the meandering aspects.  3. Expand nature play areas.  Submission attached (C).	Good idea. Plenty of car access to Wainoni Road eg, down Woodham Road.  Biking access is available.	Sue Parkes
49987	This is fantastic! This area needs more attractions to bring people back! I think taking out that section of avonside drive is essential! It is barely used and it very dangerous to bike or walk down. Wetland restoration and areas for people and kids to play, relax and enjoy the natural environment are so important.	It is so important this road closure goes ahead. It doesn't get used and it is dangerous. We must protect and restore our wetlands and by doing so we attract more people back to the east. I think it should be permanently closed to cars and open the cyclists and pedestrians 24/7 with lighting and safe cycle and walkways the show the beauty of the wetlands.	Stephen East
50002		It appears that people have forgotten that there are boat sheds and rowing clubs at Kerrs reach.	Corina Jordan

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
		<p>If the northern section has its usage limited to daylight hours, how are the rowers meant to access the club in the early hours of the morning for their training sessions? These are next generation athletes that could go on to represent Canterbury or their country yet you are limiting their access affecting their training.</p> <p>By closing Avonside drive will mean that the traffic that would normally be going to Kerrs Reach will now have to go through residential areas, and when the heavy vehicles with trailers loaded with boats leave in the mornings or anytime for that matter will have to go past residents homes, which will affect their livelihoods and increasing traffic past their homes will make the roads less safe for them.</p> <p>Wouldn't it make more sense to keep this section of the road open to keep the traffic access Kerrs Reach away from residential areas. With the other end of Avonside closed the traffic you wont have the cars cutting and speeding as it would only be people accessing Kerrs Reach or people coming to walk the their dogs through the red zone.</p>	
50035	Safety of users. Encourage recreational cyclists- families at weekends. Not just commuting cyclists.	I like the drive from Wainoni Road to Gayhurst Road and use it often. It would be sad to see it go entirely.	Judith Stephens
50044	<p>I am very happy with all details of the plan, especially the slow removal of exotic tress to transition the area without leaving it barren for a prolonged period.</p> <p>I would like to see the inclusion of access point down to the main flow of the river.</p>	This is a diverting road with no housing impacted by it's removal I cannot foresee any negative impact to traffic flows. Nighttime closing of the Kerrs road section seems appropriate to deter antisocial behavior around this area	kimberley Evans
50055	The proposal looks great, love the channel cut to allow an authentic ecosystem to be re-establish particularly the island, ensuring that human interaction there is highly discouraged would be great for the target species.	As long as public access to the area is available then having the road closed and no roading within the park area would be great	Bethany Millar
50069	i have major concerns about restricting access to daylight hours on Kerrs road and closing Avonside drive.	As a member of Arawa kayak club i have grave concerns about restricting access, club members frequent the club boat storage area before dawn and after dusk year round for training purposes. I would strongly support a reconsideration of the current proposal to limit access .	Ruth Tramschek
50073	Overall I like what I see.	Currently it is accessed by our rowers. I would hope they still have access to the rowing clubrooms? Also I use this section to bike to work, and usually come back on smells bridge. Is this still accessible under the proposal?	Helen van Zanten
50309	<p>I think this is a great idea.</p> <p>We live on [REDACTED] and closing the road will mean that we will have to take a different route to the Pak n Save and other various trips in that direction. This is absolutely no problem at all as there are plenty of other routes available to us. This will also help stop the problem with cars speeding through from Gloucester street to Wainoni Road which some days seems like a raceway. Also the intersection of Avonside Drive, Gloucester Street &amp; Retreat Road is a mess with traffic constantly cutting the corner when travelling from Retreat Road to Avonside Drive. It is a miracle that no one has been seriously</p>	Fantastic idea	Graeme Edwards



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	injured there at this intersection, especially a child or teenager who who is travelling to or from rowing as there are plenty of them.		
50317	I think that this proposal is an excellent idea as the effects that wetlands have on the environment and wellbeing of communities is very beneficial. Wetlands provide many ecosystem services including mitigation of negative effects from other anthropomorphic activities. Additionally, the ability of local communities to access a recreational area in proximity to protected ecosystems would increase the appreciation of local community members for the environment, a crucial factor in the current state of environmental distress facing New Zealand and the world.	I believe that the closing and/or restriction of road use will be beneficial in conjunction with the development of a regeneration area and recreation facilities. The local wildlife that would hopefully repopulate the reserve will be protected by the decrease in vehicular traffic. Additionally, local recreational resources such as the renewed basketball court, play areas, and foraging gardens can be expected to increase the popularity of the park, particularly among younger residents. The closure of Avonside Dr. and Kerrs Rd., alongside the restoration initiative, will improve the safety of locals that utilise the new facilities.	Heidi Allan
49988	<p>The overall intent of the plan appears good. I assume that consideration has been given to the sports teams which currently practice on Avon Park and they will be offered suitable alternatives nearby?</p> <p>My family are frequent users of the river in this area for kayaking (twice a day, six or seven days per week). One concern is that the provision of wetland areas and the promotion of a habitat for water birds will increase the volume of such birds in the area. In my opinion, there are already far too many birds here. The volume of bird poo on the rowing and kayak club pontoons is phenomenal. It is cleaned off daily and by the following day is back. Studies have shown that Canada Geese can poop up to 2kg each per day, and there are hundreds of geese, ducks and swans that hang out in Kerrs reach and the river downstream of there. The water quality is consequently abysmal. Therefore, anything that might increase the number of such birds in the area will only make the problem worse. The refurbished park will not be a pleasant place for recreation if there is too much bird poo everywhere.</p>	<p>The closing of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road will not directly affect us, as we travel to and from the other direction, however, there are many users who will be affected and a reasonable volume of extra traffic will be pushed out to other routes. I am more concerned about the proposal to limit use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours. My daughter is a NZ representative kayaker, and trains on the river and in the Arawa Club gym, twice a day, generally at from 6am for her morning session (before university), and until 7pm for her evening session. During half of the year, it is dark at these times and presumably, under the new proposal, we would not be able to access the club. I paddle with a group of around 30 other kayakers once a week at 6.30am. Similarly, for much of the year, it is dark at this time. Paddlers also arrive up to 30 minutes before the session starts. In addition to our groups, there are many other users, including lots of rowers, who are on the river in the dark, using lights. There will be hundreds of users who access the rowing and kayaking clubs before and after school and work, when it is dark, who would be negatively affected. The kayak club stores hundreds of kayaks for club members, who regularly want to access the club late in the evening to collect their kayak, if the weather and river conditions on the Waimak are suitable for paddling the next day. A more workable solution, in my opinion, would be the closure of this section of the road from 11pm to 5am.</p> <p>Submission attached (D).</p>	Bruce Garrett
50381	<p>I live in [REDACTED] in principle support the changes to Avon Park and the stopping of the road from 740 Avonside Drive and Kerrs Road.</p> <p>However, I have serious concerns with what will be increased traffic flows &amp; parking issues.</p> <p>The stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, would leave lower Kerrs Rd as the only access to Kerrs Reach/Wainoni Landing.</p> <p>There are only 25 homes on this section of road.</p> <p>• Currently Kerrs Reach has 150 carparks (approx.) when rowing is in full swing the carpark is full and overflows into Kerrs Rd and down Avonside Drive so that would be a minimum of 300 car movements down Kerrs Rd this is a huge amount of traffic, pollution, noise and general</p>	<p>The stopping of Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road, would leave lower Kerrs Rd as the only access to Kerrs Reach/Wainoni Landing. There are only 25 homes on this section of road.</p> <p>• Currently Kerrs Reach has 150 carparks (approx.) when rowing is in full swing the carpark is full and overflows into Kerrs Rd and down Avonside Drive so that would be a minimum of 300 car movements down Kerrs Rd this is a huge amount of traffic, pollution, noise and general disruption for our small section of Kerrs Rd, not to mention higher probability of accidents especially involving biking and walking children.</p> <p>With Kerrs being the only way back onto Wainoni Rd the increase in traffic would just be a major accident waiting to happen especially with traffic turning right out of lower Kerrs back on to Kerrs Rd proper.</p>	Deborah Thomson



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>disruption for our small section of Kerrs Rd, not to mention higher probability of accidents especially involving biking and walking children.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a small lane way between 39 &amp; 41 Torlesse St that leads into Avon Park, if this remains open then will be a massive increase of people parking on Torlesse St with traffic parked on both sides of the road movement especially for emergency vehicles will be difficult. Naturally parking would overflow into Kerrs Rd, causing issues for residents and their friends and whanau.</li> <li>• There is a very high probability that Torlesse &amp; Kerrs would end up with the roads being used as a “rat run” as drivers tried to beat the rush hour traffic on Woodham Rd. with Kerrs being the only way back onto Wainoni Rd the increase in traffic would just be a major accident waiting to happen especially with traffic turning right out of lower Kerrs back on to Kerrs Rd proper.</li> <li>• Currently the rowing &amp; water sports are accessing Kerrs Reach as early as 0530 so having a gate that is only open during daylight hours is already a non-starter, Kerrs Reach it's self is supposed to be locked from 0700-1900 each day but it has never been locked in all the time I have lived here, so I have absolutely no faith that the gate would be locked.</li> </ul> <p>Kerrs Rd should be cul-de-sac'd at 144 Kerrs Rd, leave Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road open with traffic calming measures and no parking on either side of the road, there are no residents on the stretch of road that will be impacted. This would eliminate the need for gates being closed, which would never happen anyway.</p> <p>Torlesse St should be cul-de-sac'd at the Kerrs Rd intersection to stop the rat runners with resident only parking allowed.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Currently the rowing &amp; water sports are accessing Kerrs Reach as early as 0530 so having a gate that is only open during daylight hours is already a non-starter, Kerrs Reach it's self is supposed to be locked from 0700-1900 each day but it has never been locked in all the time I have lived here, so I have absolutely no faith that the gate would be locked so if the access was via Avonside gates wouldn't be needed.</li> </ul> <p>Kerrs Rd should be cul-de-sac'd at 144 Kerrs Rd, leave Avonside Drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road open with traffic calming measures and no parking on either side of the road, there are no residents on the stretch of road that will be impacted. This would eliminate the need for gates being closed, which would never happen anyway.</p>	
50392	<p>I live [REDACTED] and I don't allow my children to play at the park by themselves because of the amount of bad experiences they've had with people from the council flats immediately behind where the current playground is.</p> <p>From the park, I myself have seen gang members threaten children, smelt Marijuana coming from the flats while sitting on the swings with my baby, listened to swearing and arguments and several times had to leave because of old men sitting by themselves on the park bench in the playground watching the children play and being visibly aroused by it and when confronted they return to the flats.</p> <p>My neighbours and other parents on this street have always thought that the play area should be moved away from there as it's hidden from view from the public. I would suggest bringing it to the opposite side or atleast well away from the council flats.</p> <p>My other concern is parking.</p>	<p>The road is basically flooded all the time in winter and let's face it the council are not going to spend money on fixing it as the land has dropped too much. I think you should close from the smells bridge all the way to Wainoni road and let it be wetland BUT you would have to seriously address the lack of parking for the rowing club. They fill up most of that section of avonside drive and then all up Kerrs road which impacts those of us who live on Kerrs rd as there is nowhere for our visitors/family to park let alone emergency vehicles if they are needed by one of us.</p>	Samantha Blackwell

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>When the rowing club has events on our entire street from avonside drive to wainoni road is packed with parked cars and if we have whanau come to see us they have nowhere to park. If you close that section of Avonside drive (which also gets packed with parked cars) then how will you make up for the lack of parking that already impacts us as residents?</p> <p>This plan will make things worse for us. You need to consider making more car parking whether it be at Porrit park or in the redzone opposite Avon park(still on Kerrs)</p> <p>Closing that part of Avonside drive will also turn our street into the main thoroughfare for traffic as the majority of the rowing community come from the west side of town which will make our street congested with the parking issues which narrows the street down and then high traffic in and out of the rowing club, bowling club and Avon park.</p> <p>I think you need to consider making Kerrs road a cul-de-sac with a driveway off the end to the rowing club that has its gates locked at night and they actually need to be locked because for the nearly 7 years I've lived here they aren't.</p> <p>I also think that it is taking away from our community by removing the use of the park by local sportsclubs. The park is used ALOT and I think that will impact on us as a community.</p> <p>You need to think about the long term and plan for the visitors who you want coming to these areas, if you have a lack of parking and access to the area then it won't be used and will be a waste of time, like the park/bbq area you made up by the bridge that has no parking area but if it did so many more people would use it and if that links on to the pathway to the snells bridge and then the updated avon park then you need to plan for people wanting to visit which means mum's with kids and prams, people in wheelchairs who need access to park larger vehicles, elderly visiting from care homes in vans etc. Plan it out properly and I think it could be truly amazing.</p>		
50396	My little family lives very close to the area so this development will be occurring directly across from our property. We are very very excited about this idea and want to communicate how strongly we support the proposal of closing both the Kerrs road section and the Wainoni road section. Currently the area has major flooding issues and is used by kids almost every night for burn outs and racing. We also have people dumping rubbish along that section of the road regularly. Making it a culdesac would decrease the number of cars through here and increase the family feel of our neighbourhood, forcing these less than desirable behaviour elsewhere.	We support complete road closure of both sections. I'm unclear on how the process would work of limiting the use of nth kerrs road to daylight hours. Would there be a gate that closes? How will that be enforced? It would make more sense to close the section of road completely and join the two sections of redzone on each side of the road together.	Rose Foster-Dyer
50430	I am a New Brighton resident and want to keep the avonside drive road open for access through from waimari rd to gayhurst bridge etc as it is a convenient road to use and avoids the waimari rd/woodham rd roundabout etc which can be congested at the best of times. Also it is an alternative route when there are roadworks etc. I do not speed through there and if any cars are surely a radar or speed camera can be set up and it sounds like a good source of revenue if		Daniel Brabet



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>that is the case. I feel we have enough green spaces (miles of it) and to say this space is needed for cycles and child friendly seems a bit odd as the road will still be close by albeit the beginning of the road near wainoni rd.!! Access to Kerrs Reach etc, walking paths, etc from this side of town means miles extra (more petrol - more carbon emissions etc) As for fire and emergency access etc It doesnt make sense to me. I use that route frequently, i used to drive that route to work. I'm sure a lot of people use it. If speeding is the excuse? Ticket the speeding drivers who aren't keeping the community safe.</p> <p>Id be unhappy and slightly confused as to why that section of road would be blocked off.</p>		
50496	<p>I went your Dallington meeting recently, viewed the plans. It's a huge area. Surely there has to be a way although difficult surely use some of the land for cheaper housing at it is really needed, the Avon rowing sheds idea is a great idea, the pavilion surely a dream for the future? Leave the roads as they are at the moment, not many people use the cycle paths, leave them as they are.</p>	<p>A lot of money has already been spent in this area, the bbq area could have done to a much simpler design for example</p>	Andrew Sprouse
50503	<p>I am in favour of the plans for Avon Park, generally speaking.</p> <p>Firstly, I would like to emphasize my opinion on the importance of replacing the sports grounds and facilities (football, athletics etc.) to somewhere else which has the same capacity, if not more (in terms of space and facilities). I am someone who has personally used the athletics track for training in the past and found it a useful local space for summer athletics training. I would like to emphasize that this track is kept when the new sports park is announced. I would also like to know of where this will be as soon as possible.</p> <p>I think it's great to convert the lower areas of this park into a wetland as it often floods in heavy rain events from my personal observations. This includes the Avon Park section of the road, which I see will be closed. Unless invasive, I believe the large trees of the park should be kept for the soon future as they will provide shelter to the emerging wetland plants and cool the area - as well as providing aesthetical value. I think it's fantastic that birds such as bittern and crakes are considered in this proposal as they are very rare in Christchurch - providing habitat should help and would be great to have these birds along the Avon.</p> <p>Finally, I would like the council to consider reserving suitable habitat spaces for the New Zealand Blue (Zizina oxleyi) butterfly population of the Avon Residential Red Zone, which from my personal observations has become a very prolific species in the Red Zone area. This is an endemic species of butterfly which is most common in the mid-eastern South Island. Biological invasions of the introduced Australian Blue (Zizina otis) have undermined the endemic populations in North Island, posing a threat to South Island NZ blues with climate change allowing invading species to colonise formerly inhospitable areas. The butterfly, which I have observed in many Avon Red Zone sites, is likely living on one or multiple species of introduced clover (Fabaceae, legumes), but they also be living on wild alfalfa or Lotus sp.. These clovers are often found on road-side lawns, with the butterflies often using the nearby road or stones to sunbathe.</p>	<p>I support closure of all the roads you have proposed.</p>	Noah Fenwick



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	The Avon Park redevelopment could potentially include small butterfly habitat plots (could be as small as 4x4m) with clovers ( <i>Trifolium</i> sp.), native broom ( <i>Carmichaelia</i> sp.) and large stones and boulders to encourage this species to persist in the Avonside area. It would be great to conserve this species in the area for the future as I consider it a significant population-- and it will likely not survive if all of the red zone is converted into wetland/forest. It is also a very beautiful insect and could help as a flagship species. Other butterflies could be introduced using similar plots to increase biodiversity. Thank you for your considerations.		
50513	I am strongly in favour of reducing car access to this location in favour of a safer and more walkable area.  I am in favour of having only a small amount of car parking, but with a large fraction of this parking restricted to people with disability permits.  I am strongly in favour of planting native trees and trees that require less ongoing maintenance in this area.		Richard Abey-Nesbit
50530	I think this is a great proposal - reclaiming the land next to the river as wetlands as well as providing facilities for active and relaxing community activities is positive. For me, the wetlands are really important as both a carbon AND water sink - given increased propensity for extreme weather events, having the ability to absorb more water is super important to Christchurch, given it's such a low lying city.	Yes, close Avonside drive between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road. There are no houses on that section now, and the only destination there is the rowing club (and associated facilities). People going there could just use Wainoni Road -> Kerrs Road. It'll save road/streetlight maintenance, and provide for a more cohesive design to the Avon Park proposal. Kerrs road closing at night - I think this depends on the utilisation of the rowing club area in the evenings. It could be a safety issue to require people to park away from the club at night, and walk over the Avon park area. I'm personally not leaning either way on this, but the safety is the thing that jumps out to me.	Hamish Rickerby
50542	No objection to plans for Avon Park aside from the prospect of losing two rows of mature chestnut trees. I hope this is not the case.  Full submission attached (E).	Strongly disagree that no plan exists to deal with increased traffic in streets that are at their design limits now. Please see included Word document for all concerns.  Full submission attached (E).	Anthony Cant
50545	The Dallington Residents Association is overall supportive of this proposal. It provides new amenity to an area that was badly affected by the earthquakes and has ongoing issues with flooding.  Avon Park Sports Fields  We note that the sports field will be much reduced - they are currently used for football. Have the sports clubs that currently use the fields be consulted. Will they be offered an alternative nearby space to move to?  We note that a smaller kick-a-ball area will remain - have you considered how we can keep the Canada geese out of this area? They create a lot of mess that is likely to discourage people from using the area.	The closure of Avonside Drive is of concern for some local residents, who will lose easy access to local shops along Wainoni Road. This is outweighed by the positive benefits that the road closure will have - it will resolve the flooding issues on the road, allowing the river to encroach and create wetlands. The high level design of this area provides for the river to 'breathe' and for people to engage with and enjoy the area via walkways and platforms. The closure of the road also addresses local resident concerns about flooding of the road - parts of the road are typically under water for most of the winter. Another concern that should be dealt with by the closure is speeding - cars travel very fast down Avonside Drive, using it as a 'rat run' between Wainoni Road and Gloucester Street. With the new bridge in place, we've raised the concern that pedestrians and cyclists coming off the Snell Place bridge are at risk due to speeding cars. This would be resolved by the proposal.  The stoppage also has the potential knock-on effect of improving traffic management at the	

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	<p>Comments on designs</p> <p>The overall design of the area is great - there is a variety of amenities that should draw people into the area to enjoy the place. We love the combination of active spaces (playground and exploration areas, basketball half-court, kick-a-ball lawn) and reflection spaces (resting platforms).</p> <p>The viewing tower is a great idea, but of concern is the impact on privacy of close neighbours (mainly Braemar Place). Will visitors be able to see into homes in a way they are not currently able to? Have neighbours been consulted specifically about the viewing platform?</p> <p>The boardwalks will be a great asset to the area. The boardwalks through Horseshoe Lake were well used and are sorely missed.</p> <p>It is good to see that the design incorporates elements already in the area, for example work already being undertaken by Whitau School, and the bowling club. It would be great to provide access to the area from Mabel Howard Place for those residents.</p> <p>We are pleased to see that there is a BBQ area, and assume that this means there will be a permanent fixed BBQ for public use? It would be good to see more of these along the river corridor (for example at the Dallington and Wainoni Landings) as they encourage visitors to use the area, making it a destination for families and community groups to gather.</p>	<p>Gloucester Street - Retreat Road intersection. This intersection is very difficult to navigate when traveling across Gloucester Street from Avonside Drive to Retreat Road. We hope that we will see reduced traffic flow along this road, improving the safety at this intersection for pedestrians and cyclists.</p> <p>The turnaround area indicated in the General Arrangement Plan illustration (#1) is of some concern. We have observed that the creation of cul-de-sacs adjacent to red zone areas attracts anti-social behaviour - rubbish dumping and cars using it for joy-riding.</p> <p>Please note that the Snell Place Bridge has been referred to as Snells Bridge in Attachment E: Road Stopping Proposal. We ask that Council consistently applies its own bridge naming policy when referring to this bridge (naming bridges in reference to the road they are aligned to). If Council wants to call the bridge Snell's Bridge, then it should have a possessive apostrophe i.e. Snell's not Snells). The road was named for Peter Snell, and is an important part of Dallington history. As the roads will eventually disappear, it is important that we retain these small pieces of history to connect the current and the future to the past.</p>	
50582	<p>This truly is a great idea especially for the Eastside community. Wetland walkways where possible would be a great idea i think just as rickarton bush uses in part of their walking track though if this idea was to be implemented I think it would be ideal for the walkway to be wide enough to accommodate two lanes of traffic and consider wheelchair/ pram friendly widths and layers or lookouts. As we all know the world is changing and it is becoming what some may consider dangerous on the streets and in the community with an increase in anti social behavior. I believe in order for this space to thrive and be a safe haven for the community and its members that ample measures are taken to ensure the safety of all who would use the area. Cctv cameras to monitor carparks green spaces and the city to sea trail. Ample lighting in all areas to make it feel safe to move through in the night. Perhaps even loudspeakers could deter said unsocial behaviours if such persons knew they were being watched via cctv and that message could be put across to them.. regular security walks by guards, wardens or even police patrols. Active community engagement would be key to ensuring this wonderful idea can be upheld to the integrity that it aims towards and to discourage unsocial and violent behaviors from occurring as opposed to it being an afterthought. I hope this all makes sense as I'm terrible with words ! My greatest concern is the safety of everyone using the park. Personal safety and vehicle safety as well.</p>	<p>I think closing the road would be a good idea. The road is barely maintained and most likely has a fairly low aadt since the quakes. Closing the road would add but a minute or 2 extra to a commuters car journey and could provide the space for ample carparking</p>	Jasmine Macgregor



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
50583	I think it is good to use the natural flow of the river historical and in future environmental changes. We should return more river margins to wetlands	This makes sense when flooding and management is considered. If access to parks and walkways are priority. Let's not have a road servicing no need. There is plenty of access routes on higher and more readily services roads parallel	Hugh Mould
50584	I like that this caters for different ages and abilities, and different levels of formality/structured/unstructured activities.  I also like that it takes into account variable water levels and provides for native vegetation along a waterway where it is very important, while retaining existing vegetation.		Ursula Dougherty
50585		I live on [REDACTED] and agree with all the suggestions but when Avonside road is closed to Wainoni rd in the past, all the traffic comes through Torlesse Street instead which is normally a quiet, narrow road when cars are parked on both sides. This preventing cars from passing each other. It created a lot more traffic especially at peak times and bottle necks of queueing cars having to take turns to pass down what is effectively a single lane when cars are parked on both sides	Denise Ruck
50586	I believe its a necessary option and beat use of the space its time to utilize it in a way that is positive for the community and the ecology.	I agree with this decision. Smarter safer option.	Bradley Forward
50587	I think it is a great idea! I would hope that if it is going to have similarities to Travis Wetlands, that dog walkers will not be banned.  I love the idea of community forage gardens, and believe this would be a very fitting and appropriate development of an area that many of us have fond memories of.	I can't see a Problem with it, traffic can easily access Avonside Drive from other side streets, and it would be great to have attractive safe biking and walking spaces	Kim Button
50588	I think it's a good proposal and better for the environment. If you take into consideration the amount of foot traffic in the area and apply walkways and fun things to do within the reserve, it can be successful.	I'd say is for the best. The area is prone to flooding and the road is mainly used as a throughfare, so you don't have to go on the main surrounding roads. It's probably for the best.	John Doe
50589	I strongly support turning as much of the park as possible into a wetland, with as much flood attenuation as possible. With increasing rainfall, this is perhaps the best use of redzoned land and I hope to see more of this in the future. Flood attenuation benefits everyone in the city by reducing Christchurch's high flood potential.	This road is the most direct link between Shirley / St. Albans / Edgeware and the Wainoni / Aranui area. Closing the road would likely result in significantly increased traffic on Torlesse and Dunarnan Streets which could be unsafe given the residential nature of these roads. Significant traffic calming measures would likely be needed to redirect traffic from these streets to Woodham Road.	David Delagarza
50595	I do not like proposal. I use the lower fields every summer for cricket practice and running the track. I see a lot of other families using this facility too. Where will this facility be relocated to? Instead of destroying a sports field could you move the proposed site to directly across the river in the red zone?	How would enforcement of the daylight restrictions work? I think closing the road is limit peoples access to a sports ground and the rowing club. I disagree with this proposal. The money could be spent on fixing the road.	Megan Tuapawa
50598	how about soil density , is it clay as that would stop it right in it's tracks , and also why not keep it a park and promote that park , would be more the "best practice " i would have thought.	this will disrupt bus services , put them on detour thus costing the tax and rate extra amount of dollars , seems kind of silly to do that really :)	Craig Dance
50617	Stop wasting money ffs!! Roads and housing need fixing!!	Bloody waste of money. Stupid idea.	El Smith
50619	I support this proposal because I think it will help deal with flooding events and improve our community (market gardens) and connection with our native wildlife.	I imagine nocturnal pedestrians and animals will benefit more than nocturnal motorists will lose.	Christopher Spall
50621	Has there been any consideration for carparking. I enjoy visiting this area quite regularly and carparking is a bit tricky ... if this area is indeed going to be this awesome then more people will come and therefore carparking will become even more difficult.	That should be ok ... just make sure there are carparks for people visiting in the weekends.	Jacqui Freeman



Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
50622	Looks like a great idea. Fully support.		REUBEN Campbell
50624	Overall I am strongly in support of how this plan is developing. I strongly encourage as much native planting and creation of new habitat as possible. This should include every area of the plan, even medians around parking lots and playing fields, as even small patches of native plants make a big difference in bringing in and supporting native birds. I strongly support designating large areas of the plan to support natives and wildlife, including the creation of an island refuge for wildlife as I so appreciate what the one at Travis Wetland has supported. I strongly support building in ways for people to see and appreciate the wildlife, such as bird hide and viewing tower.	I strongly support closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours.	Henry Roe
50635	I think the proposal is a very positive one. I like that it takes an existing, fairly one dimensional community space and reworks it to provide more diversity and places for community play and recreation as well as quiet spaces - and that it works to restore the natural ecology of the river and adjacent land, allows space for the river to flow and rise and fall as it needs to, and provides a habitat to foster the return of local native species. It seems a natural fit with the City to Sea Pathway.	Closing the roads does not affect me personally, so I have no comment.	Barbara Moorhouse
50673	Some lovely ideas here, clearly presented. well done! It will create a fantastic asset for the local and wider community and an important node on the city to sea pathway.  Great to see an emphasis on giving the river more space 'to breathe', enhancing the ecological value of the area, and providing active and play spaces which celebrate the local context and sense of place.	Great idea. Go for it. Important to create more space along the river edge for natural habitat and processes + stormwater capacity. The closure of the road will also benefit pedestrians and cyclists.	Paul Roper-Gee
50685	I like the plans put forward. The redevelopment looks positive.		Geoff Sugden
50689	I attended a talk about the Otakaro Avon River Corridor redevelopment on Friday March 3 at Canterbury WEA. I am from Canada and have seen flooding and extreme storms both in Ottawa, Ontario and their impacts in BC (no earthquakes but some serious forest fires). It makes so much sense to allow your River Corridor to be renaturalized! Wetlands are such an important buffer in times of climate change. And so many species are threatened by loss of habitat. I was impressed that the Bar-tailed Godwits nest in Christchurch and then migrate to Alaska. Overall, this project seems to be a great exemplar that more cities will need to follow in the next decade. Please keep up the great work!		Kathryn Currie
50691	I think it is good so the next generation will have a very fun playground without going all the way to town to play at Magaret Mahy. I would like a big wide slide like at Magaret Mahy and a zipline	Its good to have some space for native bushes and trees. It will also stop people speeding because we often go to the park and it is hard to see round the corner and people might go fast round the corner.	Bradley Edwards
50692	I like the idea of the wetlands because the animals get more space. I would like a basket swing and a flying fox. I love the nature trail.	I like the idea of closing the road because no speedy cars will drive fast.	Frieda Edwards
50695	I am excited by this proposal. As a resident near the Red Zone I have been waiting for upgrades to the surrounding areas. I regularly cycle the City to Sea route sometimes using the upper terrace with the Wednesday Wheelers. I love the new Snell bridge and this project will definitely enhance the area for native and introduced birdlife. The viewing tower will prove an attraction to bring more people to the area and hopefully increase their appreciation of our	The closure of the roadways in this area will affect very few people as the traffic is extremely light these days in comparison with the past. There are readily available alternative routes. However there still needs to be easy access to Avon Park and the Kerrs Reach rowing area for all the current and future users of the area so keeping the northern section of Kerrs Rd open	Joy Burt

Submissions received on proposal of Avon Park redevelopment and partial Avonside Drive road stopping, March 2023

	Avon Park redevelopment – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board decision	Avonside Drive partial road stopping – Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommendation to Council	
ID	What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider? Please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views.	What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?	Name
	natural environment.  With climate change now a reality, the river needs more space to cope with high flows to avoid flooding homes and roads.	in daylight hours to enable this makes sense. It will also provide parking spaces if the current provision proves inadequate.	
50698	I fully approve of these changes and think it will be great for the people living in the area and also for people to visit from other areas of the city. Is there anyway to get some adult playground equipment in the park also? Are there going to be bicycle stands? as the city to sea share path goes through this area.	I think this is a great idea to close Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours. As it will create a safer and quieter neighborhood for the people living on Kerrs Road, and one less intersection to worry about on Wainoni Road.	Dave Gardner
50700	I support the proposal as designed. It will provide better play facilities for children and families, greater ecological value, and improved flood management.	I support closing this section of road, as it is no longer needed.	Isaac Freeman
50708	Improving Avon Park is fantastic however the closing of roads forcing traffic down small residential streets is dangerous and will not work long term. Another solution which does not force cars down small streets is required.	Closing Avonside Drive and limited hours to Kerrs Rd will redirect traffic down Torlesse Street which can not handle increased traffic, this has been proven when the roads are closed due to flooding and all cars are forced down Torlesse.  Torlesse Street is a narrow residential street, to permanently increase traffic it will create an unsafe environment for residents and the foot traffic from the nearby school.	Tayla King
50711	I support the proposed redevelopment of Avon Park and surrounding area.  I support the work by tamariki from Whitau school on a plot of land adjacent to Avon Park and hope to see their connection with this part of the OARC evolve with the new developments.  I want to see the higher ground land put towards growing community food, fruit and nut trees specifically.	Although this will impact me significantly, I do support the proposed closure and the development of wetland area.	Sarah Butterfield
50718	Submission attached (F).	Submission attached (F).	Barry Livermore
Late submissions – not included in analysis			
50934	Overall I love the rest of the plan - and I'm excited to see you make it happen. I did want to ask a few other questions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How long will it take?</li> <li>How long you planned on using the Redzone as a carpark? If you closed off all of Avonside Drive could you use that as a carpark? The reason I ask is because our son plays over the park often and I want to make sure it's still safe for him.</li> </ul>	I am writing to express my concern about the proposal to change Kerrs Road into one that opens in the morning and closes at night. I would like to request that you consider turning it into a cul-de-sac and closing it off completely.  Myself and my neighbours are in agreement that this would be the best course of action. One of our biggest concerns is how unattractive it will be with a gate rather than just a cul-de-sac. We believe that this would make our neighbourhood safer and is more fitting with the rest of the proposal you made.  Additionally, Avonside drive (the side currently not planned for closure) floods every time it rains. Just yesterday it was completely flooded and no one could use it.  Maintaining that road is an unnecessary expense for CHCH council and those resources are better spent on other things.	Menilik Henry Dyer



**Disabled Persons Assembly nz**

March 2023

To Christchurch City Council

Please find attached DPA's submission on Avon Park Redevelopment

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Chris Ford

Regional Policy Advisor – DPA New Zealand

[policy@dpa.org.nz](mailto:policy@dpa.org.nz)

Ingrid Robertson

Kaituitui – Christchurch and Districts

[Christchurch@dpa.org.nz](mailto:Christchurch@dpa.org.nz)



## Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

### We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

### We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and [Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#) as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the [Social Model of Disability](#) as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the [United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities](#) as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the [New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the [Enabling Good Lives Principles](#), [Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability Action Plan](#), and [Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan](#) as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

### We drive systemic change through:

- **Leadership:** reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.
- **Information and advice:** informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.
- **Advocacy:** supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.
- **Monitoring:** monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.

## The Submission

DPA welcomes the proposal to re-develop Avon Park. We see much opportunity in this re-development, particularly in relation to improving accessibility for disabled people to this natural area.

We welcome the statement contained within the spatial principles that the plans are designed to *'give space to the river, for the benefit of all.'*

We have recommendations on how to make the re-development fully accessible and inclusive of everyone.

DPA also recommends that further engagement is undertaken with disabled people and our Disabled People's Organisations [DPOs] around this re-development.

## General arrangement plan and Character zones

DPA supports the general principles behind the re-development plan layout in that it creates separate dedicated activity areas.

DPA supports the division of the park into different character zones as a means of ensuring that the dedicated activity areas can be suitably placed. We feel that this will alleviate the potential for conflict between different park users.

DPA welcomes the creation of the quiet reflective space as this would benefit neurodiverse people (including autistic people), people with psychosocial disability and anyone who wants to sit and quietly contemplate this beautiful area.

DPA recommends that the steppingstone element to access the reflective space be re-evaluated so that it incorporates accessibility features, particularly for people with physical impairments and older people who find it difficult to navigate steps.

DPA supports the creation of a rest and BBQ area under the oak trees. We recommend that all BBQ equipment (including the barbeques themselves) be accessible to disabled people and that any picnic tables have open spaces so that both wheelchair and mobility aid users can access them.

DPA also supports the creation of a viewing tower looking out to Kerr's Reach Cut. Again, DPA recommends that any viewing tower have accessibility features incorporated into it either via a ramp or lift system to enable disabled and older people to access it.

DPA recommends that walking tracks and trails (including the City to Sea Pathway) be accessible to everyone, be of sufficient width to enable safe ease of navigation (especially on busier days) for people using wheelchairs and mobility aids and for people pushing children's strollers.

DPA also recommends that there be tactile strips placed along any walkways and trails within the park to enable safe, accessible navigation by blind and low vision people.

DPA recommends that all car parks (including the proposed temporary parks) have sufficient mobility parking spaces available for disabled drivers and passengers to access the park from.

DPA also recommends that there be sufficient pick up and drop off points for people, including those who are coming to and from the park in mobility taxis/passenger vehicles which are commonly used by disabled people for transport.

DPA recommends that there be sufficient, accessible bus stops to enable people to access the park via public transport.

### **Avon Park Play Elements**

DPA would like to see all Christchurch playgrounds transition towards being built on universal design principles and with all equipment being fully accessible and inclusive to everyone, including disabled children and young people.

DPA recommends that inclusive play equipment be installed in the new Avon Park play areas, to give every child the opportunity to participate in play.

This should be achieved through installing equipment, which is universally designed, inclusive and usable with features including sufficient width, space and elevation, enabling the parents/caregivers/support people of disabled children the ability to navigate and play with equipment easily.



The accessible playground built by the CCC in Halswell Domain as a great example of what could be done in the new Avon Park.

## Community and River Zones

DPA welcomes the proposal to create natural community and river zones throughout the re-development. These will add to the natural beauty and ecological character of the site.

All tracks and walkways, including the City to Sea Pathway, need to be fully accessible, well-signed and regularly monitored for safety reasons.

We are not clear as to whether there will be any cycle ways created or any provision for cyclists to use the park. DPA recommends that if there are any cycle ways or shared spaces created as part of the re-development that these be safely separated through the erection of safety barriers, clear signage and parallel pathways/cycleways to ensure the safety of both pedestrians and cyclists.

Other natural hazards will also need to be managed on the re-developed park. This includes the risk of tree roots damaging walking tracks/paths which would impede access for everyone, including disabled people.

To mitigate this, DPA recommends that the CCC regularly monitor for the emergence of any safety and accessibility hazards in the Avon Park re-development over time, including the emergence of tree roots.

## Recommendations

**Recommendation 1:** that the steppingstone element to access the reflective space be re-evaluated so that it incorporates accessibility features, particularly for people with physical impairments and older people who find it difficult to navigate steps.

**Recommendation 2:** that all BBQ equipment (including the barbeques themselves) be accessible to disabled people and that any picnic tables have open spaces so that both wheelchair and mobility aid users can access them.

**Recommendation 3:** that any viewing tower have accessibility features incorporated into it either via a ramp or lift system to enable disabled and older people to access it.

**Recommendation 4:** that walking tracks and trails (including the City to Sea Pathway) be accessible to everyone, be of sufficient width to enable safe ease of navigation (especially on busier days) for people using wheelchairs and mobility aids and for people pushing children's strollers.

**Recommendation 5:** that there be tactile strips placed along any walkways and trails within the park to enable safe, accessible navigation by blind and low vision people.

**Recommendation 6:** that all car parks (including the proposed temporary parks) have sufficient mobility parking spaces available for disabled drivers and passengers to access the park from.

**Recommendation 7:** that there be sufficient pick up and drop off points for people, including those who are coming to and from the park in mobility taxis/passenger vehicles which are commonly used by disabled people for transport.

**Recommendation 8:** that there be sufficient, accessible bus stops to enable people to access the park via public transport.

**Recommendation 9:** that inclusive play equipment be installed in the new Avon Park play areas, to give every child the opportunity to participate in play.

**Recommendation 10:** that if there are any cycle ways or shared spaces created as part of the re-development that these be safely separated through the erection of safety barriers, clear signage and parallel pathways/cycleways to ensure the safety of both pedestrians and cyclists.

**Recommendation 11:** that Council monitor for the emergence of any safety and accessibility hazards in the Avon Park re-development over time, including the emergence of tree roots.

**Recommendation:** for longer submissions you may choose to include recommendations along the way, indented like this, which are then in a numbered list at the end.

**Recommendation:** for shorter submissions, just list the recommendations in a numbered list at the end.



To check which headings are being used, click on 'View' in the toolbar, then tick the box 'Navigation Bar'. This will make a Navigation column appear, in which you can see the nested headings in a list. Make sure all your headings are there as this is what screen reader users use to navigate between sections.

## DPA's Recommendations

DPA strongly recommends that you:

1. Ensure
2. Enable
3. Develop



## Avon Park Redevelopment Plan

### Kāinga Ora Feedback

Kāinga Ora thanks the Christchurch City Council for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Avon Park Redevelopment Plan (APRP).

#### Background to Kāinga Ora

1. Kāinga Ora was established in 2019 as a Crown Entity established under the Kāinga Ora - Home and Communities ("KOHC") Act 2019, and brings together Housing New Zealand Corporation, HLC (2017) Ltd and parts of the KiwiBuild Unit. Under the Crown Entities Act 2004, Kāinga Ora is listed as a Crown Entity and is required to give effect to Government policies.
2. Kāinga Ora is now the Government's delivery entity for housing and urban development and therefore works across the entire housing spectrum to build complete, diverse communities that enable New Zealanders from all backgrounds to have similar opportunities in life. As a result, Kāinga Ora has two core roles:
  - a) being a world class public housing landlord; and
  - b) leading and co-ordinating urban development projects.
3. Kāinga Ora's statutory objective requires it to contribute to sustainable, inclusive, and thriving communities that:
  - a) provide people with good quality, affordable housing choices that meet diverse needs;
  - b) support good access to jobs, amenities and services; and
  - c) otherwise sustain or enhance the overall economic, social, environmental and cultural well-being of current and future generations.
4. Kāinga Ora owns or manages a number of properties within the Avonside/ Kerrs/ Woodham Ngarimu block. These properties range from older homes, to multi-unit developments. There are also a number of sites within this area which are in the process of being redeveloped. This redevelopment is reflective of the increased demand for housing within Christchurch (from 459 in 2017 to 1,926 in 2022)<sup>1</sup> and Kāinga Ora's reconfiguration of its housing stock within Christchurch over time to provide for public housing that is aligned with current and future residential demand in the area.

<sup>1</sup> Ministry of Social Development Housing Register 2021, [Housing Register - Ministry of Social Development \(msd.govt.nz\)](https://www.msd.govt.nz/housing-register/)

**Scope of Feedback**

5. Feedback is provided in respect to Kāinga Ora being both a public housing provider, as well as a lead agent in facilitating and undertaking urban development throughout New Zealand.

**The general Feedback is:**

6. Kāinga Ora is generally supportive of the overall direction of the Avon Redevelopment Plan and sees the proposal as a positive use of land adjacent to the river providing multiple opportunities for the surrounding community. Kāinga Ora sees the proposal as offering a variety of passive and active recreation opportunities for all ages which will be beneficial to the surrounding community, while also being an attractive destination for the wider area. However, Kāinga Ora does have some practical concerns around road closures, need for increased street parking, and the effects of the stop bank alterations.
7. Proposed road closure – Kāinga Ora is concerned with the proposed road closure due to the potential flow on impacts this could have on surrounding residential streets and intersections.
8. Need for increased parking – the APRP proposes to close majority of the public roads which front the park. There is concern that this could result in a higher number of park users parking along Torlesse Street, which may cause issues for local residents. The APRP does identify a 'potential temporary car park' at the top of Kerrs Road, opposite the eastern edge of the Park. It is not clear what other options for larger scale parking may be available if this car park was not to go ahead. Kāinga Ora seeks more clarity on what the Council is proposing in relation to car parking for park users.
9. Potential top bank alteration/ development of Islands – Kāinga Ora is concerned with how the proposed alterations to stop banks/ island creation may impact flood hazards in area. To better understand these effects, Kāinga Ora requests to review the updated flood modelling for the area, which takes into account the proposed works. Kāinga Ora would be concerned if changes were made to the stop bank system/ design this could further exacerbated flooding issues within the area particularly for vulnerable residents that may occupy homes nearby..
10. Should you have any questions in relation to the matters outlined above, please do not hesitate to contact the Development Planning team via [developmentplanning@kaingaora.govt.nz](mailto:developmentplanning@kaingaora.govt.nz).

**Dated** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of March 2023



## Submission - Plans to redevelop Otakaro-Avon Park

What do you think of this proposal for Avon Park? Is there anything we need to consider?

Generally happy.

See the attachment for detail on my recommendations. Briefly:

1. Outdoor activity areas for older demographics
2. The importance of not straightening any of the Otakaro-Avon River - maintain or increase the meandering aspects.
3. Expand nature play areas.

What are your thoughts on closing Avonside Drive (between Kerrs Road and Wainoni Road) and limiting use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours?

Good idea. Plenty of car access to Wainoni Road eg, down Woodham Road.

Biking access is available.

### Background:

My ideas are probably relatively futuristic for Aotearoa – New Zealand and for Ōtautahi – Christchurch. We can either be an ‘early adopter’ or be part of the ‘late majority’ or even a ‘laggard’. <https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED501453.pdf>. Often, we Kiwi’s perceive ourselves to have an innovative early adopter approach – but my experience having worked overseas – we are not, and what we have had, I see that this is slowly in degradation. We need to reverse this perception. I have travelled extensively, lived and worked abroad and seen my suggestions in operation, or talked to people who work, research in these areas.

1. New Zealand population demographics are changing with increasing numbers and proportions of the population at the older ages. For example: the proportion of the population aged 65+ (16% in 2022) has a 90% probability of increasing to between 21% – 25% percent in 2048 and between 24 and 32 percent in 2073 along with population growth slowing as Aotearoa - New Zealand’s population ages and the gap between the number of births and deaths narrows.
2. Aotearoa – New Zealand has a health epidemic eg: The New Zealand Health Survey 2020/21 found that: around 1 in 3 adults (aged 15 years and over) were classified as obese\* (34.3%). This links to our high cancer, heart disease etc numbers.

### Recommendations:

- I. That extensive /multiple outdoor activities/areas are provided for the older population. They are provided for children and teenagers. Having lived, worked in several countries and travelled extensively abroad outdoor activity areas “gymnasiums” are provided in parks for the (older) generations to be active on. I have seen them in Europe and in Asia. Apparently there is one in Nelson.

### Benefits:

- I. Assists the growing aging population with well-being. Exercise is one of the three fundamentals for healthy aging (sleep and good nutrition being the other two). It is recognised internationally as being essential.
- II. Exercise helps to maintain strong bones and muscles.
- III. Reduces or prevents health issues such as obesity, heart disease, cancer, broken bones and so on.
- IV. Can be a social meeting point. Loneliness is a growing mental health issue within our communities.
- V. Remaining healthy is a positive for reduction in healthcare costs. (This not part of the CCC budget, but part of the bigger picture of Aotearoa- New Zealand life.

**Background:**

Our climate is changing with more extreme climates being predicted eg Cyclone Gabrielle and other recent weather systems that have smashed parts of the North Island. River systems are part of this management system. They absorb, slow down the excess water that is the result of heavy rainfall.

The vegetation that is associated with these river systems absorb carbon and give out oxygen.

**Recommendations:**

1. Avoid any, added, straightening (compress and decompress) of the Otakaro-Avon river.

Reduce some of the already straightening ie re-meander.

Why?

- I. Meandering rivers slows river speed when at peak flows eg floods.
- II. Meandering increases water capacity.
- III. It allows for greater, ecological functioning, increased ecological/micro-environments – both flora and fauna
- IV. [http://nwrn.eu/sites/default/files/nwrn\\_researches/n4\\_-\\_re-meandering.pdf](http://nwrn.eu/sites/default/files/nwrn_researches/n4_-_re-meandering.pdf)
- V. There is much research and millions of Euros being invested in Europe by the EU for the re-meandering of rivers.
- VI. Evolve towards an 'authentic ecosystem'. Surely the flora and fauna comes, first with some recreational opportunities. My question; are islands natural for the Otakaro-Avon River? Why create them in a river that has never had them?
- VII. Is there any science for compress and decompress? Is this happening abroad this concept? My inclination is, that a meandering river does not behave naturally like this.
- VIII. Stop banks – are these really the answer? Surely, allowing parts of the red zone to be a storm ponding area, is more beneficial than stop banks that forces the water, is this really the answer? I would like a science evidence debate on this that has been well researched, beyond the shores of Aotearoa-New Zealand.

2. Nature Play areas

Science, maths and technology are fundamental to any society. "Kaore he mutanga o tenei nea, te ako" "There is no such thing as an ending to learning".

Expand nature play areas to incorporate learning across generations.

3. Plenty of picnic tables and seating including in the designated quiet areas to encourage people to come and visit and stay.
4. Reduce car parks and increase bike stands – to encourage nothing leaves the site.

My thinking and considerations are in systems, complex systems and not in isolation or linear way. Everything operates as a system, as one part is adjusted, impacts somewhere else.

Also, the World Economic Forum provides some futuristic ideas for parks, the well-being of communities, and ideas on how to address this.







For example: <https://www.weforum.org/videos/21583-2021-rethinking-parks-after-the-pandemic-uplink>

Sue Parkes



From 23 February until 1 June2023 I am abroad and thus only contactable via email.



	
AP #82a Attachment - Pontoon-with-bird-poo-20230226_100501.jpg	AP #82b Attachment - Kayak-club-other-side-6am-20230228_060236.jpg
	
AP #82c Attachment Rowing-club-carpark-6am-20230228_060125.jpg	AP #82d Attachment Kayak-club-6am-20230228_060231.jpg
	
AP #82e Attachment Waka-paddlers-vehicles-6am-20230228_060157.jpg	AP #82f Attachment Kayak-club-0615am-20230228_061723.jpg

Re. Avon Park Redevelopment ([ccc.govt.nz/oarc2023](https://ccc.govt.nz/oarc2023))

Regarding the closure of Avonside Drive I have several concerns that I do not see being addressed in this current proposal or in previous communications with the council.

I do not have an objection to upgrading the park and I welcome it though not necessarily at the expense of the two rows of mature chestnut trees. My objection relates to what appears to be no thought or planning as to the traffic currently using Avonside Drive and the impacts that further traffic will have on this street.

This issue was first raised at an initial planning meeting held at the rowing club in September 2021 where I suggested that the traffic would use Torlesse Street. The response to this was that the Council expected no increase in traffic for Torlesse Street.

This is incorrect. When Avonside Drive was closed in autumn 2022 for the construction of the Snell Street bridge traffic, traffic using hit levels seen before in my more than twenty years living on the corner of Avonside Drive and Torlesse Street. So much so that I reported it to the Christchurch City Council (Ticket Number H00898399 - Torlesse Street Traffic) where I reported issues with:

- the volume of traffic
- the speed of the speed of the traffic
- the noise
- and unsafe driving

The response I received stated *"In 2008, which was pre-EQ and the most recent traffic count data we have, there was 750 average daily traffic movements recorded along Torlesse Street."* My own traffic count in the middle of the afternoon were 50 vehicles in 15 minutes i.e. 200 per hour. The question here is how can a plan to close a road be made when there is no recent information on traffic volumes using Torlesse Street?

The response goes on to say, *"Should higher traffic volumes continue, it is considered by our traffic engineers that Torlesse Street doesn't have the infrastructure to support higher volumes."* Given the volumes during the closure then Torlesse Street is clearly an unsuitable route when the closure is made permanent. What steps are going to be taken to ensure no traffic increase? It appears that there is none.

The response also mentions crash data analysis, a site visit, and a follow up with the Otautahi Avon River Corridor project team. It is unknown whether these occurred – there was no follow up as promised. In any case my concerns about Torlesse Street shouldn't be unknown.

My report also mentions unsafe and speeding driving, this is a real problem and so much so that I reported it to the Council (ticket number 736113) in December 2022. In this case longer mow the berm along Torlesse Street because it's unsafe. The issue is the speed of the traffic turning right from Avonside Drive on to Torlesse Street as there are no calming

measures in place to slow the traffic. This is an ongoing problem and will need to be resolved if there is an increase of traffic volumes.

Further questions:

1. Where is the car park to be located? The proposal does not state this. Any parking on Avonside Drive is going to create problems especially when there is no clear pathway from where the stop bank ends close to Torlesse Street and where Avonside Drive will be closed by the park entrance. Vehicles will more than likely be parked on the grass riverbank blocking cyclists and walkers (it happens now).

Is there a plan to complete the pathway a part of this proposal?

2. I note that it is planned to limit the use of the northern section of Kerrs Road to daylight hours. How is going to be enforced when the rowing clubs are active pre-dawn?

I note that this proposal does not mention that the rowing clubs will be relocated which it has been previously.

3. If there is a problem with traffic exceeding Torlesse Street design limits what criteria will be in place for something be done, how quickly will that action take?

What I see is a good plan for a park but no consideration at all has been given to where the traffic will go from what is a busy road. Increased use of Torlesse Street will take it past it's design limits. Dunarnan Street is clearly no different given the narrow road and calming measure in place. The only street suitable for an increase in traffic is Ngarimu Street, and clearly there needs to be measures in place to direct traffic down there or keep traffic on Gloucester Street.



Avon park is a much loved local park in a low socioeconomic part of the city that lost a lot of it's support infrastructure in the Christchurch earthquakes. The park, as well as having playing fields used for Soccer and Cricket has practice nets and a basket ball ½ court, all being used on a regular basis. The play ground is popular and has been loved and used by 3 generations of my own family. It has many old established, mature tress, mainly Oak and Chestnut, by my estimation close to 100 years old.

Council has decided, without consultation, to close Avonside Drive where it borders the park and probably as far as the intersection of Wainoni Rd. and part of Kerrs Rd that leads into the west end of Porrit Park where the Rowing Clubs have been established since 1949 or thereabouts. Avon Park stood up well to the earthquakes, it is not broken. It dose not need fixing.

Council have decided to sacrifice the lower field area to turn into a swamp that it calls a "wetland". Council have established numerous of these areas nearby including the Eastern end of Porrit Park which was severely damaged, pretending they are "native forests with trees, shrubs and grasses". These areas have been neglected and seem to support mainly weeds including gorse, thistle, docks and other noxious weeds. At present there is a volunteer group doing some weeding in the Red Zone north of the new "Landing" it is a daunting task that will need much more than their efforts to contain.

Council seem to have abandoned the area from Dallington bridge to Wainoni Rd/ Avonside Drive intersection. The stopbank, roadside berms and surrounding areas seem to have been abandoned and are no longer mown. This is particularly noticeable at the area at the junction of Wainoni Rd and Avonside Drive opposite the shopping centre where Council has some infrastructure.

The Council have reasoned that it will save money if it dose not maintain the stopbanks and turns this infrastructure into "natural wetlands", but is quite happy to waste millions on unnecessary vanity projects in other parts of the city.

I am no expert but I would imagine that flooding the area, as shown on council provided maps, is not going to be helpful to these beautiful established trees. There are very few significant trees in this part of the city, surely we need to do our best to make sure they are looked after. This aligns with the Councils stated green agenda.

It has taken Council more than 10 years to repair a sink hole that blocked the original course of the river that flows around Porrit Park and remove the invasive weeds that it allowed to take hold. This is the "bend in the river" from which Wainoni takes its name. It has a significant history of early settlement in this part of the city and Christchurch as a whole, Note the position of Bickerton Reserve on the corner of Avonside Drive and Wainoni Rd. Council appears to have made a decision without proper research or consultation to simply abandon the river and its environs from Dallington Bridge through to Wainoni Rd., nor has there been any maintenance on the now cleared river. As this part of the river has been blocked in recent years it has blocked the end of Bickerton Drain that exits in this part of the river causing flooding, at times, to nearby roads. The outfall drains from Avon Park have, also, not been kept clear.

It comes down to we will loose a significant park, that is now less safe since council decided to close the road as there will be no passing traffic, because of poor maintenance and neglect. Council seems to be quite happy to neglect its responsibility to maintain the city infrastructure and invent ways to waste huge amounts of ratepayers money on frivolous follies. It has a responsibility to look after the city's infrastructure. Isn't this what has lead to the "Three Waters" debacle?

The lack of due process over closing Avonside Rd. is appalling. The closure was first noted in the Council's "Newline" 24 September 2021 "The Council is considering stopping (and eventually closing) a 900 metre section of Avonside Drive between 748 Avonside Drive and Wainoni Rd. and a 100 metre section of Kerrs Rd, between the northern most house and Avonside Drive. We've started talking to the local community about this idea, which we believe will make the area quieter and safer for the communities, improve access to the new Snell St. footbridge and potentially allow us to upgrade the Avon Park facilities in the future". What nonsense and misleading poppycock.

17 days later "Newline" reported "The Council has today agreed to start the process for formally stopping and eventually closing.....So much for consultation. I pointed this out to Council staff at the time but was stonewalled and lied to.

"Newline" 10 February 2023 invites the public to "have your say" on the "Plan to redevelop Avon Park. It has a map attached. This map shows Avonside Drive no longer continuing around the river as it does still. It states "We're in the process of formally stopping this section of Avonside Drive" There seems very little point in asking the public to "Have your say" when it has already been done.

A new map was given to me 8 March 2023 by one of my local board representatives that shows Avonside Drive with a portion in red and states "Avonside Drive - closure from 748 Avonside Drive to 836 Avonside Drive (Kerr's Rd intersection) Already in district plan, not part of consultation.

This is no consultation!, this is not democratic!.

To quote Mayor Mauger's comment regarding 3 waters "We're really worried the Government is charging ahead without even acknowledging the glaring issues we've raised....".

The submission process is just a process. Prior to submissions there is an already decided agenda.

I would suggest that if a river flooding outfall pond is needed it can be provided on the opposite side of the river which is abandoned Red Zone well away from the "City to sea pathway". This would also pose less of a risk of a water mishap to children. Flooding ponds have already been planned for in the Red zone 100 metres further along Avon side Drive or they can be formed in the damaged and already partially flooded Porrit Park. This would, perhaps, tidy this present eyesaw.

If, however, the rowing clubs get their way, and it seems Council has already decided this, the widening and deepening of the rowing course will surely provide adequate water overflow capacity

This whole plan seems poorly thought through. We do not need less parks. Avon Park does not need redevelopment, this will save a significant sum. It most certainly does not need the proposed bird watching hide (how much is budgeted for this?).

I note the plan also calls for a gate to restrict night time traffic in the closed section of Kerrs Rd. There are existing gates at the entry to Avon Park and the rowing club area 100 metres along this road. Neither are ever closed as nobody knows when the last person has left the area.

Barry Livermore





## 10. Proposed Unsolicited Property Acquisition by the Crown - Part 502 Ferry Road

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/200272

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Barry Woodland, Property Consultant, Sustainable City Growth & Development (barry.woodland@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager / Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to consider the potential acquisition of land at 502 Ferry Road from the Council by the Crown/ Ministry of Education (the Crown). The land (Part 502 Ferry Road) has been leased to the Te Waka Unua School (formerly Woolston School) for school grounds purposes since 2010. The Crown now wish to purchase the land for the Te Waka Unua School (the School) to future proof its ability to respond to future roll growth predictions and to ensure the provision of quality educational services and activities to the local school community. This report has been written to seek a recommendation from the Waitai Coastal-Burwood- Linwood Community Board to the Council that it agrees to deal unilaterally with the Crown, and agrees to the sale of the land to the Crown at market value subject to public consultation.
- 1.2 The report is staff generated and originates from a formal unsolicited request from the Crown to the Council to purchase the land for educational purposes for Te Waka Unua School.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by an assessment determining that the matter is of a local nature, the land has been leased to the School for school grounds use for over 10 years and supports the School contributing to the continued educational empowerment and strengthening of the local Woolston community. The land is not categorised as a strategic asset. Its disposal will not affect current levels of service.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Approves the acquisition by the Crown of approximately 950m<sup>2</sup> of land at 502 Ferry Road (described as Pt RS 32 and held in Record of Title CB204/99 and shown as Section 1 on the plan at paragraph 5.3) for educational purposes, subject to;
  - a. Public consultation in accordance with Section 138 Local Government Act 2002,
  - b. The sale to be at market value as determined by an independent registered valuer,
  - c. The Crown being responsible for securing any and all required resource, building or other statutory consents required to operate from the Land.
2. Resolves to depart from policy and deal unilaterally with the Crown.
3. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to negotiate, conclude and administer all the agreements necessary to facilitate the recommendations above on terms and conditions acceptable to him, and in doing so make any decisions necessary to give effect to this.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The parcel of land has been leased to, and developed by, the School since 2010. Acquisition of the land by the Crown will transfer full responsibility and cost liability for maintenance, rates and other outgoings to the Crown.
- 3.2 Given the land's extended and established use for school ground purposes and its landlocked nature, its acquisition by the Crown, as incumbent occupier, represents an appropriate, effective and efficient use of a Council asset which is no longer required for operational purposes.
- 3.3 Advantages:
- Transfers ownership of an under-utilised (by Council) asset to the Crown where it will be valued.
  - Enables and contributes to the ongoing educational empowerment and strengthening of the local Woolston community.
  - Enhances the partnership relationship between the Council and the Crown.
  - Builds on the Council's recent initiative to transfer ownership of the adjacent former Woolston community building to the School.
  - Provides greater certainty and autonomy for the School.
  - Provides greater flexibility for the School to develop appropriate facilities in response to roll-growth projections.
  - Ownership of the land provides improved access for programme delivery and funding sources.
- 3.4 Disadvantages:
- Loss of potential public open space.

### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 *Retain the Status Quo:* The land will continue to be leased to and occupied by the School for school grounds purposes. The Council would retain ownership of the land asset. The Parks Unit do not have an operational use for the land as the balance of Woolston Park and other nearby parks adequately service public parks provision in the immediate area.
- As there is no Council operational use for the land the option to dispose of the land for a valuable educational/community purpose is considered a more effective and efficient use of an under-utilised Council asset.*
- 4.2 *Council declares the land surplus for sale:* In the unlikely event of the existing ground lease to the School being terminated (either by default or at the request of the School) the Council could declare the land surplus for sale (subject to public consultation and offer-back to the Crown). Potential uses for the site (aside from Council / open space park / school use) would be limited given its proximity to the park and the former Woolston Community Centre building and restricted access to Ferry Road.
- Not considered a practical option.*

## 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

### The Land

- 5.1 502 Ferry Road comprises ten separate parcels which collectively form Woolston Park, outlined in red below.



- 5.2 The parcel which is the subject of this report is referred to as Pt RS 32 in the plan above. It is held in Record of Title CB204/99, extends to some 1392m<sup>2</sup>, is administered as a park pursuant to Section 138 Local Government Act (LGA) 2002, and is currently leased to the School.
- 5.3 That part of Pt RS 32 which is subject to the proposed acquisition by the Crown is referred to as Section 1 in the plan below and has an area of around 950m<sup>2</sup> ("the Land").



- 5.4 Section 1 is essentially landlocked by the school to the west and south and Woolston Park to the east and north. The existing pedestrian access (for the school) from the northern end of the Land across Woolston Park to Ferry Road is preserved as is access around the perimeter of the former Woolston Community Centre building (located to the north-east of Section 1 in the plan above).
- 5.5 The Land has been occupied and developed by the School for 'school grounds' since 2010 on a lease which expires in 2045.



- 5.6 There are no encumbrances registered against the title and the Land is not subject to the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.
- 5.7 The Land is currently zoned Open Space Community Parks which provides for formal and informal recreation activities.
- 5.8 With regard to the former Woolston Community Centre building, the Council recently resolved to deal unilaterally with the School in gifting them the ownership of this building on the basis that it:

*“is better utilised by Te Waka Unua School as a meeting place to support the varied needs and priorities across the local school community by providing a separate space to engage with parents, children, support services, agencies and the wider community and making it available for members of the public to utilise when not in use for school purposes”. A copy of the Council resolution (CNCL/2022/00049) is appended as **Attachment A**.*

- 5.9 The School’s ownership and use of this building is subject to a ground lease from the Council which expires in 2055. The Council has a first right of refusal to take the building back should the School no longer require it for their services.

#### **Asset – Value and Current Cost to the Council**

- 5.10 The market value of, and purchase price for, the Land will be assessed by an independent registered valuer.
- 5.11 The current costs to the Council of retaining the Land are nominal as the ground lease provisions require the School to be responsible for the maintenance of the school grounds.
- 5.12 There are no Council assets or utilities in or on the Land.

#### **The Proposal**

- 5.13 The Council has received an unsolicited proposal from the Crown to acquire that part of the Council owned property referred to above for education purposes associated with Te Waka Unua School (refer **Attachment B**).

- 5.14 In support of the proposal the Crown has commented that:

*“it is considered that there will be significant roll growth at the school as a result of both anticipated infill / intensification of housing within the local area, along with increases in the share of local students attending the school. There is also a need to expand Bilingual education provision across the network, of which the school is a provider. The additional land is currently already being used by the school as play space and could enable future expansion of classrooms for both English and Maori Medium education at the school”.*

- 5.15 The proposed land acquisition by the Crown does not affect the Council’s level of service in terms of park provision. Woolston Park will still extend to some 3.3 hectares and continue to provide the current recreation opportunities. The proposal promotes the effective and efficient use of Council assets and enhances its relationship with the Crown.
- 5.16 Dealing unilaterally with the Crown recognises that the Land has been leased and utilised by the School since 2010 and that there are no other practical users of the Land (internal or external) as the Land is effectively landlocked. Provision exists for the Land to be taken back by the Council if the School no longer require it (refer paragraph 8.3).

#### **Disposal of Council Owned Property – Criteria**

- 5.17 Any disposal is to be in a manner as set out in the Council’s policies and normal practices, i.e.:
  - Policy: to publicly tender properties for sale unless there is a clear reason for doing otherwise.

- Practice: in an open, transparent, well-advertised and public manner at market value.

Assessed against:

- Is the property still required for the purpose for which it was originally acquired? *No*
- Does the property have special cultural, heritage or environmental values that can only be protected through public ownership? *No*
- Is there an immediate alternative public use / work / activity in a policy, plan or strategy? *No*
- Are there any strategic, non-service delivery needs that the property meets and that can only be met through public ownership? *No*
- Are there any identified unmet needs, which the Council might normally address, that the property could be used to solve? And is there a reasonable pathway to funding the unmet need? *No*

### Dealing Unilaterally

- 5.18 The Crown's proposal is in effect an unsolicited proposal requesting the purchase of a Parks asset.
- 5.19 Where there is only one logical purchaser of a property the Council may deal unilaterally with that purchaser, subject to undertaking public consultation in accordance with the requirements of Sections 78 and 138 LGA 2002.
- 5.20 There are a number of factors which need to be considered when contemplating a unilateral dealing. Refer **Attachment C**.
- 5.21 The acquisition of the land by the Crown does not affect the Council's current levels of service given that the Land has been leased to the School since 2010. The Parks Unit, as current internal steward of the Land, fully support the acquisition by the Crown.
- 5.22 In context, the proposed Crown acquisition is also consistent with, and complements, the previous Council decision to gift ownership of the adjacent former Woolston Community Centre building to the School for education and community purposes.
- 5.23 This proposal does not depart from the considerations outlined in Attachment C. As such, staff consider it is appropriate for the Community Board to recommend the acquisition of the Land by the Crown from Council.

### Community Views and Preferences

- 5.24 Assuming the Council resolve to accept the Board's recommendation a subsequent section 138 LGA consultation process will be undertaken to establish the views and preferences of the community. If any sustainable objections to the acquisition by the Crown are received these will be reported back to the Council for consideration and, if necessary, a Hearings process may be convened to consider those objections.
- 5.25 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:  
Waitai-Coastal-Burwood-Linwood.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This decisions aligns with the Council's vision to enable active and connected communities to own their future.

6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

6.2.1 Activity: Facilities, Property and Planning

- Level of Service: 13.4.10 Acquisition of property right projects, e.g. easements, leases and land assets to meet LTP funded projects and activities. - At least 90% projects delivered to agreed timeframes per annum

#### **Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here**

6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

- Promotes effective and efficient use of Council assets.
- Through the School's activities, supports active citizenship and connected communities by providing venues to support community engagement with the Council, Community Boards and community organisations in order to grow community participation in civic life.
- Builds community resilience, social capital and community capacity to support a response to major stressors such as climate change, terror attacks and the effects of Covid-19.
- Enables the celebration of local identity and diversity by providing venues for education, arts, culture, heritage, sport and recreation.

#### **Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua**

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.6 Following consultation with the Council's Principal Advisor Treaty Relationships and Strategic Advisor Te Tiriti Partnership we have been advised that "*Ngai Tuahuriri has no interest in this property*".
- 6.7 As an aside, the Crown has expressed their desire to develop an enduring relationship with local iwi, with particular reference to increasing bilingual development at Te Waka Unua School. With the assistance of the Council's advisors we have provided the Crown with a contact at Ngāi Tūāhuriri who is keen to facilitate this process.

#### **Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi**

- 6.8 Disposal of the land will not require additional resources. The intended use of the Land by the School may involve the development of additional classrooms in the future.

#### **Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā**

- 6.9 The Crown will be responsible for ensuring the Land meets all regulatory requirements for its particular use including any Ministry of Education requirements for use as a school facility. Any subsequent improvements will need to comply with current Resource Management and Building Act regulations and any other relevant statutory / consenting requirements.
- 6.10 The Crown will also be required, at its cost, to establish an easement over the power line which traverses the north-east corner of the site (providing power to the former Woolston Community Centre building).



## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – nil. Purchase price, legal, valuation, survey, subdivision and any other costs related to the disposal will be the responsibility of the Crown.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – nil. Ownership and responsibility transfers to the Crown.
- 7.3 Funding Source – operational budgets for any nominal incidental Council costs.

### Other He mea anō

- 7.4 The sale of this asset is not contemplated in the current LTP.

## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 The general powers of competence set out in section 12(2) “Status and Powers” of the LGA 2002.




### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 The legal considerations are the Local Government Act 2002 and the Council’s Disposal of Council Property’ policy, referred to in paragraph 5.17 above.
- 8.3 The Council’s Legal Services Unit have been consulted and have confirmed that the acquisition of the land by the Crown from Council should be actioned pursuant to section 50 of the Public Works Act 1981 (PWA) which provides for the disposal of land held for a public work. On this basis the Crown will take on any section 40 PWA obligations and, if they no longer require the land for educational purposes at some stage in the future, will be required to address section 40 PWA offer-back requirements should the Council or the Crown not require the land for any other further public work.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 If the School ceases to operate from this neighbourhood or no longer has a need for the Land, the Council would have an option to resume ownership of the Land. If the Council did resume ownership of the Land, the School would be required to remove any of its improvements from the Land.
- 9.2 There may be some residual community feedback regarding the Council’s decision to deal unilaterally with the Crown.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Council Resolution CNCL/2022/00049	23/213804	189
B 	Crown's Unsolicited Request to Acquire Land	23/213806	190
C 	Factors to Consider When Dealing Unilaterally	23/315699	191

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtuturunga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains:
(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Barry Woodland - Property Consultant
<b>Approved By</b>	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Kelly Hansen - Manager Parks Planning & Asset Management Andrew Rutledge - Head of Parks Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community

**Resolution From Council Meeting on 12 May 2022**

**Report from Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board - 30 March 2022**

**8. Woolston Community Centre (former) - Gift of Building and Granting of Ground Lease to Te Waka Unua School**

**Council Resolved CNCL/2022/00049**

**Community Board recommendations adopted without change**

That the Council:

1. Supports that the future use of the former Woolston Community Centre located at 502 Ferry Road is better utilised by Te Waka Unua school as a meeting place to support the varied needs and priorities across the local school community by providing a separate space to engage with parents, children, support services, agencies and the wider community and making it available for members of the public to utilise when not in use for school purposes.
2. Agrees to depart from policy and deal unilaterally with Te Waka Unua school;
3. Agrees to gift the former Woolston Community Centre at 502 Ferry Road to Te Waka Unua school for the sum of \$1 (the gift being conditional on Council having a first right of refusal option to take back the building from Te Waka Unua school at the sum of \$1) and;
4. Authorises the Manager Property Consultancy to negotiate, conclude and administer all the agreements necessary to facilitate recommendations 2 and 3 above on terms and conditions acceptable to him, and in doing so make any decisions necessary to give effect to this.

Councillor Johanson/Councillor McLellan

**Carried**





14 November 2022  
Our Job no. 713100

**The Property Group Limited**  
Christchurch Office  
PO Box 7240 Christchurch 8240  
Level 2, Lion House  
169 Madras Street  
Christchurch 8011

Kelly Hanson and  
Manager Parks Planning & Asset Mgmt.  
[Kelly.Hansen@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:Kelly.Hansen@ccc.govt.nz)

Barry Woodland  
Facilities, Property and Planning Unit.  
[barry.woodland@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:barry.woodland@ccc.govt.nz)

Christchurch City Council

Dear Kelly and Barry,

**Te Waka Unua School and land adjoining 502 Ferry Rd – Acquisition of Land for Education Purposes**

Thank you for your time meeting with myself and Laveena Samson from the Ministry of Education (**Ministry**) on 9<sup>th</sup> November 2022. This letter seeks to confirm the Crown's interest in the acquisition of 970m<sup>2</sup> (subject to survey) being part of Part Rural Section 32 contained in Certificate of Title CB204/99 and marked A on the attached plan (**Land**).

We note that the school has occupied a portion of the Land since 2010 which is subject to lease dated 27 October 2010, between the Board of Trustees and Christchurch City Council.

The Ministry wishes to complete acquisition of the land in order to secure the site for future development which will cater for the school's current and expected on-going role growth.

I look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Yours sincerely,



**Chris Leech**  
Senior Property Consultant  
  
03 363 5901 / 027 226 3164  
[CLeech@propertygroup.co.nz](mailto:CLeech@propertygroup.co.nz)

**ATTACHMENT C**

**Part 502 Ferry Road (Section 1 RPS 4958) – Proposed Unsolicited Disposal**

**FACTORS TO CONSIDER WHEN DEALING UNILATERALLY**

- 1.1 The Council must consider and meet the requirements of section 14 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) in particular:
  - (1)(a) Conduct its business in an open, transparent, and democratically accountable manner,
  - (1)(f) Undertake any commercial transactions in accordance with sound business practices.
  - (1)(g) Ensure prudent stewardship and the efficient and effective use of its resources in the interests of its district or region, including planning effectively for the future management of its assets.
- 1.2 The relevant Council policies as recorded in the Council's Policy Register are:
  - 1.2.1 Property – Leasing Council Property - "where the Council recognises there is only one logical lessee for a public property, the Council will unilaterally deal with that lessee." This includes facilities linked to contracts including but not limited to buildings on parks and reserves and not for profit organisations.
  - 1.2.2 Property – Disposal of Council Property – to publicly tender properties for sale unless there is a clear reason for doing otherwise.
- 1.3 In addition it is useful and supportive to consider the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment 'Unsolicited Unique Proposals - How to deal with uninvited bids'; guidance for government entities dated May 2013 that recommends when evaluating an unsolicited proposal it needs to be ensured that there is a sound business case to support the decision to accept the unique unsolicited proposal.
- 1.4 The purpose of the MBIE Guidance on Unsolicited Proposals is to provide a methodology for considering unsolicited proposals in a way that:
  - is transparent and fair to everyone;
  - encourages the supplier community to put forward good ideas;
  - promotes objectivity; and
  - supports decisions based on sound fact and evidence.
- 1.5 Based on the above factors, it is considered that the request from the Crown constitutes a unique unsolicited proposal and that there are sound reasons to support dealing unilaterally with the Crown, including:
  - The proposal is a continuation of the use of land as school grounds which has been in effect (by way of the existing ground lease to Te Waka Unua School) since 2010.
  - It will provide the school with the ability to plan for roll growth with certainty and support their contribution to the continued educational empowerment and strengthening of the local Woolston community, and;
  - It supports effective and efficient use of resources and the prudent management of the Council's assets.

**Considerations – Accepting the Proposal and the Sale of the Land**

- 1.6 There are a number of relevant legal considerations when making a decision about the proposal received and the future use of the property:
- 1.7 Decision Making sections 76 – 82 LGA

- Section 76 provides that “Every decision made by a local authority must be made in accordance with such of the provisions of sections 77, 78, 80, 81 and 82 as are applicable”. In summary those sections provide:
- Section 77 a local authority must, in the course of the decision-making process, seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision and in doing so assess the options in terms of their advantages and disadvantages.
- Section 78 the views and preferences of persons likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in, the matter must be considered.
- Section 79 provides that in considering how to achieve compliance with sections 77 and 78 they must consider the significance of the matter in accordance with its Significance and Engagement Policy.
- Section 80 sets out the matters that need to be clearly identified when making a decision that is inconsistent i.e. the inconsistency, reason for it and any intention of the local authority to amend the policy or plan to accommodate the decision.
- Section 81 provides contributions to decision making by Maori.
- Section 82 sets out the principles of consultation.

Section 78 does not require the Council to undertake a consultation process of itself but the Council must have some way of identifying the views and preferences of interested and affected persons.

- 1.8 There are further considerations under Section 97 LGA which provides that if the Council is proposing to transfer the control of a ‘strategic asset’ to or from the Council, the Council must not make that decision, unless:
- The decision is explicitly provided for in its LTP; and
  - The proposal to provide for the decision was included in a consultation documents in accordance with section 93E.
- 1.9 The Significance and Engagement Policy sets out the list of “strategic assets”. In particular, the Policy lists as “strategic assets”, community facilities as follows:
- Community Facilities*
- (i) Christchurch Town Hall;*
  - (j) Christchurch Art Gallery and its permanent collection;*
  - (k) all land and buildings comprising the Council's social housing portfolio;*
  - (l) all public library facilities;*
  - (m) all parks and reserves owned by or administered by the Council;*
  - (n) all public swimming pools;*
  - (o) all waterfront land and facilities owned or operated by the Council, including wharves, jetties, slipways, breakwaters and seawalls;*
  - (p) cemeteries and listed heritage buildings and structures.*
- “All” or “its” means the asset as a whole.*
- 1.10 In this context the land (part 502 Ferry Road) is not categorised as a ‘Strategic Asset’ and thus section 97 does not apply.
- 1.11 The Council’s “Disposal of Council Property” policy adopted 10 December 2015 was developed to ensure that the Council was “consistent with the principles of legislation and the behaviours expected to prudently manage public property”.



## 11. Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Burwood Road

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/290004

Report of / Te Pou	Lachlan Beban, Senior Transportation Engineer, Lachlan.Beban@ccc.govt.nz
Matua:	Gautham Praburam, Traffic Engineer, Gautham.Praburam@ccc.govt.nz
General Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to approve a proposal for safety improvements on Burwood Road near its intersection with Rothesay Road.
- 1.2 This report has been written in response to concerns raised by the community regarding the absence of pedestrian crossing facilities along Burwood Road, especially with the presence of bus stops, a growing residential community and the Burwood Hospital nearby.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.4 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.5 The recommended option is to install a pedestrian refuge island along with other associated changes in accordance with **Attachment A**.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board approves:

1. The installation of a pedestrian refuge island on Burwood Road approximately 23 metres north of its intersection with Rothesay Road in accordance with Agenda Attachment A.
2. Kerb alignment changes, tactile pavers, a bus stop seat, green coloured pavement surfacing and all other associated pavement markings in accordance with Agenda Attachment A.

### 3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Council staff had received feedback from various members of the public regarding the absence of safe crossing locations / facilities along Burwood Road.
- 3.2 Recommendations outlined in this report will help address the concerns raised by the road users.
- 3.3 The proposed treatments include installing a pedestrian refuge island on Burwood Road near its intersection with Rothesay Road. Additional green surfacing is also planned as part of this proposal to make the nearby cycle lanes more conspicuous.
- 3.4 In addition to the above mentioned treatments, tactile pavers, a bus stop seat and widening the bus bay on the west side of Burwood Road at this location are also planned as part of this proposal.

- 3.5 The recommendations will help to achieve the desired community outcome of a well-connected and accessible city through improved road safety.

#### 4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

##### Do nothing

- 4.1 The advantages of this option include:
- 4.1.1 No cost to Council
- 4.2 The disadvantages of this option include:
- 4.2.1 Does not address the concerns of the road users (especially pedestrians) at this location.

#### 5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Improving safety on local roads in Christchurch is a priority for Council. Providing safe infrastructure is key to ensure people get to where they are going safely regardless of how they are travelling.
- 5.2 Burwood Road is an Arterial Road with an average weekday traffic volume of over 15,000 vehicles. The presence of Burwood Hospital, bus stops and a growing residential community nearby has gradually increased the demand for pedestrian facilities along Burwood Road in the last few years.
- 5.3 Council Staff had received feedback from many road users regarding the absence of a safe crossing facility for pedestrians and cyclists wishing to cross Burwood Road.
- 5.4 The Waka Kotahi Crash Analysis System (CAS) was used to gain an understanding of any underlying safety issues at this location. 19 crashes have been reported in the section of Burwood Road between Landfill Avenue and Mairehau Road since 2013. They resulted in serious injuries to three people and minor injuries to eight people.
- 5.5 Though there were no crashes involving pedestrians / cyclists crossing the road (there was one crash involving a cyclist travelling southbound on Burwood Road but they were not crossing the road), the lack of a formal and safe crossing facility for pedestrians was considered as a serious safety concern by the local community.
- 5.6 Staff acknowledge the concerns of the road users and feel that a crossing facility is warranted at this location.
- 5.7 The project is being funded from the Minor Safety Interventions budget, which is used to fund low-cost safety improvements in the city's local road network. This programme is focussed on delivering smaller scale projects which generally originate from community, requests that might otherwise struggle to get funded when ranked against other safety initiatives around the city.
- 5.8 Approval for the proposed improvements is required by the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board.
- 5.9 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year.

##### Community Views and Preferences Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

- 5.10 There are no residents or businesses who will be directly affected by the proposed treatments as there are no properties directly fronting this section of Burwood Road.
- 5.11 Staff emailed the Parklands Residents Association and Burwood East Residents Association regarding this proposal. No responses were received.

## 6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2.1 Activity: Transport
- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network -  $\leq 100$  crashes
  - Level of Service: 16.0.10 Maintain the perception that Christchurch is a walking friendly city -  $\geq 85\%$  resident satisfaction
  - Level of Service: 10.0.2 Increase the share of non-car modes in daily trips -  $\geq 17\%$  of trips undertaken by non-car modes

### Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The recommendations in this report are consistent with Council's Policies and Plans.

### Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.6 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

### Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.7 This proposal includes measures to encourage walking / public transport and therefore will result in positive changes to reduce carbon emissions and the effects of Climate Change.

### Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.8 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians / cyclists, by providing a safer environment for all road users.

## 7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

### Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – Approximately \$50,000 for the installation of the pedestrian crossing on Burwood Road and all the associated pavement markings. Approximately \$800 for the preparation of this report.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - To be covered under the area maintenance contract, the effects will be minimal when compared to the cost of the overall asset.
- 7.3 Funding Source – Traffic Operations Minor Safety Interventions programme.

### Other He mea anō

- 7.4 None identified.



## 8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

### Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 8.2 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.


### Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.3 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

## 9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 None identified.

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Pedestrian and Cyclist Safety Improvements - Burwood Road	22/1096141	197

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

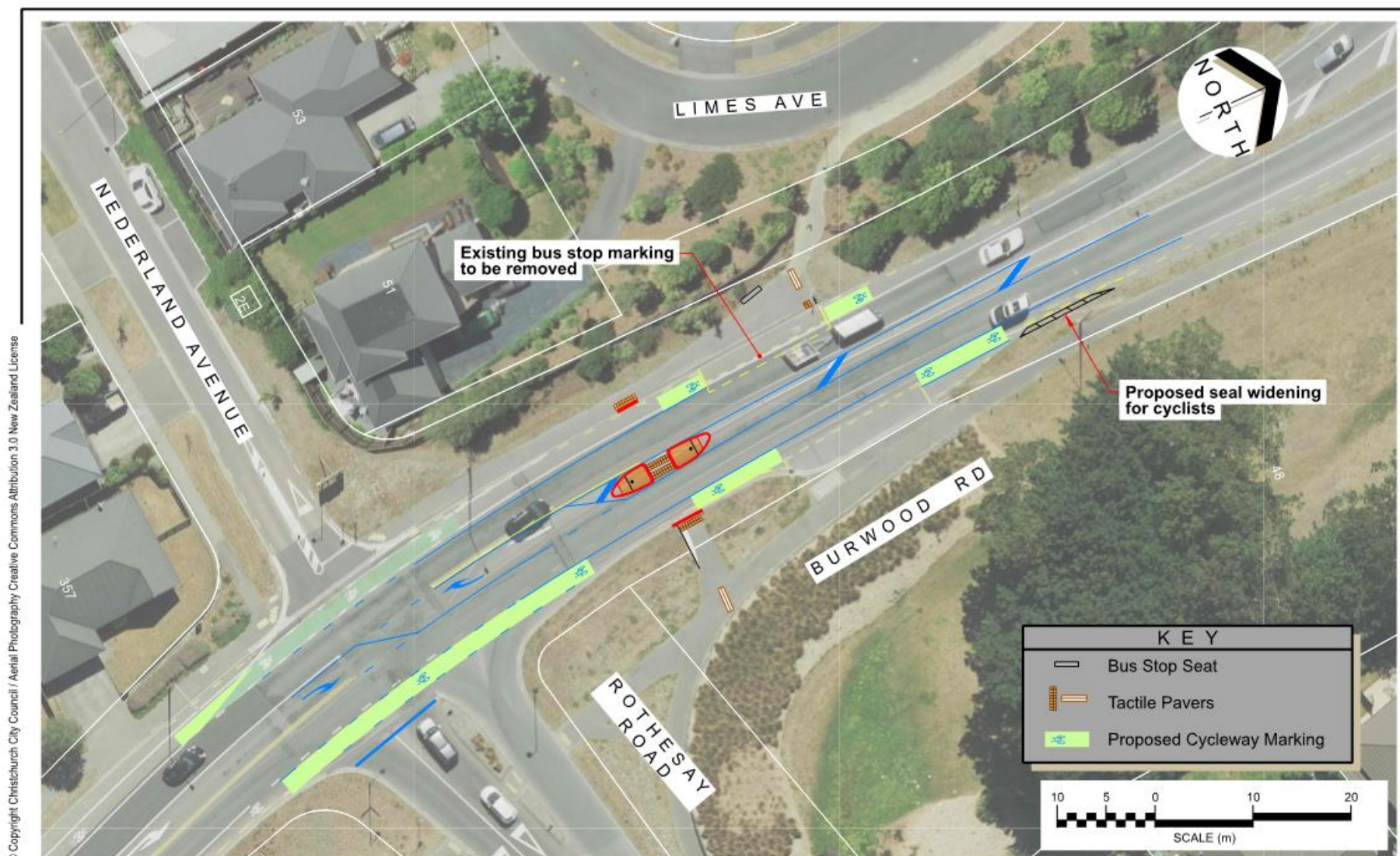
Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

## Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and</li> <li>(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.</li> </ul>
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Gautham Praburam - Traffic Engineer Lachlan Beban - Senior Transportation Engineer
<b>Approved By</b>	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport) Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management



Christchurch  
City Council

**Burwood Road at Rothesay Road**  
Proposed Pedestrian Island  
For Community Board Approval

Attachment A  
Designed by: WA Approved by: LB

Original Plan Size: A4  
ISSUE. 1 29/03/2023  
TG140795 MJR

Attachment A Item 11





## 12. 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund Top-Up

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/439043

Report of / Te Pou

Matua:

Christopher Turner-Bullock, christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager /

Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund for the project listed below:

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00065316	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board	2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund Top-Up	\$2,500	\$2,500

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$43,581 remaining in the fund

### 2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

- Allocate a further \$2,500 from its 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund to top-up the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund.

### 3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

#### Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendation is strongly aligned to the Strategic Framework and in particular the Community Outcome of Resilient Communities.

#### Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community.
- 3.2.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.
- 3.2.2 The Fund does not cover:
- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions.

- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

### Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.


### Discussion Kōrerorero

- 3.6 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Discretionary Response Fund is as below.

Total Budget 2022/23	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$71,083	\$27,502	\$43,581	\$41,081

- 3.7 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the application listed above is eligible for funding.
- 3.8 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

### Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Decision Matrix - Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Youth Development Fund top-up	23/452882	202

### Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

## Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Author</b>	Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood
<b>Approved By</b>	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team



## 2022/23 DRF COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD DECISION MATRIX

### Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes <b>significantly</b> to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065438	<b>Organisation Name</b> Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board	<b>Name and Description</b> <b>Youth Development Fund</b> Youth Development Fund top-up	<b>Total Cost</b> \$ 2,500  <b>Requested</b> \$ 2,500 (100% requested)	<b>Contribution Sought Towards</b> Topping up the YDF	<b>Staff Recommendation</b> <b>\$ 2,500</b>  That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board allocate a further \$2,500 from its 2022-23 Discretionary Response Fund to top-up the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund.	<b>Priority</b>  <b>1</b>
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

<b>Organisation Details</b> Service Base: Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Ward area.  Legal Status: Established: Target Groups: Annual Volunteer Hours: Participants:  <b>Alignment with Council Strategies</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Haumako Te Whitingia</li> <li>Children and Youth Policies</li> </ul> <b>CCC Funding History</b>	<b>Other Sources of Funding</b> None  <b>Staff Assessment</b> This project is recommended as a Priority one due to its significant to the Council outcomes and priorities as well as the significant depth of the project, best practice model and proven track record. The Youth Development Fund provides small grants to eligible individuals. The purpose of the fund is to celebrate and support young people living positively in the local community and providing financial assistance for their development. Applications to the fund are considered for: - Leadership training - Career development - Spirit of Adventure - Extracurricular educational opportunities - Social enterprise / innovation projects - Cultural development - Sport or recreational development This request is towards topping up the existing Youth Development Fund to ensure there is funds available to respond to any applications that come in between now and the end of the financial year.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## 13. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report - April 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 22/1765213

Report of / Te Pou  
Matua: Christopher Turner-Bullock, Community Governance Manager  
christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager /  
Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community  
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

### 1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

### 2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board:

1. Receive the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Area Report for April 2023.

### 3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

#### 3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Woolston Safety Project	<p>The Friday Night Market idea was trialled on 3 March at Woolston Library activating the hall space. Community Governance staff supported a local resident with event planning and Health and Safety for the inaugural market which consisted of 7 stalls, free BBQ and an information table with an array of pamphlets on local services.</p> <p>This first market provided an opportunity to kōreroero with a couple of the homeless people residing there who were invited to share the kai. It also gave an opportunity for volunteers to do a litter sweep of the car park area prior to set up to try and smarten the area outside the hall up.</p> <p>Feedback on the alcohol-ban trial was also gathered from stall</p>	On-going	

	holders, participants and local businesses with mixed reviews.  It has now been reported that the homeless couple have moved on. The Friday Night Market continues to run with a growing number of stall holders week on week.		
Youth week in the East	Plans for a plethora of youth events across the Waitai Community Board area as part of Youth Week 2023 are taking shape. Around 10 different groups have submitted their plans for events including 4 big events which are a collaboration of 3 or more groups.  Once all the events have been confirmed, staff will work on promotional material which will display all the events taking place that week to celebrate Youth Week and the youth scene in the East.	15 to 21 May 2023	

### 3.2 Community Funding Summary

3.2.1 For the Board's information, a summary is provided (refer **Attachment A**) on the status of the Board's 2022-23 funding as at March 2023.

3.2.2 A summary of End of Project accountability reports from recipients of the Board's 2021-22 Strengthening Communities Fund is attached (refer **Attachment B**).

#### 3.2.3 Youth Development Fund

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Youth Development Fund (Jo Zervos, Paul McMahon and Greg Mitchell) made two decisions under delegation:

- A grant of \$250 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Tiaki Hauora-Maia Aaron Wikatene towards the costs attend the 2023 Maadi Cup from the 27 March to the 1 April to be held at Lake Karapiro Cambridge as part of the Shirley Boys High School team in the under 15 age group.
- A grant of \$250 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Kieran Abraham towards the accommodation and entry fee costs for him to attend the New Zealand Secondary Schools Canoe Polo Champs from 24 to 26 March 2023 . Noting that the funds are to be used towards the costs for Kieran to attend only and that if the tournament is cancelled or postponed beyond 30 June 2023 the funds are required to be returned. The granted funds cannot be used towards any supervisory staff / coaches / parents costs or towards the costs of other athletes attending.



- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Lenuschke Taube towards the costs attend the 2023 Junior World Roller Derby from the 23 July to the 3 August 2023 to be held in France.
- A grant of \$314 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund to Rico Lemalie towards the costs attend the 2023 National Rugby League 9s Tournament from the 7 to 10 April to be held in Auckland.

### 3.2.4 Koru Fund

Board members with the delegation for the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Koru Fund (Alex Hewison, Tim Baker and Jackie Simons) made two decisions under delegation:

- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund to Joanna Naomi Brown on behalf of the Kainga Residents Association towards the costs of delivering a community get together for the suburbs of Kainga, Stewart's Gully and Riverlea Estates.
- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund to the He Waka Tapu towards the costs of a mobile farm for a Easter Whānau Day event.
- A grant of \$500 from the 2022-23 Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Koru Fund to Parklands United Sports Club towards the costs of Friday Sports Fest programme venue hire and sports equipment.
- South Brighton Play Centre reported back on their Christmas Party they held on the 17<sup>th</sup> December 2022 to acknowledge all the parent volunteers who help out at the kura. They had 20 parents and 28 tamariki in attendance along with 48 tangata from the community. With the grant the Centre was able to book the ponies and bunnies for the tamariki to enjoy and purchase kai to share for the event. The grant enabled the small cooperative to put on the event and make it special. They report back that their numbers are back up to pre-COVID times which is a big relief to the small group of volunteers who have been keeping the centre going since.



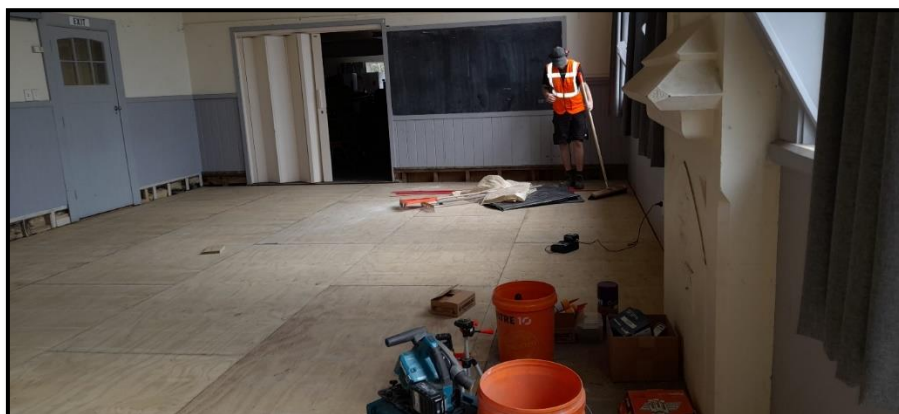
### 3.2.5 Waste Water Treatment Plant Fire Fund

- A grant of \$ 1,680 from the Waste Water Treatment Plant Fire Fund to the Linwood Rugby Club towards the cost of transport for 250 tamariki Primary Rugby Tournament Have a go Day on Friday 17 March at Linfield Park.

### 3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

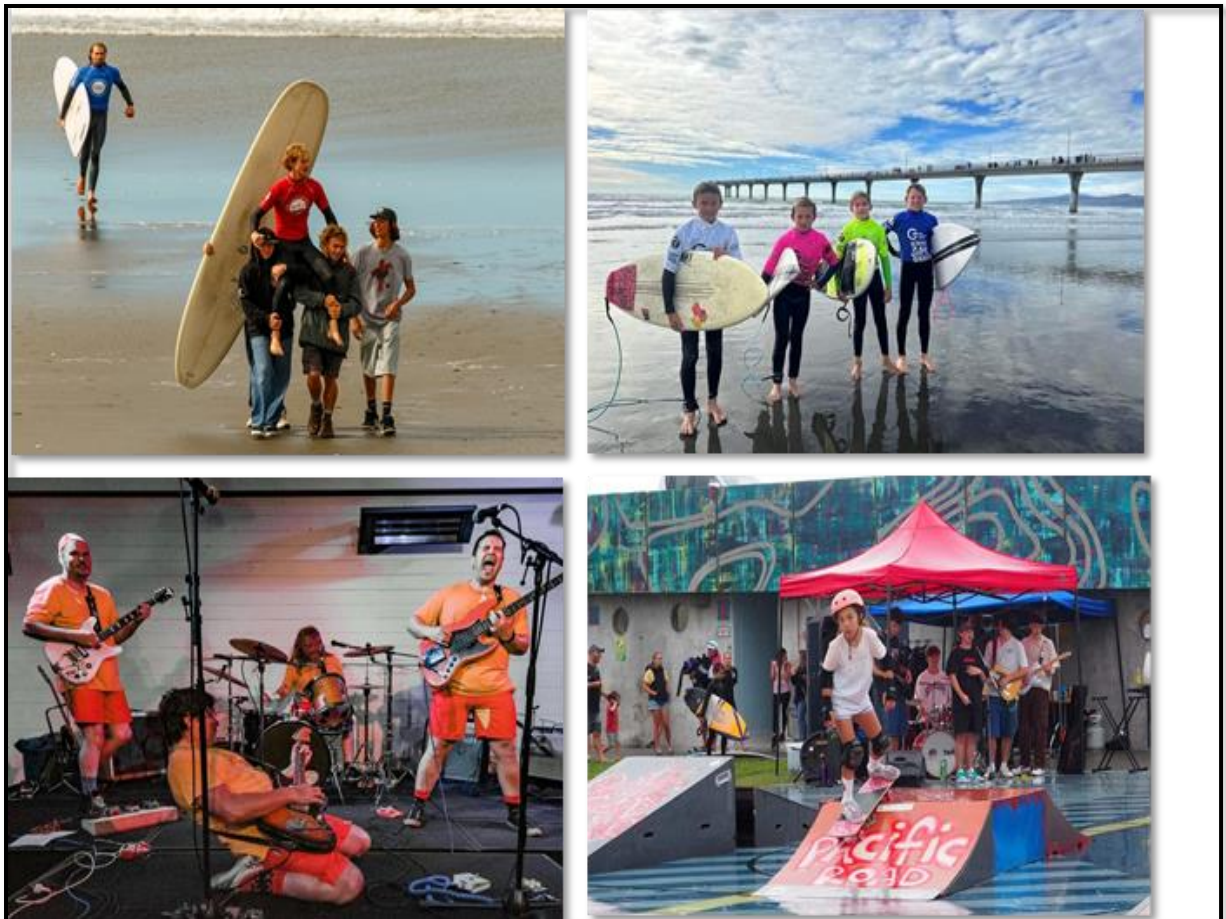
#### 3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan [for items not included in the above table but are included in Community Board Plan]

- **Bromley renovations** – As of 13 March, the old hall floor has been removed and the new hall floor has been completed, with only the skirting boards left to go back on. New windows have been installed in the toilets, kitchen and west side of the health and wellbeing room (Tui room). New butynol has been installed on the flat roof and the kitchen has been stripped of all cabinetry and benchtops, ready for a complete makeover. A hot water cylinder has been installed in the cleaner's cupboard.



- **The Walking Festival** Saturday 8 April to Sunday 23 April – the Festival is in full-swing with 55+ walks across two weeks for people of all ages and abilities to hōpara, ako me hono, explore, learn and connect across Ōtautahi, Selwyn and Waimakiriri. The Walking Festival is coordinated by the Christchurch City Council, in partnership with over 30 walking host groups, who are with us every step of the way!
- **Unstoppable** 3x3 Mashup - a new event for rangitahi connecting community, whānau and support was held on Saturday 25 March at Wainoni Park and Community Centre from 1-5pm. There was an opportunity to take on local police and other agencies in the area at a game of basketball. This was a free event for the whole whanau with heaps of giveaways! Including free food, entertainment, haircuts, Fusu Fit and Zumba session, bouncy castles for the kids. Spot prizes, performances from upcoming local artists and more.

- **The Ray White New Brighton Duke Festival of Surfing** was held from Friday 24 to Sunday 26 March. This included a variety of surf related events including Good Vibes Makete on Friday 24 March, Beachside Blowout Skate Comp at New Brighton Ampitheatre on Saturday 25 March, Salty Sessions music event at The Bridge South Brighton on Saturday 25 March, Stoked Art exhibition on Friday 24 March and Surf Competition on Friday 24 to Sun 26 March. Kids Learn to Surf lessons was also provided.





- **Fresh Pool Party** was held at Te Pou Toetoe on Saturday 25 February. After securing Tū Manawa Funding from Sport Canterbury, Youth and Cultural Development (YCD) have established their FRESH Pool Parties, which they regularly deliver at Te Pou Toetoe. Providing this trusted brand where participants can enjoy a youth specific free swim session, haircuts, pizzas and DJ, the events are engaging an increasing amount of rangatahi who might otherwise be disenfranchised. Staff are working with YCD to secure more funding to ensure the continuation of these regular events and to expand to other locations within the ward area and build on their successes.



- **Annual Bromley Fair** - The annual Bromley Fair was held on 25 February 2023. Over 800 people attended and a great time was had by all. With a range of activities on offer ranging from the mini jeep rides as well as bouncy castle, face painting, Zorb Balls, Archery and the free sausage sizzle. With the weather on side plenty of shaded seating was offered as people were in no rush to leave instead taking time to connect and enjoy the event with their neighbors. From surveys conducted during and after the event it received very positive feedback, with a number of those surveyed keen to see more community events like the Fair.



- **Linwood Community Gardens Autumn Seedling Sale** took place on 25 March at Te Whare Taonga o Nga Iwi Katoa. Focusing on seasonal appropriate vegetables for the coming autumn and winter, Linwood Community Gardens had plenty of plants and seeds on sale along with tips and advice on how to grow at home for participants. Events like this that help residents learn how to be more self-sufficient will enable hapori to be more resilient as the price of kai increases.

For just \$2 a tray, attendees were able to pick up organic seedlings of brassicas, onions, lettuces, leeks and many more seasonal vegetables to keep producing nutritious food all year round.





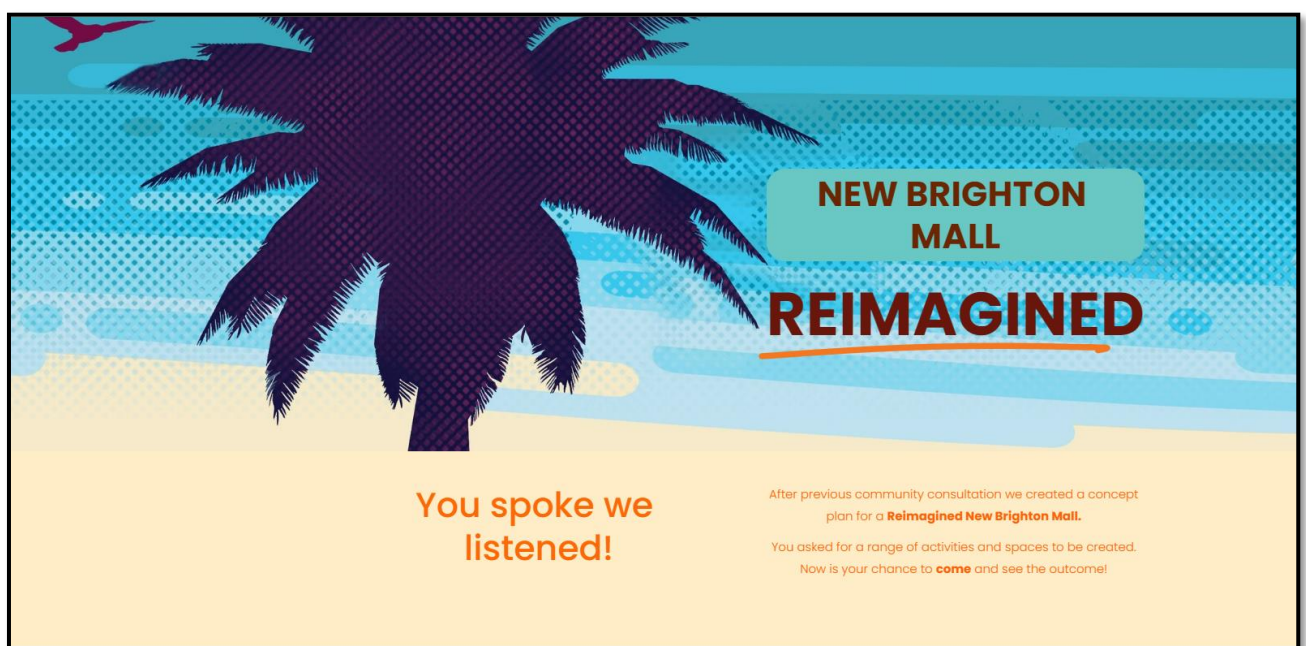
- **Up-coming Events**

**Op shop Shopping Tour**, Thursday 27 April from 10am to 2:30pm. Te Whare Taonga O Nga Iwi Katoa (Linwood Resource Centre) have organised a bus to tour ops shops across the city for gold coin donation.

- **Greater New Brighton** have now held a series of three community hui giving the residents of Coastal Brighton and stakeholders lots of opportunities to view the concept plans for New Brighton Mall. The group have also been down at New Brighton Seaside Market two weekends in a row to capture feedback from the wider community and ran an online survey, which received an impressive 580 responses. This is in addition to their regular posts on their Facebook Page and a U-tube presentation for those who could not get to the hui.



Next steps are for the Greater New Brighton team to collate all the feedback and make any adjustments to the concept plans according to what they heard. In general the feedback has been very positive in favour of the idea with many comments asking to get it started.





- **Woolston Development Project** have appointed their new Whanau Support Worker, Cath. This role is to provide wrap-around support for whanau in Woolston to access the right support through Government agencies and advocating for them where required, giving mātua (parents) behaviour management strategies and empowering them to build their confidence and mana to support the health and well-being of their tamariki. Cath will also give support to the OSCAR after-school program at Woolston Development Project building relationships with whanau who attend the programme and providing a mentorship role for the OSCAR staff.
- **MHERC Workshop** on *Understanding the Mental Health Sector* was one of the ideas that came up through the New Brighton Well-Being Hui to support the volunteers and staff in the Coastal Brighton area who regularly interact with vulnerable people often exhibiting mental health issues. The workshop was held on 22 March, and organised by Community Governance staff and hosted at New Brighton Union Church.

The workshop was attended by a range of groups and agencies including staff from Christchurch City Council Libraries, the Ministry of Social Development, Youth Alive Trust, and Christchurch Methodist Mission among others. It was aimed at giving an overview of the agencies in the mental health sector and which ones would be most appropriate to direct to in different situations. The key message however was the realisation that all those in the room (and all the groups who operate in the Coastal Brighton area) play their part in the mental health sector, simply through their mahi they do, connecting with vulnerable tangata on a daily basis. After the workshop there was some good kōrero around this point and how groups can work together to support one another with this mahi going forward.



- **Le Maota** is a newly established community hub for Pacific and Māori people. Based at 77 Brighton Mall, Le Maota opened its doors on 17 February after a revamp inside and out.

*La Maota* translates to 'The Palace' representing a place where those who come through the doors feel welcomed, valued and important. The vision is to raise up people, enhance their mana by providing a special place and platform to learn about and restore identity, culture and language.

La Maota are building momentum as they go. Starting with youth drop-in sessions Fridays 6 to 8pm, their numbers went from 12 rangatahi on the first day to now 30 attending weekly. The team also found a space for tamariki to play separately from the youth group so that families also got some down time.

From these first few sessions the team learnt of a few whānau in need and liaised with Christchurch Methodist Mission at New Brighton Union Church to organise blankets for them. The volunteers at Le Maota have also received a number of residents from Point Break Backpackers as well as a few homeless people who have wandered through the doors and been able to welcome them in and liaising with the staff at New Brighton Project either to offer them some assistance or point them in the right direction.

They have also hosted two information evenings so far from the Pacific Energy Talanoa on 1 March and then the Pacific Business Collective who held a Panipopo (Samoan coconut buns) and networking session the evening after.

Working towards their vision of being a thriving and busy hub, La Maota are welcoming more groups to visit and use the space. They envisage filling the space with traditional dance, music, art and language sessions. Having made a strong start in connecting with the other agencies and community groups in the area they are now aiming to complete the renovations to the floor and working with the young people who attend their youth group, create a community mural. They are also planning for the upcoming 2023 Pacific Language Weeks to support this mahi in the restoration of indigenous languages.



- **Woolston Safety Hui:** In response to some of the safety concerns raised around crime and anti-social behaviour in Woolston, key stakeholders met on Friday 24 March at the Office of MP Tracey McLellan to discuss the issues, what has been done so far and ideas for further initiatives to help Woolston residents and businesses feel safer.

Among the stakeholders were representatives from Kainga Ora, Ara Poutama Corrections, MSD housing, Community Patrol, Police and CCC Elected Members Councillor Yani Johanson, the Board Chair Paul McMahon and Deputy Chair Jackie Simons.

It was great to hear of all the mahi each of the agencies were doing behind the scenes, working together to support some of the most vulnerable residents in Woolston and help make Woolston safer for everyone.





### 3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation.

- The Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee held a meeting on Monday 20 February 2023. Presented for record purposes (refer **Attachment C**) is the Board's Submissions Committee Minutes and Submissions to the Council on the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy and Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023.

Topic	Date	Link
Draft Annual Plan 2023/24	Open for feedback until 10 April 2023	<a href="https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/582">https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/582</a>
Heritage Plan Change (PC13)	Open for feedback until 3 May 2023	<a href="https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/532">https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/532</a>
Housing and Business Choice Plan Change (PC14)	Open for feedback until 3 May 2023	<a href="https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/531">https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/531</a>

### 3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 On 23 February 2023, the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community held a briefing at the Araniu-Wainoni Community Centre where they received three Public Forum presentations from local community groups:

- **WACST**

Betty Chapman and David East provided the Board with background of the Trust and an update on the programmes and services the Trust offers.

- **Anglican Parish of Linwood-Aranui**

Patty Nieuwenhuize provided the Board with an update and a handout on the services provided in the Linwood and Aranui areas (refer **Attachment D**).

- **Parklands Youth Audit**

Hannah Dunlop and Andrew Mondea on behalf of ReVision provided the Board with a presentation on their finding of a Youth Friendly Spaces and Places Audit for Parklands Reserve (refer **Attachment E**).

### 3.4.2 Woolston Neighbourhood Policing Team – Correspondence

At its meeting on 9 February 2023, the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board resolved:

4. Noting the concerns at the lack of a local police presence in Woolston, that the Community Board write to the Minister of Police, copying in the local MP, and the National and Regional Police Commissioners seeking the establishment of a permanent police station and a neighbourhood policing team in Woolston.















For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the letter the Chairperson wrote to Minister Nash, Commander Coster and Superintendent Malthus (refer **Attachment F**).

## 4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

### 4.1 Customer Service Requests/Hybris Report

For the Board's information, attached is a copy of the February 2023 Hybris Report (refer **Attachment G**).

## Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Funding Update as at 27 March 2023	23/436244	217
B  	Coastal-Burwood 2021-22 Strengthening Communities Fund End of Project Report including Linwood	23/377619	218
C  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee 20 February 2023 Minutes and Submissions	23/263969	263
D  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board 23 February 2023 Public Forum - Anglican Parish of Linwood Handout	23/260824	273
E  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board 23 February 2023 Public Forum - Parklands Reserve Youth Audit	23/260825	274
F  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board letter to Minister Nash, Commissioner Coster and Superintendent Malthus	23/305481	285
G  	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Hybris Report - February 2023	23/354804	287

### Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

<b>Authors</b>	Cindy Sheppard - Community Board Advisor Emily Toase - Community Development Advisor Jacqui Miller - Community Recreation Advisor Rory Crawford - Community Development Advisor Christopher Turner-Bullock - Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood
<b>Approved By</b>	Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team John Filsell - Head of Community Support and Partnerships



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood 2022-23 Community Board Funds - Updated as at: 10.03.23		
Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Discretionary Response Fund	Allocation 2022-23	Board Approval
Starting Balance	\$70,275.00	
Return of Unspent Grant - 00064351 (Dallington Community Gardens)	\$808.00	
Orange Sky New Zealand Limited - Volunteer training and community education	\$2,000.00	09.11.22
Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Garden Pride Awards 2023	\$3,000.00	21.11.22
Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Edible Garden Awards 2023	\$3,000.00	21.11.22
Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board - Community Service Awards 2023	\$3,500.00	21.11.22
Scout Association of NZ-North Beach - Building repairs	\$1,800.00	12.12.22
Queenspark Community Trust - Parklands Rangatahi Project	\$10,000.00	9.02.23
Bromley Community Association - Motorised Projector Screen	\$4,202.00	07.03.23
Available Balance	\$43,581.00	
Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Youth Development Fund	Allocation 2022-23	Approval
Establishment of the 2022-23 Youth Development Fund	\$3,550.00	09.11.22
Sienna Gilmore - Gymnastics New Zealand Women's Artistic Gymnastic Hawaii Participation Tour	\$500.00	09.11.22
Charlotte Thompson - Gymnastics New Zealand Women's Artistic Gymnastic Hawaii Participation Tour	\$500.00	09.11.22
Middleton Grange School Board of Trustees - Isabella Sloane participating in Get2Go National Final	\$250.00	09.11.22
Holly Gray - 2023 Jennian Homes New Zealand Track and Field Championships	\$250.00	05.02.23
Kamryn Kautai-Lei - Pacific Student Leaders Programme	\$500.00	16.02.23
Tiaki Wikatene - Maadi Cup	\$250.00	22.02.23
Kieran Abraham - NZ Secondary School Canoe Polo Champs	\$250.00	22.02.23
Lenuscke Taube - Team NZ Roller Derby	\$500.00	06.03.23
Rico Lemalie - Rugby League Nationals	\$314.00	23.03.23
Youth Development Fund Available Balance	\$236.00	
Koru Fund	Allocation 2022-23	Approval
Allocated funds	\$9,000.00	09.11.22
South Brighton Playcentre - Christmas party for their volunteers	\$500.00	13.11.22
The Bridge South Brighton Trust - Equipment and venue hire for playful club	\$500.00	13.11.22
Community Fridge and Pantry New Brighton - Development of fruit orchard	\$498.00	13.11.22
Christchurch Methodist Mission - Point Break Summer Days Community BBQ	\$500.00	27.01.23
He Waka Tapu - Mobile farm for a Easter Whānau Day event	\$500.00	09.03.23
Joanna Brown on behalf of the Kainga Residents Association - Community Fun Day	\$500.00	09.03.23
Parklands United Sports Club Incorporated - Friday Sports Fest	\$500.00	09.03.23
Koru Fund Available Balance	\$5,502.00	
Shape Your Place Toolkit Funding	Allocation 2022-23	Approval
Allocated funds	\$5,934.00	
Shape your place toolkit funding balance	\$5,934.00	

**COASTAL-BURWOOD 2021-22 STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND - END OF PROJECT ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT** (including Linwood Ward)

**MULTI-YEAR FUNDING INTERIM REPORTS**

Group: Aranui Community Trust (ACTIS)	Project: Building capacity in Aranui (Yr 2 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$40,000	
<p>The ACTIS Hampshire Street offices provide a base for residents to come to access advice, direction, and health and wellbeing services, and a meeting place and service delivery base for a wide range of community and social service agencies via our Heartlands Service, including access to budgeting, housing, health (Foot Clinic, Green Prescription and B4 School Checks), legal and education services and advice, Mower/Tool Shed, and regular activity groups (walking groups and indoor bowls).</p> <p>Our offices are a welcoming space in Aranui, we operate an open-door policy, accessible to all anyone who is seeking information, help, health care, support, or advocacy.</p> <p>We have an experienced and passionate staff, who are focused on the wellbeing and success of the Aranui Community. The services we provide give the people of Aranui the ability to access, government, local government, and other social services in a community setting are based at our offices.</p> <p>Our administrator produces and publishes our monthly newsletter, provides administration duties for the ACTIS Board, Aranui Partners, AFFIRM meetings, performs general office duties, and coordinates the annual AFFIRM event registrations and promotion. This is a pivotal role, providing administrative support to our organisation and valuable service to our community. Note: the funding we seek for this position does not cut across into our existing Heartland Services.</p> <p>We communicate with our community via our newsletter, it is available online and delivered locally to ensure residents all ages are aware of activities and events relevant to them. We also use social media to communicate with our community, particularly Facebook; information on our website is kept current.</p> <p>We participate in monthly renewal partnership forums with CCC, Housing NZ, MSD, and other forums to create avenues of mutual conversation so the needs of our community are highlighted and collaborative responses to these are facilitated.</p> <p>We provide a voice for our community - our participation and consultation on major community projects is regularly sought after.</p> <p>ACTIS services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual AFFIRM Aranui Family Festival</li> <li>• Aranui Be Well</li> <li>• White Ribbon Event</li> <li>• It's Not OK</li> <li>• Street BBQs</li> <li>• Monthly Aranui Community Newsletter</li> <li>• Regular community meetings</li> <li>• Fruit &amp; Vege Co-op</li> <li>• Mums &amp; Bubs Fitness</li> <li>• Under 5s Play Day</li> <li>• Free monthly community lunch</li> <li>• Elderly Services including Seniors Spring Dance and indoor bowls, housie, euchre, outings (including transport), social worker, foot clinic</li> <li>• Kiwisport in schools</li> <li>• Aranui Junior Touch</li> <li>• Fast Five Netball</li> <li>• Breakkie on the Go</li> <li>• Dads &amp; Kids events</li> <li>• Tool Shed (lawn mower hire)</li> <li>• Free Az Holiday Programme</li> <li>• Management of Aranui Wainoni Community Centre</li> </ul> <p>ACTIS is a community resource working for and with the Aranui community. We have a well-known base within Aranui and strong bonds within the community; this allows us to work effectively with residents to achieve the best possible outcomes. Our programmes, events, and services are a vital tool for connecting residents to the right service for them, and ensuring they are supported. We see the results of our ongoing efforts through the continued strength and development of the Aranui community.</p>			

We work with a range of age groups, including:

- Children - with Brekkie on the Go (healthy food for children on their way to school), holiday programmes to improve educational and life outcomes, Kiwisport in local schools, and the low cost annual Aranui Touch Module for local children
- Elderly – approximately 100 elderly residents benefit through access to ACTIS; we provide opportunities for elderly to socialise, which reduces isolation and keeps them physically and mentally active. Our community lunch participants gain valuable education, support, and social connection each month.
- Community - AFFIRM is our big annual family festival for Aranui, it serves to enhance Aranui as a good place to live and to promote the area to the wider Christchurch community. Unfortunately, COVID lockdowns and restrictions meant we had to cancel AFFIRM in 2020 and 2021; we are enthusiastic about being able to bring AFFIRM back in 2022.

Our trust continues to work tirelessly to address and advocate for the improvement of living standards in our community – we provide a voice for residents.

ACTIS participation and consultation on major community projects is regularly sought after. The feedback we receive from residents and community organisations leaves us in no doubt that our support helps people to remain in their homes, feel valued by their community, and improves their quality of life.

ACTIS is a community-based organisation delivering services in the lower socioeconomic suburb of Aranui in Christchurch. We work with all ethnicities including Māori and Pacific, all age ranges including youth and children, families, and older people. Many of the people we work with have reduced financial resources, including unemployed people; we provide services, programs, and events at little or no cost to the community to reduce financial barriers to participation. This is particularly important as the financial impact of COVID continues to have an effect.

Our work helps to improve the wellbeing of individuals and the community by helping to build a strong, safe, connected place to live and reduce social isolation.

Local events such as the AFFIRM family festival attract significant support in Aranui and surrounding suburbs and provide opportunities for residents to demonstrate their diversity, resilience, and talents.

We encourage collaboration to improve community outcomes; we have long-standing links with other agencies we work with, ensuring the needs of our community are being met.

New programmes and services identified by ACTIS and other agencies are able to be implemented to meet the needs of our community.

We can show we are achieving results in our community through:

- Improvements to physical and emotional well-being in our residents
- Successful outcomes for residents
- Feedback from Police and community groups as to reduction in crime rates and assistance being sought by residents and Neighbourhood community groups
- Successful links maintained with various agencies • Continued utilisation of our services and participation rates by residents
- The continued strength and development of the Aranui community
- Feedback and input from participants and staff

We continuously monitor our services and programmes and hold monthly meetings at the Trust to ensure that the needs of our community continue to be met. At monthly board meetings we review projects we are collaborating on, local issues facing the community, budgetary constraints, and staffing.

We track the connections we make via social media, our website, our newsletter, walk-ins, appointments, phone calls and connectedness events.

<b>Group:</b> Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Eastern Sports Community Development (Yr 2 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$25,000	
-------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

Eastern Community Sport and Recreation (ECSR) delivers programs, activities, and facilities in the eastern suburbs of Christchurch that promote community-based sport and recreation.

Our Community Sports Manager's role is to manage a range of community sport and recreation staff, facilities, programs and ECSR Board initiatives that lead to enhanced sport and recreation participation and increased wellbeing across the community in the eastern suburb of Christchurch.

ECSR has a proven track record of providing programmes, services and facilities that are sought after in our community; we continue to be a driving force for the eastern suburbs, delivering community and recreational based projects in response to community need.

We keep a record of our annual outputs and include these in our Annual Report. In 2021 our outputs included:

- 8,000 OSCAR after school and holiday program participants
- 616 junior and senior Touch Rugby participants
- 1,300 Winter Sports Cluster participants
- 1,617 Kiwisports participants
- 542 Have-a-Go sessions
- 11 member clubs and affiliated groups
- 1800 members



We also keep a record of membership for our affiliated member clubs, in 2021 membership analysis includes:

- Canterbury Baseball 50 senior and 100 junior members
- New Brighton Cricket 25 senior, 77 junior, and 11 social members
- New Brighton Netball 49 senior, 79 junior, and 24 social members
- New Brighton Olympic Athletics 41 senior, 124 junior, and 30 social members
- New Brighton Rugby 127 senior, 270 junior, and 122 social members
- Parklands ChCh United Softball 109 senior, 115 junior, and 49 social members
- South New Brighton Tennis 62 senior, 105 junior, and 12 social members
- Te Waka Ponamu 217 senior members

Our Community Sports Manager plays a pivotal role in ensuring there are opportunities for sport and recreation participation in the eastern suburbs of Christchurch. Kate manages a range of community sport and recreation staff, facilities, programs and ECSR Board initiatives that lead to enhanced sport and recreation participation and increased wellbeing across the eastern suburbs. Kate liaises with a range of stakeholders including our member sports clubs, local schools, Christchurch City Council, community members, and community service providers that support the objectives of ECSR. All ECSR programs have a recreation or physical activity component to them.

Through our programs we engage children and young people in physical activity from an early age, which can lead to lifelong participation in sport or physical activity. We have an easy handover to our affiliated member clubs' (including cricket, netball, athletics, rugby, softball, and tennis) for children who want to participate in team sports.

We are a non-denominational entity and therefore our reach is fully inclusive.

The continuation of the services we offer will continue to benefit our local community and help people to feel a sense of belonging.

ECSR remains highly responsive to meeting community driven needs; we have proven over many years that we can meet those needs through our facilities, programs, and services and deliver them in a professional way. Being there for our community helps to strengthen the community as a whole and increases individual members' sense of belonging.

ECSR is a driving force behind the implementation of strategies and programs that meet community wants and needs, and we will continue to provide facilities, programs, and opportunities for our local community.

The eastern suburbs of Christchurch are lower socioeconomic areas, and a high proportion of families are on lower incomes and often struggle to meet the financial costs of participation, including travel and fees. Because of this, ECSR ensures our programs and services are low cost and accessible. It is important that we keep costs low so participation in our programs and access to services including OSCAR, are not negatively impacted. Our OSCAR staff are qualified and professional, and support and care for children who participate in our programme with sport, recreation, and homework. All staff are police vetted, and we follow strict health and safety guidelines for the benefit of the children who attend and our staff. The Ministry of Social Development and Work and Income New Zealand regularly check on our programme delivery and our premises, to ensure we continue to meet the appropriate standards.

ECSR facilities programs and services to support the communities in the eastern suburbs of Christchurch, including parents, families, and whanau, children enhancing the quality of life of older people in the community, people with a long-term or significant disability, and people who are at risk or disadvantaged. Our programs and services are community-led; we collaborate with our local community and respond to identified community needs. Responding to needs in the community and collaborating with the community and other organisations to address those needs helps to build a stronger and more resilient community by supporting disadvantaged people to achieve a higher quality of life by enhancing their physical and mental wellbeing and social connectedness within our community.

Our services and programs are inclusive, catering to people of all ages, genders, ethnicities, and abilities experience increased social connectedness through participation. We help individuals in our community to participate in services and programs that help them lead healthier and happier lives, with an increased sense of belonging to their community. ECSR's community-based services and programs encourage participation in the community, while addressing the issue of financial barriers to participation by reducing travel costs and program costs as many people living in the eastern suburbs come from lower socio-economic backgrounds.

We are enhancing the quality of life of children in our community through OSCAR, the opportunity to "have a go" at a variety of sports and activities, through educational support to develop good strategies with homework, and by providing a healthy afternoon tea, for children who may not have enough food at home. Our OSCAR program also supports parents, caregivers, family, and whanau. We are not just a babysitting service, children can take part in some form of recreation or physical activity, creative activities, and receive support to complete their homework. T

The Ascot Hub supports older people in our community to remain active and reduce social isolation. One of the focuses on our new Avon Hub will be tailoring programs and activities for people of all abilities - confirmed users will be Canterbury Wheelchair Rugby and TIMA (organisation which provides integrated physical opportunities for youth with adapted needs). We are keen to work with Parafed Junior programmes and Halberg Trust to provide a safe and comfortable venue for their parasports.

<b>Group:</b> New Brighton Community Gardens Trust	<b>Project:</b> The New Brighton Community Gardens Trust (Yr 1 of 3)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$20,000	
New Brighton Community Gardens (NBCG) is more than just a garden - we provide a safe, supportive, and inclusive training and learning environment for our community. By providing opportunities for physical and recreational activities for our community, we help to support our clients' mental and physical wellbeing.			
The community gardens are a space where people can come and feel welcomed and connected, helping to mitigate social isolation. The gardens are also a space where people can feel useful and contribute to their community; we provide vocational and employment opportunities for unemployed people as part of the garden's development and maintenance and provide opportunities for our community to volunteer at the gardens.			

At NBCG we create opportunities for the sharing of gardening skills and knowledge between older and younger generations. Educating the community by establishing a viable organic garden which models environmental sustainability by recycling, composting, and utilising resources freely available in a coastal environment.

Our outputs over the past year are indicative of the needs we meet within our community.

We had 2800 volunteers, including those who are isolated, suffering from mental illness, unemployed (including newly unemployed due to COVID), or new to the area

- 25 monthly shared lunches for volunteers
- Our Facebook page also provides up to for up-to-date news about NBCG and has 2500 Followers
- We worked with 1129 students from various educational institutions: Ferndale, Halswell Residential, University of Canty, Kingslea College, Schools and preschools from the east side of Christchurch
- 1,600+ hours Community Support Workers - we work with corrections for low or first-time offenders and provide an alternative to going out (and meeting) in vans with more serious offenders.
- We worked with 400 Youth - we work with police for first time offenders, involving parents in the process. We work with students from Kingslea and local schools who benefit from an alternative education.
- Our Open Day was our biggest yet with more than 1000 people attending.
- We have a Deaf Blind Artist in residence plus multiple support persons some of whom are also deaf

When NBCG were established in 2005, the Trustees were motivated to provide hands on learning for locals, to enable then to grow low cost, quality food. Today, the Gardens are a hub of activities where volunteers contribute time in exchange for good fresh organic vegetables and good company. People of all ages and abilities volunteer and visit the community gardens, including families, people with disabilities, local schools, and people feeling isolated in our community. We view our volunteers as clients - as well as inspiring and educating people about growing their own healthy food, we support our clients through life's stresses and provide opportunities for them to make new social networks.

Our Garden Manager, Cath, has a qualification in organic horticulture; over the past 10 years she has been able to teach our local community, and agencies like the Wellington City Council, in sustainable practices and ensuring their community gardens thrive.

We provide opportunities for people to contribute to their community, for example, we are currently building a raised garden bed that will be more suitable for elderly or disabled people (particularly those in wheelchairs) to be involved. Being flexible to the needs of our community is perhaps the biggest indicator for our success. The raised garden bed is a recent example of this – as well as benefitting the elderly and disabled once it is completed, it is also a project that supports our clients - we have a client with building skills working on this, with the support of another client on the spectrum, who struggles to socialise with other people.

We work other organisations and specialist schools (including Ferndale, HRC, and Kingslea College) and preschools – teaching and setting up and providing seedlings for participants to grow. We have attached Dylan's inspiring story to this report (*available from staff on request*). After he left Ferndale school, Dylan continued to volunteer at NBCG, and this has helped his to flourish (Dylan remains very proud of the gumboots Cath gave him).

Our school program is very popular, it allows us to introduce tamariki to new ideas, including recycling, re-using, and growing food. We teach them knife-skills to prepare vegetables for cooking, and how to cook the food we harvest. They take the knowledge they gain home and encourage parents to explore more healthy eating options. Tamariki participating in the program also receive a recycled egg container with seedlings to take home.

We have many years of experience working with corrections to support low or first-time offenders and provide an alternative to going out in vans with more serious offenders to complete their community work hours. We also work with young people who are youth offenders, through our contact with Police. Many of the offenders we work with have few opportunities like this in their lives; feeling valued and part of their community is something that helps them to begin to thrive, and to look at other ways of living their lives.

Thank you for your support – with funding assistance, the NBCG can continue to support the lower socioeconomic community of New Brighton with knowledge, information, and encouragement. Our presence helps to mitigate social isolation and providing fresh produce helps to alleviate financial pressures and enables families to put more food on the table. The Gardens are a place that brings people of diverse races, ethnicities, cultures, religions, genders, ages, and educational backgrounds together to participate in shared activities with a common purpose.

Our services, information, and resources are accessible to everyone in New Brighton; our clients include Māori, Pasifika, and other ethnic communities, older people, people with disabilities, families, youth and children, and unemployed people. NBCG is an inclusive and safe place, where everyone is respected, valued, and heard.

Our garden is not just about growing food; we are also growing community. The space and patience we have in the gardens allows volunteers to trial different growing methods and reflect on the pros and cons of each method and learn from the experience. We also place more emphasis on supporting people with mental or physical disabilities in the garden than growing food – if a special needs student cannot distinguish salad from weed, they still get to enjoy the experience of being involved in the gardens and “weeding” the vegetable patch (they are plenty of other areas in the garden where we successfully grow plants through to harvest).

Through their interactions in the gardens, volunteers are inspired to contribute more to their community. Rachael is a good example - her motivation to come to the gardens was to provide extra stimulus for her elderly mother. She has shown great aptitude in pricking out seedlings and is now teaching that skill to school children. Seeing her confidence grow as she has taken on this responsibility has been inspiring, and her mother reaps the rewards of being in the gardens three times a week.

Our garden is full of calendula flowers – we make and sell our own bath bombs, hand scrub, lip balm, ointment and calendula oil and tea. We also support local cancer sufferers with calendula care packs. Cutting calendula flowers is a favourite activity for some Ferndale students (who come to NBCG every Wednesday); anyone can join in, cutting flowers is very relaxing. Volunteers are also involved in the making our calendula products, including writing labels.

The NBCG's are organic, and this includes the compost we create. Compost has been run by one of our older volunteers for years; he supervises the younger generation and passes on his knowledge, while still being involved himself (he is now in his 70's) There is a real art to producing good quality compost; we turn it around in a three-week cycle.

Some of our volunteers are actively involved in our school program, like Rachel who is teaching tamariki how to prick out seedlings. We also have a young Māori volunteer in the cooking section who casually taught children and adults Te reo, as they were preparing food.



Group: Wainoni Avonside Community Services Trust (WACST)	Project: Wainoni Avonside Community Services Trust (Yr 1 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$10,000	
<p>Wainoni-Avonside Community Services Trust (WACST) has continued to provide an essential community-based service that improves the wellbeing of older people in our community.</p> <p>We bring people together for a range of activities and programs, which enables participants to feel more a part of, and connected with, their community. Our free or low-cost programs and activities remove financial barriers to participation for the elderly.</p> <p>Our Services are available 5 days a week, generally between 10am and 4pm and we offer a mix of classes and activities to reach and enrich as many people as possible.</p> <p>Our Dementia Support Group and Walking Group help participants to feel less alone and isolated, and allow them to support each other, while also gaining that all important feeling off connectedness and friendship.</p> <p>Our program for this year is as follows and our Community Garden is also available for participants to work in, and reap the benefit of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monday 10am to 11am - Tai Chi</li> <li>Tuesday 10am to Midday – Art and Craft</li> <li>Tuesday 1pm to 2pm - Line Dancing Beginners</li> <li>Wednesday 10.30am to 11.30am - Move It or Lose It</li> <li>Wednesday 11.45am to 12.45pm - Healthy Living Lectures</li> <li>Wednesday 1pm to 2pm - Zumba Gold</li> <li>Thursday 10am to Midday - Indoor Bowls</li> <li>Thursday 10.30am to Midday - Walking Group</li> <li>Thursday Community Lunch</li> <li>Friday 10am to 11am - Line Dancing, Intermediate</li> <li>Friday 10.30am to Midday - Dementia Support Group</li> <li>Friday 11am to Midday - Line Dancing, Beginners</li> </ul> <p>Through a wide variety of programs, WACST enriched the lives of older people through recreation and social activities. Our moto is that our classes and activities should be affordable for everyone, and financial barriers should not prevent attendance; we currently charge participants \$2 per class. The activities and programs we offer are attended by over 200 people weekly, illustrating the significant demand within the community for the programs and activates we offer.</p> <p>Activities including arts and crafts, movies, and indoor games WACST addresses the need for information, support and connection for people who are at home during the day.</p> <p>Our dedicated volunteers play an essential role in our service delivery and help build connections for people taking part in our programs and activities. Volunteers gain much enjoyment and satisfaction from being productive and contributing to their community and the people we work with.</p> <p>We collaborate with other organisations, including Age Concern, to provide information sessions and support for older people in the community.</p> <p>Our Healthy Living lectures cover a range of topics including lectures from a heart transplant recipient and funeral directors. We have also had lectures on topics relevant to our participants, including Alzheimer's, migraine, vertigo, and diabetes; and subjects like living without a car, and support with WINZ payments.</p> <p>We recognise that there are many people living in our communities who feel alone and isolated; everyone needs the opportunity to be supported and connected with other people. Through our many years working to support our community, we have seen that working with people to help with feelings of social isolation and getting them involved in activities does help with their sense of wellbeing, and connectedness within the community.</p> <p>Participation in physical activities (including Thai Chi, Line Dancing, Move It or Lose It, Zumba Gold for Seniors, Walking Group, and Indoor Bowls) that cater for all abilities increase the physical wellbeing and mental health of participants.</p> <p>Attending our healthy living lectures is another way we support people - information is power, and people often feel less alone when they learn that others are in the same situation.</p> <p>Our Dementia Support Group is a good example of this, ensuring that family and caregivers of people with dementia feel supported, and are given the information and connection they need.</p> <p>Our Trust is focused on constant improvement, to help us to impact on and improve the lives of our participants. We provide a vital link in our community for people or all ages who are at home during the day, including the elderly. Our services contribute to their ongoing health, wellbeing, and resilience; they also provide participants the opportunity to engage with other people and develop connections and friendships.</p>			



Group: Youth Alive Trust	Project: Youthwork Support (Yr 2 of 3)	Amount Granted: \$30,000	
<p>In 2021, we had:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3,841 participations at one of our weekly youth clubs</li> <li>• 1,758 participations at our Oscar</li> <li>• 3,634 participations in our Holiday Programmes</li> <li>• 4,615 participations in a music lesson or rock band</li> <li>• 506 participations at our playgroups</li> <li>• 110 parents attend a seminar</li> <li>• 84 young people attend a babysitting course</li> <li>• 160 young people were supported through our Mana Ake team</li> </ul> <p>Case Study 1</p> <p>Ari* hadn't enrolled in one of our programmes but came along with his mate as he'd heard about it. He hung out with his mate the whole time and took part in all the activities, even if a bit reluctantly at times. He had to be 'talked to' by leaders twice in the day, for stepping outside of the boundaries and told us he was leaving he wouldn't come back. The next day his Mum turned up with him and said "You must have done something right, because he came home and said 'I tell you what Mum, there a bunch of good leaders there' – and he doesn't say that about any adults, or any of his teachers – you need to write that in your annual report".</p> <p>His Mum told us he'd been getting into trouble with the police with a bunch of other young people on the streets of Parklands and she's been trying to find somewhere that could engage him. He continued to come back, didn't need to be 'talked to' by leaders again (once he got his medication right) and also started coming to the Friday night teens youth club we run during the term time.</p> <p><u>Case Study 2</u></p> <p>Kaia* was a big personality on our intermediates Breakaway Holiday Programme. She said her Nan had heard about it from another Mum, so enrolled her, having never been to any of our programmes before. She told us she'd recently moved from the West Coast to live with Nan because her Mum had gone to jail. She absolutely loved Breakaway, was always first to volunteer, got involved and was a natural leader. She connected with young people who don't go to her school and made some instant friends. She has since been coming to our Friday after-school intermediates youth club every week, and brought friends with her. Nan is really happy she's found a place she's happy.</p> <p><u>Case Study 3</u></p> <p>Sara* used to attend our programmes as a young person but is now a young adult. She has left school, is currently unemployed and undecided what she wants to do as a career. She has come back volunteering on our clubs, and holiday programmes, joining in wherever she can. She loves running the kitchen activities for our programmes and runs a tight ship! She connects really well with some of the more challenging young people, who gravitate towards her – she even persuading some of them to join her in the ice-pool at Hanmer on our Breakaway Programme recently. She has recently done some research on what it means to train as a youthworker, and is enrolling in a course, and doing her placement hours with us!</p> <p><u>Case Study 4</u></p> <p>Maia* used to come to YAT programmes as child, but their family moved to the other side of the city. Mum has kept in touch via social media and enrolled her Intermediate child and her teen daughter to our Holiday Activities. Maia came with her brother on the first day to see if she knew anyone on the teen's enrolment list, as her Mum said she had high anxiety about attending. She goes to a special department at Hillmorton High, and would love her to do something positive in the holidays. On day one of the teens programme, she signed-in, but didn't engage with any other young person (even though one of the other girls really did try). She didn't join any of the team building activities, but one of our leaders just sat with her, chatted to her and heard her story. She agreed to come to the daffodil planting, but again didn't join in, and called her 'support worker' who came and picked her up (with Mum's permission). We'd said that we'd love to see her again tomorrow, and she'd be welcome to bring a friend. We were surprised to see her the next day - with her friend! They joined in all the activities and again connected to the same female youthworker as the day before. Mum told us she's unlikely to come to Hanmer, because of self-confidence issues in a bathing suit, but again she and her friend turned up, took part, and even got into the ice-pool! Mum was so thankful and amazed she lasted the week, and is willing to drive across town for her to engage in our Friday night teens programme too.</p> <p>Here's a link to an online newspaper article about some of the programmes we ran in the holidays: <a href="https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-lifestyle/star-home-and-gardening/4000-daffodils-blooming-lovely-effort">https://www.odt.co.nz/star-news/star-lifestyle/star-home-and-gardening/4000-daffodils-blooming-lovely-effort</a></p> <p>Here's a video made by Ara about one of our youthworkers: <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TjTMzAt5e8U">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TjTMzAt5e8U</a></p> <p>Here's a video of a large community event we help organise in partnership with other local groups: <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k2MlullUbj8">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k2MlullUbj8</a></p>			

Over \$5,000 applications (single year)

<b>Group:</b> A Town Boxing Gym Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Champion 4 Life programme	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$6,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community gym 3 x week</li> <li>Champion 4 life at Haeata, Chisnallwood and Shirley Intermediate</li> </ul> <p>Gym is full with a number of kids who have been making many positive changes. Usually, but not always, this is when whanau communicate with us.</p>				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> <p>A Town Boxing gym and Champion 4 Life are very proud of our unique kaupapa that creates a safe environment for victims plus some effective accountability for offenders and positive environment to work on their frustrations.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of East Christchurch	<b>Project:</b> Te Waka Aroha community project & CAMEO Elder Care	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$8,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 12,500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>The Community Lounge was open Monday-Friday, except for Christmas-January period.</p> <p>The Community Lunch was held weekly, but during periods of Covid restrictions morphed into a takeaway meal.</p> <p>The Vege Co-op ran for 47 weeks.</p> <p>Music, exercise and craft groups operated weekly, and foot clinics every three weeks.</p> <p>In the course of the year over one thousand people benefit.</p> <p>People showed their satisfaction by continuing to attend our activities at Te Waka Aroha. Attendances fell during the Omicron surge but have since recovered.</p> <p>We regularly review our programmes and endeavour to adapt them to meet changing circumstances. For example, we are exploring ways of providing a better experience for those who come for free food to the New Brighton Community Fridge and Pantry, in cooperation with the group who run it.</p>				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> <p>We are encouraged by the way in which a young disabled man, with the assistance of his mother, has been doing simple jobs in the vege co-op, and by a recovering addict who has become a valuable volunteer and is ready to join the workforce.</p> <p>The participants in the weekly CAMEO group develop mutually supportive friendships.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Burwood Community Church Trust	<b>Project:</b> BCCT Projects 2021	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$15,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b>	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>Not submitted at the time of the report.</p>				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b>				
<b>Organisation Comments</b>				

<b>Group:</b> Burwood Day Care Centre for the Elderly Inc.	<b>Project:</b> Co-ordinator/Caregivers' Wages (Yr 2 of 2)	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$9,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,875	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>As we were in and out of Covid shutdowns due to both client and staff isolations, much extra work was undertaken in providing not only services within the Centre but also delivery of goods and meals to all our elderly who attend our Centre while in isolation or at home due to our having to shut down.</p> <p>All shutdowns were reported to the MOH through the CDHB.</p> <p>We worked five days a week and while open (most of the time) we enjoyed our activities with 12- 13 people per day = 12-13 people x five days per week x six hours per day = 18,720-20,280 people hours per annum.</p> <p>We believe that we were able to maintain an excellent provision of care. Also to enable our elderly clients to enjoy the best level of physical and mental stimulation suited to their individual needs.</p> <p>We provided respite for regular carers, well balanced meals, good listening skills, one on one care where necessary and lots of fun.</p> <p>We are proud of our work and our ability to supply the best of care in a safe and caring environment to all who come to our Centre. We believe that our people were well satisfied as they all enjoy attending and were so very disappointed when we had to close from time to time because of Covid.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Those who benefit from our services are firstly the elderly themselves as they blossom from the interaction with their peers.</p> <p>Secondly, are the regular carers who are able to have some respite relief from the care they provide on a day to day basis.</p> <p>Thirdly, are our staff who undergo regular training opportunities so ensuring that the best of care is on offer.</p> <p>Lastly, but not least, are the communities within which our elderly live. As our services enable them to live in their own homes, they remain active members of the community in which they live.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Compassion Trust	<b>Project:</b> Financial Mentoring (Budgeting) Service and Community Care programmes	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$10,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,573	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p><u>Financial Mentoring</u></p> <p>Our budget mentors and community care workers based in New Brighton worked approximately 1,573 volunteer hours over the year 1st April 2021 to 31st March 2022.</p> <p>As in the 2020-2022 year many of our Community Care programmes could not meet for several months due to Covid restrictions, this time due to number restrictions under the traffic light system and lockdowns. Some of these volunteer hours included time our teams spent making up food parcels especially during the lockdown period, or for people in isolation.</p> <p>In the period 1st April 2021 to 31st March 2022 our mentors have worked with 349 clients over 756 sessions. Some clients have come in for a one-off appointment but 68% work with us on an ongoing basis. During the last year our mentors have continued to work with some clients over the phone when they were unable to meet in person.</p> <p>Once again, a large number of clients have been proactively seeking our services. 44% of clients have self-referred, 15% have been referred from Work and Income and the remainder have been referred from other community organisations.</p> <p>The average debt clients presented with was nearly \$28,000, and 77% of clients had debt reduced while working with Compassion Trust. When debt wasn't reduced this was often because the client had a one-off appointment or withdrew from mentoring.</p> <p>We worked with a diverse range of people. During the last financial year the main ethnicities we worked with were NZ European, Maori and Pacifica, with half of our clients being aged between 26 and 45.</p> <p><u>Community Care Programmes</u></p> <p>Many of the community who attend these programmes live alone and are socially isolated and vulnerable, so these gatherings are vital for their mental health.</p> <p>Our fortnightly community lunches and 'Coffee and Chat' were on hold for some time due to meeting restrictions under the Covid traffic light guidelines but are now up and running again much to the delight of many in the community. Beach Vista social club continued to be popular for older community members who enjoy getting together weekly for activities and outings.</p> <p>Hands of Compassion community care programme involves volunteers helping widows, single parents, the elderly, the poor, and the disabled with practical jobs around the home such as gardening, painting, moving house and decluttering. The programme was limited during 2021 due the need to maintain social distancing but is now up and running again.</p>				



We also provided a total of seven Money Mates group education sessions; these provide financial education in a group setting.

#### Food Parcels

We have seen a continuation of people seeking urgent food assistance, and so have allocated more resources to networking with other Christchurch agencies and ensuring we have food supplies available for those in need. In the year 1 April 2021 to 31st March 2022 we have distributed the equivalent of 27,678 meals.

100% of clients surveyed would recommend Compassion Trust New Brighton to others. 68% of clients attended more than one session with mentors, and it was noted that there is a correlation between attending multiple appointments and clients reporting they felt they had moved closer to reaching their financial goals during the course of the mentoring sessions. In our Wellbeing-Hauora Reflection carried out during a client's first and last mentoring session the average shift in score for all questions were positive; i.e. – clients were able to notice an improvement. Clients said they "Felt more hopeful for the future", "Felt supported and empowered to make good decisions with money", "Felt positive about how money impacts my relationships" and "Are confident they can achieve their money goals". Our mentors work with clients to address their financial challenges but have also referred them to other agencies to get further assistance, for example Variety NZ and Mayor's Welfare. Considering the limitations which were placed on our work by the Covid traffic light system Compassion Trust feel they have been fairly successful in meeting their goals and targets set at the beginning of the year. Our mentoring session numbers were down a bit but this is to be expected as not all clients were comfortable having a phone or zoom session during lockdowns, and some clients weren't able to engage as planned as they were unwell. While Covid restrictions meant we missed meeting a few of our targets we were able to exceed expectations in others, for example the provision of food parcels which have helped clients through a tough patch while they address their immediate situation.

#### Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

Once again this year clients gave us some amazing feedback on the impact working with our service has had on their lives.

One client wrote, "Wow thanks so so much [mentor], this is such a good feeling if I can have the burden lifted off me and a new start to my life, In time a clean slate, you are such a wonderful person... an Angel on legs for me. I have so much appreciation, gratitude and respect for you, you have been such an incredible blessing and of amazing help to heal a really dark spiral of debt for me, it closes chapters of men using me for money and contributing to me clocking up such it, it means so much to my mental and physical health and healing, bless you so much [mentor]."

Another client said, "I have previously been to other places for financial advice but always found Compassion Trust to be non-judgemental and understanding whatever your situation. I never feel rushed and feel the time spent on my financial problems are explained in a way I can understand. This is extremely helpful when you are trying to juggle multiple stressors in your life. The financial mentors are always very optimistic and after my session with them, I leave feeling a huge weight had been lifted. I was getting at my wit's end with my particular issue, so I am very grateful for your wonderful service."

"My family is in a better financial situation now, thanks to you."

And just a couple of the many success stories...

- [The client] received a Kiwisaver hardship payment, has lowered her monthly repayments to GEM Visa and is in a much better place mentally.
- When the client first came to see me she had a considerable amount of debt and was quite bad with her money, as she said herself. She is now in a position where she is making good financial choices. The client has paid off a considerable amount of debt and is not taking on any new debts. She has a weekly surplus in her budget instead of a deficit and has gained part time employment. She is feeling much more confident in her financial ability.
- [The client] has paid off the debt he wanted to while also balancing budget and feels confident about the future. A common theme amongst our clients was the huge improvement in mental health experienced once they worked with Compassion Trust on their finances. Improved mental health reduced stress at home and allowed them to better manage their everyday lives.

It is not only the clients who are impacted by working with a financial mentor at Compassion Trust but also their extended whanau. In many cases we have been able to refer clients to other organisations to receive further ongoing support. I.e. medical centres, Birthright, Comcare, Stepping Stones etc. This allows them to access wrap around services to improve the circumstances of their whole family.

Many of our clients become involved in our community care programmes which helps strengthen relationships with us but also allows them to meet and network with others in the local community, thus reducing isolation and loneliness. Some clients have even gone on give back to the community by volunteering in the programmes.

Our one-on-one mentoring and group sessions support and educate clients so they can set and meet their financial goals, and achieve long term sustainable change in the financial and mental well-being of them and their whanau. This in turn allows them to be in a position to access opportunities and improve outcomes for the family, and empowers them to make good financial decisions moving forward.

<b>Group:</b> Crossroads Youth With A Future	<b>Project:</b> Wages and running costs	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$14,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
----------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

#### How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

We run a programme called Stay Real - we run four courses a week with up to 8 at risk young people, for the whole school year, working through Haeata Community College, Chisnallwood Intermediate and Shirley Intermediate schools.

We open our Drop-In Centre every Wednesday evening during the school term, where we have between 20 and 50 people attending each Wednesday night.

We run a school camp for each Stay Real group where we go away for four days.

<p>We run a community camp for our Drop-In Centre community youth where we go away for seven days. We usually take 16 young people to the camp, plus our staff and volunteers.</p> <p>We have a Carving Studio where our Carving Tutor works with small groups during the week. This has been interrupted through Covid issues, but we are about to start tutoring again.</p> <p>Evaluations are filled out by both teachers and students - some of the comments below from the students about things they have improved on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "To not rage at someone and to be kind."</li> <li>• "Temper, calmness and friendships."</li> <li>• "Controlling myself. My life. My anger."</li> <li>• "Being on stay real has helped a lot."</li> <li>• "Language and behaviour."</li> <li>• "Basketball."</li> <li>• "Anger."</li> </ul> <p>We have worked with the above schools for many years, and every year they have a need to put a group of young people who have problems onto our Stay Real programme because of the positive impact the programme has on the young people and the schools as a result.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Our goal is to have an impact on the lives of those we work with and their schools, whanau and communities that surround them. We give them strategies for dealing with difficult situations they face on a day to day basis, and you will see from the comments above that they are aware of and learning how to positively deal with issues.</p> <p>You will see from the comments above that changes are happening as the young people go through the course.</p> <p>The comment below is from the Social Worker at Haeata Community College:</p> <p><i>"As a school from Yrs 1-13 in the Eastside, we are very grateful to Tepaki, Teressa and Steff of the Stay Real Programme. We have seen first-hand the impact of positive attitudes and behavioural changes within our students. We know they don't change overnight, but the long term journey is where the magic happens. And that long term journey is with Stay Real! That's why we continue to partner with the Stay Real Team and Programme as we know the value they bring to our young people and our school. The only negative, if you can call it that is we don't have Stay Real 5 days a week! Ngā manaakitanga, Manuia Jeremy :)"</i></p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>We are very thankful to the Christchurch City Council Strengthening Communities Fund for your continued support of Crossroads Youth with a Future.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Dallington Community Cottage Trust	<b>Project:</b> Dallington Community Cottage Trust	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$9,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 6,400	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>The craft shop is open from 10am until 3pm on weekdays, and also serves as a drop in centre for senior residents looking for a chat - often over a hot cuppa.</p> <p>2021/2022 was a difficult environment to run community activities due to COVID, but we did still manage to have the kids Easter event and Xmas events, as well as six community street BBQs.</p> <p>We experienced a noticeable uplift in participation for our children's events - up to 50-60 kids. This is due to a number of factors. Firstly, these events have been run consistently for the past few years so the word has spread amongst parents. Secondly, we also improved our advertising across the community and involved local schools and day-care centres. Finally, Dallington has seen a transition of residents with many more young families buying their first homes in our suburb.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Two groups within our community benefit the most from our work - young families and senior citizens.</p> <p>Young families and those who are new to the area are encouraged by the work we have done to create opportunities for them to meet with their neighbours, with some swapping phone numbers at events.</p> <p>Our senior residents have the chance to connect with the next generation of residents, and to have a purpose through the craft shop that enables them to maintain friendships, use their hobbies and skills, and make some pocket money.</p>				



<b>Organisation Comments</b>				
<p>Thank you to the Christchurch City Council and the Community Board for your continued support of the Dallington Community Trust. We appreciate the time and effort that goes into supporting community groups like ours, in an increasingly challenging financial environment. We have attached some photos of our events from this year's Xmas hunt and kids craft market (available from staff on request). Fun times!</p>				
<b>Group:</b> New Brighton Project Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> New Brighton Project	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$25,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b>				
<p>Drop in Office and Blanket Bank open 10-2 Tuesday to Friday</p> <p>Seaside Markets since September 2021, 34 markets with an average of 35-45 stalls, (less market days and stall holders due to Covid restrictions and illness )</p> <p><u>Events:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Spring Gala Oct 2021 - cancelled due to COVID restrictions</li> <li>• Christmas Parade Dec 2021 - cancelled due to COVID restrictions</li> <li>• Pirate day re-do Jan 2022 - cancelled due to COVID restrictions</li> <li>• Tell a Fairy Tale day Feb 2022 - cancelled due to COVID restrictions</li> <li>• I Love NB. 2022 - cancelled due to COVID restrictions</li> <li>• Pirates &amp; Fairies Day Sept 2022 – Completed</li> <li>• Spring Gala Oct 2022 – in planning</li> <li>• Fairy Day Nov 2022 – in planning</li> <li>• Christmas Parade Dec 2022 – in planning</li> </ul> <p>Unfortunately even though much time was spent on planning, most events in the last 12 months were unable to proceed due to COVID restrictions. Our most recent Pirates and Fairies event was the biggest ever. Working in collaboration with The Carnaby Collective and Lily Peas Blossom, there were 75 stalls between both sites and foot traffic was excellent.</p> <p>Blanket Bank from Jan 1st 2022- Sept 1st 2022, 122 requests for bedding and blankets were filled. This represents self-referrals through word of mouth, Facebook page, website or drop in and 25 agencies.</p> <p>The Wave newsletter - 11 issues published online with approx. 300-400 printed copies each month distributed within the community each issue.</p> <p>Community connections - individuals and groups - approx 150.</p> <p>Seaside Sounds Radio Station - We have set up our studio and are broadcasting music and community notices 24 hours. Planning for shows is well under way for the coming year. We have installed an aerial and most recently recording equipment. Meetings with RDU and other broadcasting enthusiasts to help us plan our next steps have been ongoing.</p> <p>The last year was definitely a bumpy ride for our hapori with ever changing restrictions and information around Covid. This in turn presented challenges for our coordinators around how best to keep community connection and engagement opportunities accessible, inclusive and safe for all. Flexibility and great teamwork have been key to navigating through these uncertain times.</p> <p>Reflecting often on our most recent strategic planning work, our mission and values has been invaluable in keeping us on task with partnerships and projects and meeting our priorities.</p> <p>Drop in Office - Feedback continues to be very positive especially around accessibility and the diversity of our resources and connections. We have a constant flow of people through the door and have been engaging with new and existing clients, community members and groups.</p> <p>Seaside Market - Our stall numbers have been high (when we have been able to run the market), with new stall holders contacting us every week. Foot traffic has been increasing as restrictions have eased. Feedback from visitors continues to be positive, with the food, entertainment and atmosphere being the most commented on.</p> <p>We are excited to get back into planning special event days with Spring Gala, another Fairy Fete and Xmas Parade all coming up this year.</p> <p>Blanket Bank - This year we have identified and are working closely with a social agency Christchurch Methodist Mission on the handover of The Blanket Bank which happened on September 1st. We have been meeting regularly to discuss the kaupapa of this initiative, needs of Blanket Bank recipients, the Blanket Bank's processes and procedures, health and safety etc with them. We will continue to work in partnership with them until Feb 2023 at which point we expect a full handover to be complete.</p> <p>The Wave newsletter - Our focus on more community submissions is being well received, we have been able to include articles of local interest, art, poetry and even some comedic submissions along with being able to share community listings and events.</p> <p>Seaside Sounds - Has had a few setbacks and continues to be a learning curve. The intricacies of low fm use and users has meant having to recently change bandwidth to 88.0. Kieron our part time Station Manager has been amazing at keeping things moving along and making sure we have some great eclectic music playing 24/7 while we build program content.</p>				



<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>NBP's work in our hapori aims to reduce isolation by creating opportunities for locals to become empowered and involved. The continuation of this mahi supports people staying informed and involved in their hapori with a feeling of belonging. NBP is committed to removing barriers to whānau ora (family health and wellbeing) for all.</p> <p>NBP works to promote social, economic, cultural equity and well-being by providing accessible services, initiatives and events for our hapori. NBP are passionate about following our Kupu (vision statement) "Creating Community Together." All our main initiatives provide a high level of community participation and collaboration. Through our main initiatives, our organisation works closely with local High School students. We also provide opportunities for young people to fulfil their community service hours (via YCD). These connections are a great way to engage youth with new learning experiences in our community.</p> <p>'Our Bright Town' mural space in the pedestrian mall has become a place of activation, working with local groups this space is used for performances, workshops and activities. Our coordinators are actively involved on collaborative groups for events and projects in the community. Working closely with other groups and individuals in our hapori. NBP's volunteer network is made up of a diverse group of passionate locals from all ages. We see great benefit in older and younger people forming meaningful relationships through volunteering. These opportunities promote a sense of whanaungatanga between NBP and our hapori as a whole.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> People Empowerment & Environmental Enhancement Programme Trust (PEEEP Trust)	<b>Project:</b> PEEEP Trust Contribution to Salaries and Operating costs 2021/2022 Financial year	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$10,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 4,958	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Christchurch City Council Graffiti Programme - 58 days Enable Graffiti Removal - pedestals and boxes - 135 days</li> <li>Beach front maintenance; beach ladder repairs &amp; maintenance; sand-dune stabilisation; beach access way maintenance - 116 days</li> <li>Spencer Park gardening and grounds maintenance - 36 days</li> <li>Garden clean ups and property maintenance - 25 days</li> <li>Wood for kindling community project - 47 days</li> <li>Ground maintenance services, brush cutting, weed control rubbish removal - 98 days</li> </ul> <p>All of our contractors have confirmed (through regular interaction with supervisors and Operations manager) their satisfaction with the work PEEEP workers and volunteers have completed.</p> <p>Positive feedback was received through 2021/22 from private and commercial clients/customers.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>The whole Christchurch community is better off for the work that we do. Beach access ways make sure that visitors and general public experience is much more enjoyable when access is unrestricted and free of rubbish and debris and that beach ladders are safe and maintained.</p> <p>Our contribution to keeping our city and suburbs free from graffiti is also enjoyed by everyone. This is pretty evident as all the jobs we complete for CCC and Enable are actually reported by the general public - confirming that majority of residents prefer a "graffiti free" city.</p> <p>12 volunteers were taken on-board to the "let's get ready to work" module in 2021/22.</p> <p>Four volunteers secured on going work as a result of their time with PEEEP.</p> <p>Four volunteers remain as long term contributors - MSD pay them a benefit and have reported to us that the volunteering is essential for their continuing health benefits. Additionally they receive AITC allowance.</p> <p>Eight workers have joined the "Work ready" training module - two have since secured full time on going employment and all have learned the skills and techniques or contractors require - opening employment opportunities for them. These modules are working well and should continue to do so.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Renew Brighton	<b>Project:</b> Connection meetings and A Shore Thing Events Calendar	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$8,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 20	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>Main volunteer hours were allocated for delivery of posters - event calendars to key places in Greater new Brighton and Central city.</p> <p>Volunteers delivered posters to Libraries, most popular community hubs, coffee shops. Due to COVID restrictions, their work was limited to contactless drop offs. More than 15,000 copies were delivered. Some people preferred to download calendar electronically to avoid contact with others.</p>				

<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Connection meetings helped the community to stay connected and support each other. Although remotely, it was noted that staying in touch contributed to the community well-being and reduced the mental effects of isolation.</p> <p>Although events were cancelled, A shore thing poster served as a reminder to Greater New Brighton Community that we are still working and preparing for post COVID environment.</p> <p>Feedback from the community was very positive and many requested digital copies of the calendar.</p> <p>We put our effort to keep community connected and informed and it helped people to get through the challenging time during Covid 19 isolation and consequent limitations on the community connections.</p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>\$1402.67 was not spent due to COVID 19 restrictions. We could not organise Connection meetings only four out six meetings were held. One meeting was held on ZOOM. Therefore Meeting costs were significantly reduced. Also a Shore thing project was cut short due to lockdowns and cancellation of events. Therefore project was executed only partially.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Te Kupenga o Aranui	<b>Project:</b> Wages for Youth Worker	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$9,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 120	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>Over the year we had approximately 35 students that we worked with from Monday - Friday, 9.30am-2.30pm.</p> <p>We would work with the families as well for initial interview for coming onto our programme.</p> <p>Setting up meetings at the start of each term to discuss students' progress in work.</p> <p>We would set up meetings if we need to have discussions with student and parent e.g. after reflection etc.</p> <p>We kept parents informed - if their child did not show up for school, chose to leave, sent home refusing to participate, achieved credits or maybe attending STAR courses. We would take them to interviews are various courses and pick them up to take them to the STAR course. Some parents would reply back to thank us for keeping up the communication.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>We had a student when he first started with us, attendance was his main problem. He lives with his mum, who left early because of her job and would wake him up or text/ring him in the mornings to get up. He struggled, so we offered to pick him up in the mornings during winter time. At first he was making great progress until he started to take it for granted and not be ready on time, wouldn't get out of bed or he slept in. We stopped picking him up. He became unmotivated. We would send him home because of being tired, not participating and or he decided to walk off. His mum would put the blame on us because of his behaviour, she was probably going through her own stress.</p> <p>One day the student himself made a change, still struggling from time to time to get in on time but he would turn up and do his work. He achieved his credits in which we notified Mum, the texts we received from mum was more positive. When he was sent home, she was more optimistic and less negative towards the staff. I sent a text to wish him well on his first day at NZMA from all the staff, his mum replied <i>"Thank you all and blessings to TKA"</i>. Little acknowledgements from parents goes a long way.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> The Bridge South Brighton Trust	<b>Project:</b> The Hub	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$16,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>We have opened a flourishing and increasingly popular community facility, The Bridge Hub, in South New Brighton.</p> <p>Thousands of volunteer hours from a board and wider community committed to making this project a reality after 6 years has resulted in a fantastic community facility.</p> <p>The café, Dune, run by South Brighton and Southshore locals is thriving and is often difficult to get a seat in. It has brought an enormous amount of energy back to our community and is providing employment opportunities for youth in our community.</p> <p>Our small rooms now are almost fully booked on a weekly basis and the Hall is in daily use, with a wide range of activities offered to our community, with Thursday evening's remaining open for community organisations to run meetings/forums etc.</p> <p>Our Gallery space has a waiting list of local artists booked to present exhibitions of their work.</p> <p>We are providing our community with a range of activities for all ages from lists of desired activities they have provided.</p>				



<p>We are working closely with Sustain South Brighton in a new partnership in order to maximise our resources.</p> <p>We are collaborating closely with our residential and business neighbours to ensure everyone is happy.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Our community, the facility users, practitioners and business owners are all better off as a result of this wonderful project becoming a reality. People feel proud that this facility belongs to them and it has really injected a sense of enthusiasm and life into South Brighton. We are really grateful to council for their commitment and belief in this project.</p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>The support of the Strengthening Communities Fund has given the opportunity to cement our place in the community and build our own income streams. We are hopeful that in the very near future we will be able to entirely cover our operational costs and only seek funding to provide free/low cost workshops and activities to improve community wellbeing.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> The Brighton Gallery Trust	<b>Project:</b> Rent	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$6,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 4,360	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>We have been able to keep our Tutors and ad new ones and been able to still hold classes and stay open with all that has happened with COVID while still supporting the local community by way of murals and holding exhibitions for artists.</p> <p>If anything, we have become more well-known within the Christchurch Area.</p> <p>We are open seven days a week and run classes four times a week with up to 12 students in each plus monthly Exhibitions.</p> <p>We have also been able to run FREE workshops for those that cannot afford to pay for Art Classes.</p> <p>We met our goals for this year with people moving from FREE art classes into paying to come to intermediate classes and being able to hold exhibitions each month to support local artists was amazing, considering the COVID issues we have experienced.</p> <p>We have been involved this year with supporting the Russian community and had more Japanese students.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Brighton Gallery is an important part of the local community, it is a great place with a variety of art works in different mediums and styles on show with our exhibitions. We have repeat customers coming in to buy our Art Works which fosters a great community spirit and unity.</p> <p>Art Classes are very popular, students learn new skills, gain self-esteem and confidence.</p> <p>Our Volunteers love being a part of our Art Gallery meeting new people and spending time with budding Artists and talking about the Gallery to whomever walks through our doors.</p> <p>We have managed to keep 36 volunteers, who do a lot to support us to keep us going.</p> <p>We have also been more involved with parents' home schooling their children this year as, with COVID in the schools, parents are rethinking how to educate their children they come to us for art lessons.</p> <p>The COVID Lock-downs have been hard on us with our student numbers and people coming through our doors down, but we are starting to pick up again and reaching out to different community groups and cultural groups to bring more people through our doors which is making a difference.</p> <p>Our students, whether adults or children, are able to learn new styles of painting and to find the style that best suits them to be able to produce fantastic art.</p> <p>We continue to work with Skillwise, an organisation providing support for adults with special needs.</p> <p>We have been reaching out to local Church groups who might be interested in taking art classes with us.</p> <p>We are well supported by local businesses who continue to support the Gallery by providing discount art supplies for students and donating prizes for our events.</p>				



<b>Group:</b> The New Brighton and Districts Historical Society and Museum Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Assistance with rent	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$6,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,100	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>We are open every day, and on a Monday we have a Golden Oldie movie which is attended by about 30 people.</p> <p>We host groups from rest homes and schools. We had over 2,000 visitors for the year ending 2021, but numbers are down due to COVID.</p> <p>We provide historical records of the Eastern suburbs for people to reminisce or do their research.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>We receive glowing reports about our museum, it is a nostalgic meeting place and very much appreciated in the East.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> The Pūkeko Centre Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Pūkeko Centre community Sport and Rec Opportunities	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$15,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 30	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>Due to the ongoing restrictions caused by the Covid-19, pandemic we have been unable to deliver the quantity of work we desired. Although we were unable to deliver the quantity of work desired due to the restrictions, the Pūkeko Centre pivoted and offered activities in place of those we were no longer able to provide due to the pandemic.</p> <p>The Pūkeko Centre was further hampered by the resignation of our sports and facilities coordinator at the end of 2021 and due to the aforementioned issue caused by the pandemic, were unable to hire a suitable candidate until late August 2022.</p> <p>Activities undertaken were Pūkeko Pop Up Play, these were 4 separate sessions undertaken from February 10th 2022 through to 3rd March 2022 (every Thursday for the month) at Parklands Reserve.</p> <p>The second activity undertaken was basketball drop in sessions ran in the Parklands community hall. Total number of participations were 120 plus for all activities.</p> <p>Feedback received from tamariki and schools involved was excellent and they are keen for more recreation and play opportunities to continue and to expand into the next 12 months.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>The main impact of the work undertaken was an increase in opportunities for the tamariki of the Parklands area to be active and participate in sport.</p> <p>The consequential impacts of these increased opportunities were new or strengthened social connectivity between those involved and an exposure to sports some had not tried previously.</p> <p>Parkview School reported an increase in participation in basketball after these sessions, although this could be due to a number of factors and therefore remains anecdotal.</p> <p>Our work also provided an opportunity to participate in sport who otherwise may not have had the chance to due to financial situations.</p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>We would like to thank the CCC for providing the funding to enable us to deliver our programmes to the community and with the removal of the traffic light system and the loosening of the restrictions, we expect to see uptake of programmes grow massively.</p> <p>Having employed a full time Sports and Facilities Coordinator will also help the facilitation of these programmes and help achieve our outcomes for the remainder of 2022 and into 2023.</p>				

**\$5,000 applications and under** (single year)

<b>Group:</b> Burwood Association Football Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> General Administration Costs	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,800	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>Our 13 Committee members spend about three hours per week on club activities.</p> <p>Our 18 coaches spend about four hours per week on club activities. This affects 185 of our Junior and Senior players.</p> <p>This project was for administration costs for our football club and the goals were met. Our 185 club members are better off with this funding.</p> <p>This funding has allowed more money to be directed towards our coaching needs and thus our players have a better training and playing experience.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Burwood Park Tennis Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Hot Shots Juniors and ParaFed kids coaching and tuition	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>Our kids Hot Shots programme (kids aged 3-12) continues to go from strength to strength. The number of kids enrolled last season was over 70, plus the parents, whanau and caregivers that are at the club watching and partaking in the fun! The Hot Shots programme is 16 weeks split between pre and post Xmas.</p> <p>The growing participation says it all really. Participation of both kids and adults is paramount, and last season we also introduced free coaching over a number of weeks for the parents and caregivers. This was great fun, the uptake was excellent and a number of them are now actively playing tennis with their kids and have joined our club. We intend to build on this for the upcoming summer and the continued engagement in the fun, inclusive environment that our Hot Shots coaches and volunteers at BPTC create, leads us to believe we are doing a fantastic job in our community!</p> <p>The grant from Council to purchase balls and kids racquets, was critical to the success of this project, and for that we are very grateful.</p> <p>All the kids, parents and whanau who thoroughly enjoy the activities, social and community benefits of getting involved in our fantastic club would say they are all better off!</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Coastal Spirit Football Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Provision of Football in Eastern Christchurch for 2021/22	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 600	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>We have successfully completed a full season of football for our 575 members.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Dallington Residents Association Inco	<b>Project:</b> Dallington Community Projects and Events	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,750	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 310	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>Skip Day reached approx. 50 local residents Carols in the Park was attended by approx. 350 residents Regular i.e. weekly gardening was undertaken by four to five committee members We delivered 1,200 newsletters each quarter during the year</p> <p>All of our events and activities have received positive feedback.</p> <p>We have achieved our targets, for example:</p> <p>Carols in the Park - aimed for 200 attendance, achieved 350 Newsletters - delivered quarterly</p> <p>The feedback from Carols in the Park is that it helps to connect people within the community that might not otherwise meet - it gets people out of their houses and mixing together in a nice environment.</p> <p>The newsletter provides great outreach and we get a lot of contact from people reading the newsletter with positive feedback or suggestions for future issues.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Edgware Tennis Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Grandstand and Picnic Seating for Court Spectators	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$150	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 300	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>Seven committee members - have monthly meetings for two hours. We have regular 'working bees' at club and volunteers that mow our expansive lawns and do gardening plus cleaning of our indoor facilities - three hours per week.</p>				



Volunteers to help at one off events held throughout the year - approx 5 hours per month.

We were wanting to upgrade the quality of seating at our club. Seating available was old, broken and unstable - not suitable for the large volumes of people coming through the club each week. We were able to get enough money from this grant to upgrade our picnic seating dotted around the club.

We were able to source someone that could provide new picnic seating for around the club and fix some of the existing seating that we have.

Visitors and spectators to the club have improved sturdy macrocarpa bench seats to sit on which won't degrade with weather and use. Our existing bench seats have also been repaired to withstand the high usage also.

Thank you very much!

<b>Group:</b> Grace Vineyard Christian Fellowship	<b>Project:</b> Community Link Coordinator	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$5,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 52,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
---------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Project Summary

The Community Link Coordinator worked with over 25 groups in the past 12 months. A roughly estimated 10,000 people benefited from the work of these groups in the past 12 months.

The Community Link Coordinator is the glue that meshes together over 20 organisations to provide wellbeing support for our community. They don't run the programme, but they gather, they support, they promote, they help resource, they introduce, they bring together, they welcome, they inform, they protect and they celebrate. Their work can be best understood by their latest report, which explains all the different groups and partnerships they are working with, from Amplify School of Music, Beach Tots Playgroups, Bellyful, Civil Defence, Counselling, Community Events, and much more.

#### Programmes:

AMPLIFY SCHOOL OF MUSIC – ASM have over 200 students that are taught by our tutors in school and in our purpose-built music rooms. Every day from 3pm till 7pm three rooms are occupied teaching budding young musicians and rock bands instruments such as guitar, drums, piano and vocals.

BEACH CAMPUS CARE TEAM - The Beach Care Team volunteers give up time to be security in the building on Wednesday and Friday evenings when teenage programmes occur. They help deal with people coming and going, any trouble outside and can be an adult listening ear to the lonely teen.

BEACH TOTS PLAYGROUPS – Our year, like everyone's, was interrupted and we had decrease in numbers, but still had our faithful leaders turning up and supporting our community. Tuesdays is music day with free play and a cuppa for the Mum's, while Thursday is craft and activity day.

BELLYFUL – The Bellyful team have been busy throughout the Covid season, so nothing has really changed for them. They are still cooking up a storm and storing it in the fridge on our premises for families with new-borns or those with unwell parents/children that have little support.

BREAST FEEDING SUPPORT & PERINATAL WELLBEING CANTERBURY – Both of these groups have not been operating through much of 2021, due to Covid. We continue to hold their spaces open as we want this important relationship to continue when they resume face to face contact.

CIVIL DEFENCE – We have drawn up a plan of a community approach in the case of natural disasters or major incident involving our whole community. This has been written in collaboration and use of plan that Aranui have currently in place. The final stages of bringing this together will be completed in collaboration with Renew Brighton.

COMMUNITY LUNCH – Due to Covid we have been unable to run the lunches, but our Compassion Trust team in collaboration with the Kairos Free Store and Foodbank Canterbury, have their finger on the pulse regarding the needs people are facing. There is nothing like a meal together though, and we are hoping that before too long community lunches will be back again.

COMMUNITY NETWORKING – Community is our passion so we will network wherever we can with local groups including the Renew Brighton Connect Meetings, Te Waka Aroha and New Brighton Project, to name but a few, we will. We believe a collaborative approach is the way we work smarter and better to get things done.

COMPASSION TRUST – Compassion Trust are one of the main users of the building to provide resources and space for their meetings, events, and money management trainings. We work closely with them on projects and events they look to run. As you can imagine they have a larger number of people needing help in this season.

COVID 19 & LOCKDOWN – This has been challenging time for everyone, but we have continued to provide spaces for groups were necessary. Our building has been divided into two areas to allow both passport and mixed groups to function. It certainly was a challenge, and many conversations were had to make it work, but we did it to allow groups that wanted to continue to do so.

COUNSELLING – Doors of Hope Counselling leases an office in the Seafeld building and regularly runs parenting small groups and seminars. They have collaborated with Youth Alive Trust and Rawhiti School to run a course called Kids ReSync. This course is for the whole whanau, where the child and caregivers have time together, and separate, with a counsellor, occupational therapist, and music therapy tutor. We have seen huge success with this which will continue into 2022.

CROSS CITY CHURCH – Cross City church have been using Beach Campus for the last 7 years for Sunday afternoon services and Monday evening music practices. CLC helps facilitate their use of the building, including funerals and special events they also hold.

END OF YEAR EVENTS – December started off as a busy month for hosting events, but as Covid took hold some of our regulars cancelled. However, we did host the Hillview School Graduation, and a celebration meal for the New Brighton Museum. It was great to have a semi normal end of year, and even though it was a numbers game, everyone had a good time and pleased that we went to the effort we did. It is a pleasure to work with our local schools and groups to provide a great venue for them to celebrate their successes and we hope to continue that for 2022.



GRACE VINEYARD CHURCH BUILDING – Grace Vineyard Church is here to serve the church and wider community. The Community Link Coordinator helps coordinate the building for church programmes including Marriage Courses, Woman’s and Men’s groups, Youth programmes and various wellbeing groups that happen regularly.

GRACE SEAFIELD BUILDING – The Grace Seafield building has undertaken a facelift this past year, with two cohorts of Ara Painting Students decorating the inside of the building as part of their training. This give the whole place a much needed facelift, and with other Covid related funding enabled us to get some counselling spaces, whanau rooms and offices ready for groups to use. Mana Ake, Doors of Hope and Youth Alive Trust all have offices in this building now. We have increased the use of this building with more events and programmes in various parts of the building.

INTERNS – Over the past years we have had interns on work experience programmes that have worked alongside the CLC to help the facility to run as smoothly as possible. Part of the process is managing their daily routine, mentoring, and getting some professional development under their belt. It has been a pleasure to see them go off into other jobs and further study and we look forward to having future interns in 2022.

MANA AKE – A team of 5 Mana Ake staff lease a space in the Seafield building. We work in partnership with this team as they serve children in our local schools. The team is made up of counsellors, teachers and social workers and are a wonderful group to glean knowledge from, particularly for the Mentoring Coordinator role, which is another hat the CLC holds. In June 2021 we partnered with Mana Ake to host a seminar on Supporting Anxious Children that was attended by 100 local parents.

MHERC – In June, the Mental Health Education and Resource Centre ran a workshop for our staff in De-escalation training. We had several staff from Grace Vineyard, Compassion Trust and Youth Alive Trust attend and gained some wonderful skills and tips for dealing with a variety of situations.

NEW BRIGHTON CONNECTION LUNCH – Due to Covid we were not able to host the lunch in 2021.

NEW BRIGHTON CONNECTION MEETING – We continue to meet with other community groups sporadically, when Covid has allowed us, to connect, network, share ideas and help each other.

NEW BRIGHTON BLANKET BANK – It’s a pleasure to work with the coordinators of New Brighton Project as they hold a wealth of community knowledge and care deeply for wellbeing of the vulnerable in our village. We have set up a box in our foyer to encourage users of our building to drop off any clean bedding or blankets for the Blanket Bank, and this is regularly being filled and sent to NB Project.

ORANGA TAMARIKI – We hosted a few Family Group Conferences, and pride ourselves on offering a welcoming warm space, where we can provide other information on what is available in our hub to support whanau.

PARENTING PLACE – February 2021 a Teens Toolbox was run as a pilot for the new material that the Parenting Place had written. It was a success, and we hope to run another one in 2022.

PEPE - Parenting Education Programme (first time Mum’s with newborns) classes run by Plunket secured five separate courses with us that ran on a Wednesday afternoon. Half of the classes were held as face-to-face sessions and the rest were online, due to Covid restrictions.

PITTER PATER DANCE LTD – Emily who owns Pitter Patter Dance contacted us to run her dance classes for under 5’s in our gym each Friday. This is has brought life to our Friday mornings with little ballerinas dancing their hearts out. This is a great partnership.

PLUNKET BABYSITTING – Plunket babysitter trainer is an incredibly popular and well attended course we run. Over 30 teenagers participated in the April and the July 2021 course that built skills, confidence, and solid practical help in looking after young children.

PPE - Plunket Pregnancy Education Classes have been partnering with us over the past two years and have secured another 6 courses booked for 2021. Like the PPE group, half the sessions were face to face and the rest were online due to Covid restrictions.

PRE SCHOOL MUSIC CONCERTS – We hosted a Music with Michal concert in June and had a wonderful number of parents and little ones turn up. Unfortunately, we had to cancel another concert later in the year due to Covid.

PUĀWAI KAI (previously Appetite for Life) – Puāwai Kai is a new lifestyle education and cooking programme run by Pegasus Health. The first three weeks focus on lifestyle changes, with kai to support each session, followed by five weeks of cooking and putting the ideas into action. We are hoping to run some groups in May in partnership with Waitaha PHO, breast feeding support network. We hope to gather some volunteers to support anyone who needs childcare for the two-hour sessions. Previously we hosted AFL at the beginning of February for 10 weeks. It was well attended, but with this course being reinvented as Puāwai Kai and re written, it can now be easily adapted to suit group members.

TKA & Te Ora Hou (TKW) - TeKupenga o Aranui and TKW are alternative education schools that use our gym weekly for sport and recreation. Usually attended between 6-12 students each session.

TRAININGS & COURSES – In 2021 we hosted trainings and courses for Mental Health 101, Sport Canterbury, Mana Ake Leadership Training, Elevate Pasifika Conference, Wise Up Workshops and Tuning Into Kids workshops.

<b>Group:</b> New Brighton Cricket Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Cricket Equipment for the 2021/2022 Cricket Season	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,700	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Project Summary**

New Brighton Cricket Club (NBCC) is the oldest Club on Rawhiti Domain; it was established in 1907, followed by Rugby 1921, Athletics 1928, and Golf 1930.

We have been focused on encouraging locals to participate in sport for over 100 years and helping them to lead more fulfilling lives, with an increased feeling of wellbeing, and better health through participation in sport and recreation.

We support and contribute to the growth of Cricket in Christchurch by actively encouraging children to give it a go, and providing equipment, facilities and uniforms required for players to participate and develop an on-going passion for sport.

Participation is the goal – it provides physical, mental, and social benefits for our players and community.

NBCC's Junior Section caters for children from 4 years old and up; this season we have 33 Seniors and 88 Juniors. e foster the development of Junior Cricket by actively encouraging children to play - our Junior Teams start with from 4-year-olds in Kiwi Cricket; we have 1x Year 3 Team, 2x Year 4 Teams, 2x Year 5 Teams, 1x Year 6 Team, and 2x Year 8 Teams.

Our Junior Teams are open for boys and girls, and we are actively encouraging more girls to join in; we promote Canterbury Cricket and Yeah Girls programmes which encourage participation by girls. All of our Junior Teams play in the Christchurch Junior Cricket Association competitions on Saturday mornings.

NBCC is one of 15 Cricket Clubs in the Christchurch metropolitan area. All clubs work together with the Christchurch Metro Cricket Association and the Christchurch Junior Cricket Association to ensure that our players experience the best support and encouragement for their continued participation on cricket. NBCC provides opportunities for children and young people in New Brighton and the surrounding suburbs to play cricket competitively and socially.

Participation in sport benefits individual players' health and wellbeing. It also exposes young players to positive role models, boosts their confidence and self-esteem, and provides many life lessons, including goal setting, commitment, teamwork, and cooperation. Eliminating financial barriers to participation (particularly for children whose family and whanau support them) and encouraging people to participate in sport brings them together, improves their physical and mental wellbeing, and encourages the development of social networks and community spirit.

NBCC makes a difference in our local community by drawing the community together to support their local teams. This helps to grow a sense of community and camaraderie, and more of a sense of belonging and community pride. Our Club is well supported by talented coaches who volunteer their time to support and develop our junior players; we also have a dedicated Junior Club Captain to encourage and support young players.

The continued support we receive from players' families and club supporters assists us to provide the very best experience in competitions for all players from our teams and opposing teams. Volunteers and supporters are at the heart of our club; their support combined with grant funder support, enables us to keep providing opportunities for our community, and particularly our younger players to become involved in the club, and to participate in cricket.

Encouraging grassroots participation in cricket is crucial to the development of cricket in New Zealand and in supporting healthy pastimes and lifestyles for our local community. We encourage and support as many children as possible into cricket and do all that we can to retain their involvement in the sport. We are affiliated with the Christchurch Metro Cricket Association and the Christchurch Junior Cricket Association.

We support families in the lower socioeconomic eastern suburbs of Christchurch by removing financial barriers to participation. We keep junior subscriptions as low as possible, and provide playing uniforms, equipment, and facilities in the local area. Increasing member subscriptions to cover these costs would negatively impact participation; keeping subscriptions low is key to alleviating the financial burden on families and players and encouraging and supporting children's participation in sport.

All NBCC Teams have volunteer coaches; our club focuses on supporting our coaches to perform at their best, so that they can help to develop a love of cricket in our junior players. An enthusiastic and well supported junior section is essential for the ongoing sustainability of our club, and for cricket in Christchurch We foster the game of cricket in Christchurch and contribute to the future success of our local, regional, and national cricket scene, enhancing the health and wellbeing of our community. The growth of cricket starts with encouraging children into the game and by supporting them at this grassroots level. We do this with Have-A-Go Sessions for children, we promote Canterbury Cricket and Yeah Girls programmes which encourage participation by girls 10-16 years. We participate with Canterbury Cricket and ECSR in holiday programmes for boys and girls and social 6 aside competitions.

<b>Group:</b> New Brighton Friendship Club	<b>Project:</b> Older Person's Coach Trips	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$250	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 960	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Project Summary

Our Club has 72 members. We hold a monthly meeting where members meet with others, listen to interesting speakers on a variety of topics, have a cuppa and time for a natter with others.

Most months we also arrange a monthly coffee morning, get-togethers and visits to interesting places.

The grant we received for 2021-2022 was used to subsidize the cost of hiring a coach and driver for a trip to the Tai Tapu Sculpture Garden followed by lunch at the Raspberry cafe at Tai Tapu.

The average attendance at our monthly meeting is 50 members and about 30 attend the other activities we offer. Feedback is almost always positive and many members would like more activities outside the monthly meetings.

Our visit to the Sculpture Gardens provided members with the opportunity to see different styles of sculpture and there were some lively discussions on the interpretation of some of the works.

All activities provided companionship and friendship to people who might otherwise feel isolated and lonely. Friendships develop that carry on outside the club's activities.

<b>Group:</b> New Brighton Menz Shed Trust	<b>Project:</b> Operational expenses and Workshop Essential first aid training	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$800	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 84	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Project Summary

Two Red Cross basic first aid courses were run for 21 participants.

Achieved the goal of providing basic first aid training to some members of the shed. Members are equipped with the knowledge to deal with emergency first aid, know how to look after their safety and that of the patient and when to call emergency services.

First aid is a life skill. The knowledge gained if ever required, could be the difference between a successful and unsuccessful outcome.

<b>Group:</b> New Brighton Netball Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Funding for equipment - balls and bags	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,800	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------



<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>NBNC supports our players by providing training venues, coaches, uniforms and equipment. We are committed to ensuring our players experience of netball is enjoyable, supported, and fosters and on-going enthusiasm for the game.</p> <p>As a founding member of Eastern Community Sport and Recreation (ECSR) we are working collaboratively with them to bring quality netball experiences and facilities in our local community for players of all ages and abilities.</p> <p>Our junior section is very strong, and we are committed to fostering the development of netball at a grassroots level; in this way we help to develop the sport in Christchurch, and nationally.</p> <p>All NBNC teams are provided with coaches, many of whom perform their roles in a voluntary capacity. We enable our coaches to receive professional development to support them and players so the best possible outcomes can be achieved for all individuals and teams, fostering the love of the game.</p> <p>NBNC is the only local netball club in New Brighton; we are well placed to provide young people with the opportunity to play for their local club. Locals have let us know it is a lot easier for families and whanau to have their children attend a club in their neighbourhood, rather than having to arrange transportation to practices in another suburb.</p> <p>New Brighton is undergoing a renewal process, with many plans in place to develop our seaside community including the new hot pools and the Eastern Canopy. Families with young children are being attracted to the area, and many local sporting codes are experiencing and increase in numbers. This brings far reaching benefits for the whole community, participation in sport increases physical health and mental wellbeing.</p> <p>Encouraging and retaining young people in sport engages them in meaningful activities and develops their communication, teamwork, and goal setting skills. Participation in team sport can also boost self-esteem and confidence and may help participants achieve positive outcomes in other areas of their lives, including educational achievements and embracing a healthy lifestyle. The flow on effects can also benefit families, whanau, and the wider community. Fostering participation in netball from junior levels can develop a lifelong interest in the sport.</p> <p>Our senior players are positive role models for new players, demonstrating what can be achieved, and modelling how to give back through volunteering at the club, including coaching. Many of our players have gone on to play masters netball and social netball, to continue to be involved in the game. Low-cost opportunities to get involved in sport are crucial for families in our area. Many of our families drip-feed subscription payments for their children -without this option, they may not be able to participate. Even with this option, players often struggle to meet the commitment.</p> <p>We field as many teams as we can with the resources we have and the funding we can secure. We currently have Senior A, B, C1 and D teams, Under 12's, Under 13's, Under 17's, Under 19's and Year3 - 6 Future Ferns. Many of our older players started as juniors, they are now role models, staying at NBNC and giving back.</p> <p>We support our volunteers and coaches, as they give back to our club and our teams; positive mentors like this help children to grow into adults who also strive to give back to their community through volunteering.</p> <p>Netball is a popular sport for all ages; many people enjoy the social, mental, and physical benefits of participating in the regular physical activity that comes with playing netball. Our club has been supporting netball in New Brighton for many years; we are an integral part of the Christchurch netball scene.</p> <p>Alongside ECSR we are working to develop sport in the eastern suburbs of Christchurch and improve participation rates and available facilities. Local enthusiasm for netball and support from funders has helped our club thrive.</p> <p>Encouraging children into sport helps them to live healthy lifestyles which benefits the community as a whole. Participation in sport is a good thing, especially for younger players. It can help children to lead healthy, active lifestyles and gain important life skills like working together in a team and an increased sense of confidence and wellbeing. These life skills can flow through into other areas of their lives, like education and relationships.</p> <p>Our local area includes many families from a lower socioeconomic background. We do all that we can to ensure financial barriers to participation are removed, including fundraising to provide uniforms and equipment, keeping subscriptions low, and providing training facilities in the neighbourhood.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> New Brighton Pier and Foreshore Promotion Society Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Duke Festival of Surfing	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$3,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,800	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>This year the Duke Festival did not run because of Covid but we still went ahead with the free surf lessons for primary school aged children.</p> <p>Hundreds of hours of volunteer work went into planning the festival that didn't happen.</p> <p>A lot of work went into planning the festival in all departments - surf comp, stoked art exhibition, free surf lessons, skate comp/kids live bands and the Saturday night music gig.</p> <p>The only event that went ahead was the free surf lessons. All the kids had a blast!!</p> <p>Five schools in total took advantage of the free surf lessons. South New Brighton, New Brighton Catholic, Rawhiti, St Thomas's and Whanau Tahi. For a lot of these kids it was their first time surfing.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> New Brighton Residents' Association	<b>Project:</b> Administration	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>Due to changes in the committee for this group, discussions around this funding are ongoing, with the likelihood that a portion of it will be return to the Board's Discretionary Response Fund.</p>				



<b>Group:</b> North Beach Residents Association	<b>Project:</b> Annual Operating Costs	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b>	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> Not submitted at the time of this report.				
<b>Group:</b> North Beach Tennis Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Junior Tennis Programme Funding 2021/22	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 315	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> For the season we had 49 children attend our Saturday morning coaching programme which was split into four groups according to age and ability between the hours of 8.30am and 12 noon. It was great to see so many of last season's children return to tennis after a Covid affected 2020/21 season plus many new children joining to learn the game of tennis. We managed to provide 19 weeks of coaching for the season. Throughout the tennis season, children who attended learnt lots of new skills and co-ordination and made some new friends along the way. Each season we get a lot of children back from the previous seasons plus new faces that are joining for the first time. Some of the older children moved on to play interclub at other local clubs due to our club not being able to provide this service. Skills taught at our club enabled them to slot well into interclub tennis at the next level and provide them with the chance to further their tennis.				
<b>Group:</b> North Wai Boardriders (1965) Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> North Wai Surf/Skate Holiday Programme	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$850	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 32	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> Key Performance Indicators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>28 children/teenagers attended the full programme over the four days (six to seven hours per day)</li> <li>Eight Coaches/Supervisors and Administrators Development of Surfing and Skating Skills/Awareness of Health and Safety</li> </ul> The feedback from children/teenagers and parents was overwhelming positive, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Thank you so much. What awesome photos. My boys had the best time."</li> <li>"Thank you to everyone on this program! My boy had such a good time and really pushed him outside his comfort zone. Everyone was so supportive of him and he gained such confidence, amazing week!"</li> <li>"Such a great program."</li> <li>"Thank you so much to the awesome crew! My boys loved every minute of it! Such an epic program! Thank you!"</li> <li>"Thank you so much to the amazing crew that run this week. The kids rolled out of there every day with the biggest smiles on their faces so full of excited chat and if my boy's smile in these photos are anything to go by, you have him hooked. Cheers team."</li> <li>"What an awesome holiday programme North Wai Boardriders. Thank you so much! Our little grom came home rinsed and so amped every day – and full of chat! A big thank you to the awesome crew who did an amazing job running it."</li> <li>"Really great few days. Beautiful photos too. Thanks so much to everyone involved."</li> </ul> Extremely positive experience for all - children/teenagers/coaches and parents. Benefits included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased self-confidence and self-esteem in an outdoor environment.</li> <li>Children/teenagers developed their surfing and skating skills as well as learning about health and safety.</li> <li>Coaches developed their coaching, relationship building and communication skills.</li> </ul>				

<b>Group:</b> Otautahi Sports Association	<b>Project:</b> Ōtautahi Sports Association Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 520	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>Because we have over 600 members associated with our Sports Club, we can target specific age groups, whānau groups, teams and members, and run programs accordingly.</p> <p>Weekly attendance at Waiata is approx 30 (this program ran for 10 weeks).</p> <p>Whānau who attended Have-a-go Day would have been 300 (we videoed this day for our funders to see the mahi that goes into the prep and planning and the outcome).</p> <p>Club Day incl a hangi prepared by our Seniors and was attended to ŌT whānau at the Mayoral opening of Lancaster park.</p> <p>End of year Kaumatua was attended by 30 people.</p> <p>Matariki Program (a co-lab with He Waka Tapu) was attended by over 600 people - just to name a few kaupapa.</p> <p>As a community we appreciate the time that is spent organising these events. As a whānau we cherish the opportunity to attend activities to bring our people together, creating whakawhanaungatanga, belonging and hauora, connection to Te Ao Māori and inclusion and belonging of all whānau ranging from Pepi to our Pakeke.</p> <p>Post Covid - we can guarantee that everybody is better off!</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Parklands Baptist Community Church	<b>Project:</b> Concrete Table Tennis Table	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 7,590	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>Move n Groove (pre-schoolers) is run weekly during term time, and has about 50 people attending + seven volunteers Movie Nights; monthly, around 20 participants Thursday Morning Tea; weekly, around 10 participants Foot Clinic (elderly); eight weekly, up to 60 participants and 16 volunteers Craft Group (mostly elderly); 50 participants, three volunteers Building/Maintenance Team &amp; Working Bees; monthly, 10 - 15 volunteers</p> <p>The Table Tennis Table is outside. We are not running a specific programme around it but are encouraging people from the area to use it. I have personally noticed several young people playing there at the weekends.</p> <p>We are not keeping a record of users, but I've noticed those who have played come back to play again.</p> <p>The volunteers who helped assemble the table are better off from spending time with each other. This and other projects around the place are helping create a greater sense of community. It is a point of interest for people in the area. I have had comments from people noticing it, saying "what a good idea"</p> <p>The table was bought through the Queenspark Community Trust, who received additional funding to allow the purchase. PBCC paid QCT the share (\$1877.30 incl gst) The table has been getting some good use. Here's a photo with our youth workers playing. We've seen younger children as well as adults enjoying a game over the summertime.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Parklands Christchurch United Softball Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Equipment to facilitate participation in softball	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,950	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>We provide a range of opportunities for all to play softball, with mixed Teeball for the four to six year olds, boys and girls Teeball for the six to nine year olds, Little league, junior league and rookie league (11 - 19 years), seniors, mixed social and premier grades.</p> <p>We are committed to providing youth with every opportunity to participate in softball and do as much as we can to retain current members and encourage others to take up the sport, benefiting the development of softball in Canterbury.</p> <p>We run Have-A-Go Days and run skill sessions for members and at Haeata.</p> <p>By working collaboratively with the Canterbury Softball Association and Eastern Community Sport and Recreation, our club continues to support the development of softball across all ages, genders and abilities.</p> <p>We are also developing our female players to encourage and support females to remain in softball. Often the focus is on male softballers and we are keen to contribute to the growing awareness and success of female softball within Canterbury and New Zealand.</p> <p>We will continue to ensure that we work with ECSR to ensure our players have training facilities and every opportunity to realise their potential.</p> <p>With the largest junior section in Christchurch our club fills a very real need particularly within Eastern Christchurch. Softball is a popular sport for children and has been played by male and female players for many years in New Zealand.</p> <p>In recent years baseball has grown in New Zealand - this creates pathways for boys who are talented to head to United States for College Baseball and further.</p>				



Girls on the other hand in the States play Softball and we need to continue encouraging girls to play softball and potentially pick up these opportunities. There are significant pathways for female players who excel. Canterbury has a number of female players presently in the United States on scholarship.

Our location requires us to provide equipment and membership assistance to support and develop the level of participation in softball in our area. With a large number of junior players the burden falls on families and even members of our Premier Women's team live at home with Mum and Dad and/or are studying. Low cost opportunities in sport are crucial to families in our area and Covid-19 will likely impact on families which could further limit sports participation. Our fundraising efforts are undertaken to minimise and/or remove any financial barriers and we would not like to raise subscriptions.

All children benefit from participating in some form of sport. Each year we provide opportunities for all those wanting to play softball to join our club and actively encourage children into the sport. Ensuring the young children stay in the sport guides them along pathways to positive outcomes, allows them to embrace healthy lifestyles, set and achieve goals for themselves and build self-esteem.

For older youth, sport is a productive, positive way to spend their time. The skills learnt from sport transcend into the classroom and the help youth to learn how to communicate, socialise in a healthy way and participate within the community. The attitude to strive to achieve in sport often flows through to academic, employment and relationship pursuits benefiting all communities within Christchurch.

Our family friendly environment and low subscriptions for children and families encourage participation by all family members and our community grows in strength, health and safety as a result.

<b>Group:</b> Parklands Ladies Club	<b>Project:</b> Club trips and venue hire	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$250	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Project Summary**

We have 68 members at present.

Average attendance to our monthly hall meeting 45.

Average attendance to our monthly outings varies from 20 to 45 depending on the activity.

The committee is pleased with the wide range of topics covered by this year's speakers and the support we had from our monthly outings which included a coach trip to Tai Tapu sculpture garden, lunch at the raspberry cafe, a tour of the Issac Theatre Royal, Mona Vale Gardens, Ten Pin Bowling, Christmas lunch and a mid-winter Christmas Lunch.

The ladies have an opportunity twice a month to interact with local retirees, build friendships and hear topics of interest. We celebrate members' birthdays; have entertainment and afternoon tea for the club's annual birthday. We have an almoner to contact those who might be sick or bereaved.

<b>Group:</b> Parklands United Sports Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> To increase player numbers within the club for all four codes - touch, cricket, football & netball	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$5,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 7,590	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
---------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Project Summary**

We managed to increase the junior numbers in netball, football and cricket - we weren't so successful in increasing the junior touch numbers but it is looking positive for this coming season starting in October 2022.

We have convenors that were able to coach the new coaches/managers for the junior teams giving the players a better quality of training and we also had help from other clubs/organisations to help train our coaches as well.

Because we were able to advertise around the community, the young children up to 18 years of age benefited from our increased numbers - the local community and families benefited to encourage and help children of all ages play sport on the eastern side of Christchurch.

<b>Group:</b> Pegasus Toy Library Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Annual Running of the Toy Library	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 930	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Project Summary**

The Toy Library is typically open for five hours per week over three days (Wednesday and Saturday mornings also Thursday evenings.).

The Librarian is paid for 10 hours of work per week, which covers time taken to open the library, set out large toys outside, clean up at end, reconcile banking, and other administrative duties, which are no longer able to be done during the session time. This increased from eight paid hours per week from 1 April 2021 as the Committee made the decision to recognise the real hours being worked by our Librarian due to less helpers being available for rostered duties to assist with toy checking etc. (we have more full members and less duties members now than in the past).

Our membership numbers have increased through the funding year, which is an indication that local whanau are still satisfied with our services and that there is an ongoing need for us to continue doing what we do. The increase may be due to improved services with our new database and website providing the capability for members to sign up, browse and reserve toys, renew toys and check their account online, but may also be a result of increased marketing and publicity, as well as increased need for our services given the strained financial circumstances of many families during the COVID-19 pandemic. Our membership has increased over the funding period, with a climb from 95 active families to 126 active families within the last year.

The young children of our community benefit greatly from the service that we offer as they are able to experience a large variety of toys to assist with their development. Children benefit hugely during their early years from maintaining a close connection with their caregivers and playing together is a key tool for achieving this. Playing with a diverse range of age-appropriate toys, games and puzzles assists a child's development, which has benefits for the individual, their whanau and their community for the long-term. We asked for feedback on what new toys and games our members would like to see for hire on our shelves and were fortunate to be able to fulfil their requests, with grateful responses.



<b>Group:</b> Pioneer Basketball Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Volunteer Recognition	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 4,100	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>Volunteer hours:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Junior Volunteers over 1,000 hours</li> <li>Senior Volunteers over 3,000 hours</li> <li>Committee Volunteers 100 hours</li> </ul> <p>We run daily programmes for children school Year 1 to Year 8. They generally run from 3.30pm to 7pm every day. We run in school terms and generally over the Four terms we would average over a 1,000 children per term.</p> <p>All our programmes have a waiting list which shows we are running programmes that parents want their children to be involved in. As we do not have access to enough Court Space teams are having to have weeks off and incur a Bye in the draw. It is very disappointing for us that we cannot accommodate all children who are wishing to play Basketball as we have limited court space available to us. This Term we have decided to run one of our programmes on outdoor courts so they can at least play.</p> <p>We see an exceptional increase in the amount of children (and adults) wanting to play our sport. We hope that all children increase their skills with our programmes and we even have an achievement card with our Hoops programme which the child receives at the end of the programme with a Ribbon of an appropriate colour to their achievement. This gives the child the pleasure of success and increases their lifestyle in having something to show for all their hard work.</p> <p>The Pioneer Club are well known throughout NZ for the amazing programmes we run for children and this year we were visited by the CEO of Basketball New Zealand to see our programmes in action.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> PIPS Pregnancy Infancy Parenting Support Trust	<b>Project:</b> Bumps&Bubs Group and Volunteer Support	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,290	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>Over the past year we worked with 651 unique (new) families via our drop-in centre. This involved 1,575 client contacts within the centre.</p> <p>We delivered six First Aid courses to families in need.</p> <p>We loaned 263 essential baby items such as car capsules, prams and bassinets.</p> <p>We gifted a total of 43,234 maternity and essential baby items to whānau in need.</p> <p>We delivered 18 Bumps + Bubs parent wellbeing groups to 236 parents and their babies.</p> <p>Our Bumps + Bubs group was very well attended (15-20 attendees each week) and enjoyed by many new mums. It provided a friendly, non-judgmental space for parents to connect, ask questions, get advice and make new friendships and build their own support network. Thanks to support from this funding, we were able to continue delivery of the group each week throughout the year, during term time.</p> <p>The sessions were always well attended and covered a range of topics (many suggested/requested by the participants themselves) including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A social gathering for peer support, advice and friendship reducing social isolation</li> <li>Community Energy Action</li> <li>Christchurch City Library</li> <li>Appetite for Life</li> <li>Musical Tots</li> <li>Baby Brain Development</li> <li>Fun craft for mum/dad to share with their baby</li> </ul> <p>Our Bumps + Bubs support group is facilitated by our Client Support Coordinator in such a way that attendees get to suggest outings, activities and topics of interest for external speakers, among other ideas for the group. In this way, the group controls the design of their own criteria for connection and drives the topics of interest that will support their individual parenting journeys. We continually receive positive feedback from our attendees who report feeling more connected and less isolated attending our weekly sessions. For some mums (and their babies), Bumps + Bubs is the only social outing they participate in each week. COVID lockdown and fluctuating alert levels added much pressure to households and increased social isolation for many. Having a group like Bumps + Bubs and a place like PIPS where new parents are able to attend and build their networks helped to break the isolation felt during this time.</p> <p>Through Bumps + Bubs, close to 236 women, babies and their families were supported and cared for in our weekly sessions. Participants report feeling more connected and less socially isolated. Volunteering provides many positives to PIPS and allows us to reach a large number of clients each year. However, another focus of the PIPS Volunteering program focusses on breaking social isolation, not only for pregnant mums or new parents (via our Bumps + Bubs support group) but also for our volunteers + knitters within the local community. This includes our regular Sit and Stitch group that attend to provide knitting for PIPS' clients but also to create new friendships, increase overall wellbeing and community connectedness.</p> <p>Our volunteer base and the hours they give to PIPS continues to grow. During the 2021/22 year our volunteers gave a total of 1,050.75 hours in the office, plus 100 hours of washing and 43 hours of sewing.</p>				

Over the year we regularly sent out our Client Survey to those attending our drop-in centre. Of those that responded, (236) 97.4% said that PIPS was able to provide the service and/or items they came in for. 96.5% said they found the connection with PIPS volunteers and staff useful.

Demand continues to grow for our services, many are returning clients. This demonstrates the impact PIPS has within the community and respect for our services. Our Volunteer base has continued to grow, which we see as a sign of people enjoying their role as PIPS volunteers and feeling like they are making a contribution to their community.

The on-going support we receive from the Strengthening Communities Fund has been amazing. We enjoy working within our community and supporting local parents on their parenting journey. Having this funding ensures we can keep making our services available at no-cost to the community.

We know we deliver a friendly, quality service and offer a good return on investment for funders.

<b>Group:</b> QE II Swim Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Growth of Swimming in Eastern Christchurch	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 0	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
--------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Project Summary

The club has swim training available for eight sessions per week, which are either one hour or 1.5 hours long, plus dryland training is available for two sessions per week.

We believe that the club provides an excellent program for our swimmers.

We can see increase in the confidence of our swimmers in the water, where many have learnt new skills over the last year, for example the introduction of the backstroke ledge into their training, showing confidence to be lead swimmer in their lane and socially. We have also seen an improvement to children's time management skills.

<b>Group:</b> Queenspark Community Trust	<b>Project:</b> 24/7 Youth Work	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$3,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Project Summary

- Meaningful One on One contacts: 146 young people (term one)
- Meaningful Interactions in Groups: 583 young people (term one)

Whirikoka Kaihōpara (Group Mentoring):

This was something the youth workers launched and trialled with a group of year 9 and 10's in term 4 last year.

This term we have three groups of students ready to go and in week three they were underway. The programmes started well but the attendance of the boys selected was poor and about two weeks after we started the Covid outbreak happened.

Students would get put on rosters to come to school which unfortunately didn't work out for the students and the youth workers to meet every week. This meant that the programme would resume every 2nd week and there were no knowing if students would show up. This led to two groups not completing the programme as there wasn't enough students turning up and starting in Term two afresh was best for those students.

One group managed to finish the programme in Term two with about five students attending for the youth workers to help them understand their strengths.

The students were asked how they found the programme, these are a few comments:

- "Pretty Fun"
- "Entertaining and good fun"
- "I learnt a lot about myself"

<b>Group:</b> SeniorNet New Brighton Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Computer Tuition	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$4,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 800	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
---------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

#### Project Summary

We have up to 90 students coming in on four mornings a week for two hours.

Covid closed the rooms for a couple of weeks.

Our members were satisfied with the help we gave them and now most can use their phones and laptops with more confidence.

Our members are better off, being able to communicate online, do their internet banking, and other business as well as keeping in touch with family and friends overseas, some also use their skill to help other organisations they belong to.



<b>Group:</b> Shirley Rugby Football Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Funding for Equipment - Rugby Balls	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,750	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>The presence of SRFC in the eastern suburbs of Christchurch increases community participation, whether as players, club supporters and volunteers, or side-line supporters.</p> <p>SRFC improves wellbeing by removing barriers to participation in sports. Many of our players and their families have lower socioeconomic backgrounds, and financial barriers can prevent them (or their children) from participating. We actively work to mitigate this barrier by providing players with uniforms and equipment. Having a club in their neighbourhood reduces time and transportation costs. We also keep subscriptions low and offer families subscription discounts for more than one junior player.</p> <p>The 2021 season was another challenging year for a sports club with more covid-19 lockdowns and outbreaks.</p> <p>We had a successful junior season both on and off the field; the SRFC board has made a commitment to support and grow Shirley Junior Rugby and the investment in time on the part of the Junior committee has been huge and very well organized. We certainly have more work to do and will continue to ask our junior club members, parents, and caregivers for feedback as we take a long-term perspective on Junior Rugby and its benefits to the club. SRFC offers the opportunity for individuals across a wide range of ages and abilities to participate in rugby.</p> <p>We support junior players and foster an on-going interest in rugby, by providing a number of options, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rippa Rugby a safe, non-contact, easy-to-play game - Rippa Rugby allows for children who do not want to move into tackle rugby another option, while still being able to participate in rugby</li> <li>• Rapid Rugby a simplified game which promotes catch and pass, running straight and allowing kids to "just play" in a supportive environment.</li> <li>• We also support junior players by providing uniforms and equipment, training facilities close to where they live, and family subscription discounts, where a family has more than one child playing rugby.</li> <li>• Our older players mentor junior players, and provide an example of what is possible beyond the junior grade.</li> </ul> <p>We are currently investigating other options to increase membership and broadening our perspective as a rugby club.</p> <p>We are in early discussions with the CRFU around the feasibility Women's rugby team to represent SRFC. We understand that there is demand on from within the Eastern Suburbs that isn't being met by current team availability so would like to develop this concept further.</p> <p>There is an ongoing need for quality clubs in the community to nurture and support the next generation of young rugby players. SRFC fills a very real need in the eastern suburbs of Christchurch, providing young players with support and encouragement to participate in New Zealand's national game.</p> <p>Low-cost opportunities to participate in sport are crucial for families in our community, where cost can often be a barrier to participation. SRFC undertakes fundraising efforts to help minimise or remove any financial barriers to participation. The alternative (raising subscriptions or requiring players to provide their own uniforms or equipment) would lead to less participation in sport in our local community, particularly for younger players who are reliant on the financial support their parents or caregivers can provide.</p> <p>It is also important for families to be able to take their children to a club in their local area; this reduces the pressure of time and cost if extra travel is required for children to attend regular training sessions or club events.</p> <p>Like most sports clubs in New Zealand, SRFC has experienced a reduction in income, and cancellation of games due to Covid. We do the best that we can to support our players through these uncertain times and look forward to a better rugby season this year.</p> <p>Our club continues to be successful because of player support and family and community involvement; we are a strong club, serving a community need. We strongly believe that by supporting our juniors as much as possible, we are also supporting the development of rugby in Canterbury and New Zealand.</p> <p>New Zealand is a proud rugby nation, and grassroots clubs play an important role in pulling communities together. We believe that all children should be given the opportunity to participate in some form of sport, regardless of their age or playing ability.</p> <p>Sport provides many positive benefits for players, including physical and psychological wellbeing, learning to be part of a team, and learning the value that volunteers offer to their club and their community. Team sport provides players with a productive and positive way to spend their time; the attitude to strive to achieve in sport often flows through to relationships, and academic and employment pursuits.</p> <p>SRFC recognises that cost (financial, transportation, or time) can be a barrier to participation for many of our players; many families living in the lower socioeconomic eastern suburbs of Christchurch struggle financially. SRFC do our bit to ensure sport participation is affordable by keeping subscriptions low for families of junior players and providing uniforms and equipment in sufficient numbers that enable full participation.</p> <p>Our club strives to encourage as many people to participate in rugby as possible, as we can see that sport brings families and communities together for enjoyment and a sense of camaraderie, it improves players' physical and mental wellbeing, and it encourages the development of social networks and community spirit.</p> <p>We have approximately 150 volunteers, including coaches, mangers, parent helpers, board of directors, and people helping around the club. Our volunteers support the club, to give back to the community and help ensure grassroots rugby continues to flourish.</p>				



<b>Group:</b> South City Youth Trust	<b>Project:</b> Princess Palace	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$5,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 310	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>Our Princess Palace programme is an after school programme run in Aranui on Wednesday afternoons for the 10 weeks of each of the 4 school terms. Once again this year hasn't been an easy year because of the high rates of sickness including Covid-19 but we have kept our programmes running as normal as possible for our Princesses and Little Bros.</p> <p>The Palace has a very good name in the community and we have numbers of new people/parents asking about what we do and wanting to put their children on our waiting list to come to one of our programmes suitable for their child's age and Little Bro (boy) or Princess (girl) programmes.</p> <p>We make it a priority to interact with the parents wherever we can, e.g., when they drop their children off and when we take the children home, including texting and cell phone calls.</p> <p>Parents are really positive and encouraging about what they see their children being involved in and we have great feedback from them. We love seeing the children learning new skills, making new friends, having better attitudes and greater self-esteem. We can see that The Palace is a positive influence for Aranui.</p> <p>The Princess Palace has been in the Aranui Community for 10 plus years and has been built on year by year into what it is today, we are very proud of its positive impact on our children, their families (which can be some very difficult home situations) and therefore the wider community. In one situation I was asked by a parent to write a reference to the school (as their 2 boys were stood down for many months) being honest about seeing some good and positive things in these boys who had been part of our Little Bros programme, and was able to see them accepted back into the school with some great changes for good happening in these boys lives. For many of our girls low self-esteem is a problem but we see so many positive changes happening as we encourage and support them, with our positive and affirming environment, with our cooking and crafts, fun and laughter have seen awesome results.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> South New Brighton Tennis Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Funding for equipment - more tennis balls required	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 16,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>SNBT offer coaching for toddlers to seniors with group sessions; our tennis club operates seven days a week with coaching to suit before school, lunchtimes and after school and weekends.</p> <p>We keep our membership costs low to encourage local families to participate.</p> <p>For the 2021/22 tennis season we had a total of 166 players – 61 seniors, 93 juniors, and 12 social members. We are committed to growing junior player numbers by providing children and young people with the opportunity to participate in tennis and removing barriers to participation with low membership costs and by providing equipment.</p> <p>We are also committed to supporting and encouraging current members to remain in the sport, benefiting the development of tennis in Canterbury.</p> <p>Our junior members participate in the Tennis NZ Hotshots, and we employ a coach to run the programme, and Hotshots Club Champs, to foster competitiveness as well as inclusion. This provides our junior players with a pathway to Junior Interclub competitions.</p> <p>Over the past year, tennis activity has increased during weekdays, including social hitting on Tuesday and Fours on Thursdays.</p> <p>SNBT takes part in Love Tennis – a national free open day for tennis clubs and venues. This provides a great opportunity for our members to invite family, friends, and the community to come along, give it a go, and join in the fun.</p> <p>We run a Tennis Xpress coaching course, to get new and returning players back into the game; each weekly session helps players to build their skills and become more engaged with the sport and our club.</p> <p>The junior club is still on a growth trajectory, and it would be good to see similar growth in the senior club, with older players reaping the rewards of regular participation in increased health and wellbeing.</p> <p>We are a member club of Eastern Community Sport and Recreation (ECSR); our club committee resolved to pay a \$5 sub per person for ECSR membership which makes our members eligible to access ECSR assets at member' rates, including use of the Eastern Hub facility for meetings and gatherings at no cost. The facilities also offer additional tennis courts for interclub play as well as the newly built courts open on Saturday afternoons for members.</p> <p>There is an ongoing need within every community for residents to be involved in sports and physical activities; this helps to keep people physically and mentally healthy and improves their sense of wellbeing. It is particularly important in lower socioeconomic communities like ours, that low-cost opportunities are available for children, where their families or caregivers may be struggling financially. As well as keeping membership fees low, and providing equipment to support participation, our facilities are based within our community, so other costs like time and transportation are minimised.</p> <p>By encouraging children to give it a go and encouraging them to continue to participate in an activity like tennis, we help them to develop healthy lifestyles, set and achieve goals, and build self-esteem. We help our young people to become great sports and interact and resolve issues on court themselves as independent thinkers. The skills children learn in sport can help them in other areas of their lives, including the way they communicate and socialise. The attitude to strive to achieve in sport often flows through to education and employment, relationships, and providing benefits for the community.</p> <p>SNBT clubs' family friendly environment encourages participation by all family members. We provide opportunities for those wanting to play tennis to join our club and actively encourage children into the sport. The Tennis NZ Hotshots programme for children helps them to learn through play. By using modified equipment (lighter rackets and low compression balls), children can play an adult version of the game from the very start. This helps them to develop technical, tactical, physical, and mental skills without being put off by huge courts, heavy racquets and balls that bounce too high. Children aged 3 to 12 years learn at a pace that suits them. Our club is committed on keeping our membership fees low so everyone can participate and the whole family can have fun together. We have also instituted payment plans and pro rata subs for people joining part way through the year. Our fundraising efforts are undertaken to help to remove barriers to participation – we seek funding assistance for equipment and operational costs. This helps us to minimise any financial barriers to participation that might exist, and ensure we have a supply of basic equipment.</p>				

<b>Group:</b> Southshore Residents Association Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> St Johns first aid and AED recurrency for South shore community: PA for community events	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 20	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>St Johns first aid and AED recurrency for South shore community. Subsidized by SSRA in addition to the grant money.</p> <p>Comments from the members of the community who attended the subsidized first aid course.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“I found the first aid course well worthwhile and learnt quite a few things which I wasn’t aware of and some things which I would have been doing incorrectly. I didn’t know how to properly administer CPR but I now feel that I could competently perform this to try &amp; save someone’s life. I found it particularly interesting to see how the defibrillator works as I had no idea how to use this, let alone what one even looked like. Kerry was a very good tutor and she explained everything clearly and took extra time to ensure everyone understood the course. I would certainly highly recommend this course to other workplaces as invaluable.”</li> <li>“Thank you for the opportunity to attend the first aid course. It was extremely beneficial to me and I know that when I am taking my SAYGO class for the elderly over 65 years I will have the confidence to deal with medical events that were shown to and practiced by me.”</li> <li>“I am very appreciative of the opportunity to attend the workplace first aid course for a number of reasons. 1. The way to respond to specific emergency situations changes with updated information and it is good to be as up to date as possible. 2. My husband and I are getting older, and the chances of accidents or medical events increases. So, to feel refreshed on appropriate response provides some security. 3. In any place at any given time, it feels good to know some basic skills to assist someone if I find myself in that kind of circumstance. Thank you to SSRA for organising the opportunity and funding to make it an affordable option.”</li> <li>“The first aid course was incredibly well run, in great location and one of the best courses I’ve been on. I left feeling so much more confident in my ability to handle a first aid emergency. It was lovely to connect with locals on the course too. Thank you SSRA!”</li> <li>“This course was a great opportunity to upskill in a very important area for my work in the community. Thanks to SSRA for organising it. It was affordable, the venue was good and the course itself was informative, practical and fun. It was also great to be able to do it with other people from my community because I was able to make some new connections.”</li> <li>“The course was well received by the community and was seen as very useful - thank you.”</li> </ul>				
<b>Group:</b> Spencer Park Surf Lifesaving Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Lifeguard Training & Development Coaches 2021/22	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,160	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>During our summer season, our volunteer lifeguards patrolled the beach every Saturday and Sunday. Every Saturday our patrolling hours are 1pm – 5pm, Sunday 10am -5pm and we need approximately seven guards for each day of patrol. On busier days and during the school holidays we patrol with more.</p> <p>Our guards are constantly upskilling, by attending Patrol Captains courses, first aid courses and missing person’s exercises.</p> <p>12 of our lifeguards are also part our emergency call out squad.</p> <p>Trainings are held regularly and we also attend joint Canterbury area trainings as well as Police Search and Rescue combined trainings with Coastguard and LandSar.</p> <p>With unnecessary drownings in New Zealand waterways, this is been a focus of our Lifeguard Manager Linda Poulsen. Our club location being so close to the Waimak River Mouth, our training are focused around this area so our call out squad is prepared for any incidents.</p> <p>Our lifeguards and coaches are also responsible for training our rookie lifeguards. Our rookie lifeguard team is made up of 12 and 13 years old with a focus to becoming a lifeguard when they are eligible to when they are 14. Training of rookies is taken very seriously as this is a pathway to being a qualified lifeguard and gives these youth a great sense of belonging and a way to give back to the community. In doing this we offer swimming coaching every Wednesday at the Graham Condon pool to ensure that they are fit and able swimmers.</p> <p>Our coach who coaches Wednesday swimming designs a programme to ensure those who are not so confident have a great chance of improving their abilities to enable them to be lifeguards.</p> <p>Another important part of lifeguarding and rookies is IRB driving. This is something the Christchurch region has focused on through Wahine on Water. It has encouraged lots of young and old ladies to get in and IRB and become a driver, if not at least become a crewman. Our club has participated in this every year since its formation to bring quality drivers to our team. We are also part of a recent formation of advanced driver training group in Christchurch with a focus of our team of 5 from our club delivering a quality driver training to all those in our club who are keen. This has meant some cold winter training days, but it will all be worthwhile for the future of our club.</p> <p>Our coaches provide some great teaching skills to our juniors. They are focused on those who need confidence and encouragement and make it a whole lot of fun. Therefore the children are better off for the skills they have learned, which in turn, turn them into great lifeguards. This then impacts the whole community as everyone is better off with having trained confident lifeguards volunteering on our beaches.</p>				



<b>Group:</b> Spencerville Residents Association Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Spencerville Community Annual River Clean Up, Duck Race & Fun Day	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>The 9 volunteers helped coordinate the Spencerville Community Annual River Clean Up, Duck Race &amp; Fun Day from the beginning of the year through our monthly meetings. Each committee member was responsible for organising entertainment, food, signage etc.</p> <p>We would have had around 500+ attend our event, mostly families with their tamariki in our community. We began by walking around the river and surrounding area of Spencerville collecting rubbish, with the help of the Spencerville Fire Brigade. The day then continued to our fun day at the Spencerville Domain. We had entertainment for adults and children, a children's entertainer and a sausage sizzle. There was a coffee cart available and we encouraged families to come down with a picnic to enjoy our community. Q. Tell us about the quality of the work - how well did you do it? R. We had many families say thank you to us on the day. The delight on children's faces having fun was the best part. Our families connected with people who may not have done otherwise and friendships formed. Our community are very grateful for the effort and coordination that goes into this day, and responded with gratitude.</p> <p>Spencerville is a small community that does not have a bus service, so many residents here are self-reliant or rely on others for transport. By bringing an event to our community where residents are able to enjoy something in our back yard is a wonderful thing. We saw neighbours chatting, new neighbours meeting, friendships being made, children interacting and having fun, people relaxing in their place. Everyone was respectful and you could see bonds being made that may not have been made otherwise.</p> <p>We would like to say thank you very much, our group and our community members appreciate the Council's support. We thanked the Council in our Styx Post, which is published quarterly to our community, for the grant.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Stitch-O-Mat Charitable Trust	<b>Project:</b> New Brighton Stitch-O-Mat	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$4,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We have provided 35 workshops.</li> <li>We have held over 200 open sewing sessions.</li> <li>We have held three markets.</li> <li>We have had in excess of 2750 facility users.</li> <li>We have filmed two short documentaries in collaboration with other organisations/groups.</li> <li>We have worked with in excess of 30 other community organisations, schools, the city council and community groups.</li> </ul> <p>We have built strong networks throughout the city and locally. What began out of a small project to create reusable shopping bags for our local Fruit and Vegetable Co-op has grown exponentially over this time. Sessions are often attended by up to fourteen individuals at any one time and we are inundated by requests from the organisations, businesses and education providers to assist them in their efforts to work sustainably.</p> <p>We now boast a regular client base, many of whom view our facility as their 'happy place', a place where they are able to experience success, learn and share. Our name and reputation as a welcoming and accessible place for people within the Christchurch community continues to grow. It is essential that all people have places where they feel welcomed, safe and are able to relax. This is especially true for those who live alone.</p> <p>Facility users speak of Stitch-O-Mat as their therapy, it is increasingly recognised that such art and crafts based 'prescription's' play a crucial role in wellbeing.</p> <p>We have expanded our services to include minor repairs and alterations at a very reasonable price in a bid to help make us more self-sustaining. Sewing courses are often expensive; our facility tries to pass as little cost as possible onto the people who use it. It is very flexible in its structure which means it is not an intimidating environment which is essential for people who struggle socially.</p> <p>Please take the time to have a look at this short documentary about our facility <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IEAV9glxq9s">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IEAV9glxq9s</a></p> <p>Who is better off as a result:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Individuals from our community who have access to resources and skilled instructors to support them to learn to sew and repair items.</li> <li>Children who attend classes as part of The Children's University programme.</li> <li>Other community groups and organisations who we carry out community projects for or offer our space to complete their mahi.</li> <li>The city as a whole as we help to divert a significant amount of waste from landfill.</li> <li>Local Maori who have a chance to reconnect with their whakapapa via specific workshops.</li> </ol>				
<b>Group:</b> Sustain South Brighton Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Sustain South Brighton	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$5,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We provided a community space at 91 Estuary Road - Common Ground</li> </ul>				



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We provided Friday Food truck events, weekly during warmer months. As well as a range of additional celebrations and events.</li> <li>We facilitated the Coastal New Brighton Timebank.</li> <li>We have shared resources and information with our hapori to ensure they are informed, engaged and able to participate in decision making processes which impact them.</li> </ul> <p>Our Community Activator has continued to provide connection and engagement, information, and support for our hapori, through Sustain South Brighton's main initiatives and community liaison work. The continuation of Sustain South Brighton's mahi has made a big difference in our hapori by helping to keep people informed about local issues and fostering a sense of belonging and connection.</p> <p>We have provided the connection between individuals and community groups.</p> <p>Our Community Activator has played an integral role in supporting The Bridge South Brighton Trust in opening its centre.</p> <p>We have established a flourishing and thriving Coastal New Brighton Timebank.</p> <p>Our work has supported parents/families/whanau in our hapori, children and youth development and enhancing the quality of life of older people in the community.</p> <p>Our community is better off in the following ways:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A greater sense of turangawaewae, a sense of belonging and connection to our hapori and place, of ownership and pride.</li> <li>As the economic implications of COVID 19 continue to affect our community the opportunity to earn an income is being met. Additionally providing our hapori with opportunities to live more sustainably both in an economic and environmental sense.</li> <li>We provided people with opportunities to learn new skills is being provided via our community garden, workshops and learning exchanges.</li> <li>We helped to provide our hapori with information that both impacts and benefits them. We have endeavoured to ensure people do not miss out on the opportunity to be part of consultation processes that directly affect them via our newsletters and social media. Our well informed community activator also is frequently approached to point residents in the right direction or respond to questions by our hapori.</li> <li>We have provided our wider community with a 'bumping space' where they can gather, share and connect at both Common Ground and at the Container BBQ located in the reserve next to the South Brighton Surf Club.</li> <li>We have provided our community with the opportunity to be active Kaitiaki of our natural environment by organising and participating in beach and estuary edge clean ups.</li> </ol>				
<b>Group:</b> The Richmond Keas Softball Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Funding for equipment to facilitate softball participation	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>RKS is a very family-friendly club based at Linfield Park; we cater for all age groups and abilities from junior T ball through to senior teams.</p> <p>We are committed to providing young people with every opportunity to participate in softball. We do as much as we can to retain current members and encourage others to take up the sport, benefiting the development of softball in Canterbury. Our members mainly come through word of mouth with friends and family.</p> <p>We promote the game and advertise at the start of each season through several schools - Whaitu, Linwood Avenue, Bromley, Te Waka Una are all nearby and where we draw our players from. Linwood College and more recently Avonside Girls are also in the vicinity of our club. We encourage and support people to participate in softball and enjoy all the social, mental, and physical benefits that come from being involved in sport.</p> <p>We are committed to the assisting our local community to live active, healthy lifestyles and our youth to use their time and abilities productively so they, their families and the community are safe. The areas our plays live are lower socioeconomic areas of Christchurch, so we do all that we can to ensure finances and travel do not become barriers to participation – we keep subscriptions as low as possible, provide local facilities for practise and local games, and provide our players with uniforms and equipment. Softball is a popular sport for local children, as is reflected in our growing team numbers; it transcends all ages, genders, and ethnicities. We encourage and support as many people as possible into softball and retain their involvement in the sport. We keep our membership fees low so as many people as possible can participate in softball and participation does not fall or cease altogether.</p> <p>Our aims include ensuring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Softball remains an affordable sport for current and new families • Children can play sport from a young age</li> <li>Older youth become engaged in (and remain in) a positive, physical activity</li> <li>Families can embrace the concept of healthy lifestyles, with an improved sense of wellbeing and improved relationships</li> <li>We encourage and develop the natural talents present in our culturally diverse community</li> <li>We help to ensure schools, families, whanau, and the wider community benefit from young people being involved in sport.</li> </ul> <p>Our main form of income is player subscriptions; most of that goes to meet the payment of affiliation fees. After meeting this expense there is little left over for the purchase of uniforms and equipment for our players. Our location requires us to provide equipment and membership assistance to support and develop the level of participation in softball in our area. With limited opportunities to fundraise, additional funding support allows us to direct our financial resources towards equipping players with required resources to be able to play, including uniforms, bats, balls, mitts, and bases.</p>				

Linwood is a vibrant, ethnically diverse neighbourhood; it struggles with poverty, drug use, crime, and anti-social behaviour. With limited opportunities for young people to engage in positive activities, the need to encourage children into sport at an early age remains an important way to help bring about better outcomes in their lives.

External funding from funders like CCC Strengthening Communities Fund allows us to run our club and provide opportunities for our community to embrace the concept of healthy lifestyles; this impact can flow through the whole family, leading to better mental and physical health, a greater sense of wellbeing, and improved relationships. We are very grateful for the funding assistance we receive, that helps us impact so positively in the lives of our members.

Our club is stable and a valued contributor to the Canterbury softball community. The growth of softball in our region, and nationally, starts at the grassroots by encouraging youngsters into the game. Softballers tend to play for life, once they are hooked on the game they stay.

Sport is a great way for people to come together to participate in a fun, and easily accessible manner.

We believe all children should participate in some form of sport if possible and each year we provide opportunities for all those wanting to play softball to join our club and actively encourage children into the sport. We know that many of our players come from families where hardship is intergenerational. In families where putting food on the table is tough, finding money so your child can play sport is even tougher. To get children into softball, and retain them in the sport, we keep subscriptions low for children and families; low-cost activities are particularly important for children and families - without them many people would struggle to be able to participate.

The young players in our club are learning valuable life lessons and skills through their participation in sport, including:

- Commitment and reliability – showing up for your team, for practices and games
- Improved communication and social skills which they take home with them, that can enhance relationships with their peers, family members, teachers, employers and other authority figures
- Teamwork, and an understanding of the value of being a team player and working with others for a common goal
- Goal setting – the knowledge that if you give it a go, and set a target, that is achievable
- Healthy lifestyles – being physically active and healthy sets young people up for a life time of healthy habits, which can improve their mental and physical health, sense of wellbeing, and the way they interact in their community.

<b>Group:</b> United Fencing Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Fencing Club Costs	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 150	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
---------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Project Summary**

Worked with five others once a week during school term times running fencing club nights.

The project goal was to replace old equipment that was no longer safe and obtain miscellaneous items to mend and fix gear.

Fencers have safer gear to use as a result of purchases.

<b>Group:</b> Waimairi Beach Residents' Association Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Christmas BBQ and AGM	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$575	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 520	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Project Summary**

Activities included:

Organising, advertising, mail drops, sponsorship, filling in council forms, attending events, sending Council info to community, Facebook updates for community, coffee mornings, organising venues, food.

<b>Group:</b> Waimairi Surf and Lifesaving Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Lifeguard Patrol Equipment	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,035	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
--------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Project Summary**

80 volunteer surf life savers patrolling for the Canterbury swimming public at Waimairi Beach Nov 2020 - March 2021 every Sat and Sun.

1000s of beach goers throughout the summer.

Lifeguards undertook 2,000 preventative actions, resulting in 0 rescues required.

13 first aids and 2 land searches.

64 refreshed lifeguards, 16 new lifeguards, 100% patrol efficiency.

Numerous first aid courses and other skills based courses attended by lifeguards.

No drownings, no serious injuries. Everyone at the beach during patrol hours was better off.



Group: Youth Alive Trust	Project: Managers Salary	Amount Granted: \$5,000	Volunteer Hours: 9,915	Finances Sighted by Staff: ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>Last year there were 3,874 individual participations of young people at one of YAT's weekly Youth Clubs, 1,222 at OSCAR after-school care, 6,923 individual music lessons, 362 young people supported by YAT's Mana Ake team, 1,401 pre-school participations at the playgroups, 2,140 participations through the Trust's holiday programmes, 32 young people and parents on camps, 157 parents at parenting seminars and over 8,000 people attended large events YAT helped coordinate.</p> <p>Case Study 1: *Bella starting attending our intermediates youth club when she was 11. Her younger siblings also went to our junior weekly clubs. She had her challenges, and was going through some tough times, so the school asked if we could support her further. The trust manager was able to match her with a youthworker for mentoring. In her teenage years she was a bit lost, so came back to YAT and offered to volunteer. The trust manager found a club she could volunteer on weekly, and her confidence grew as she learnt both leadership skills and empathy of others. In the past two years she has been volunteering at a number of clubs and holiday programmes, and most recently approached us about being a full time youthwork trainee. She is now supporting students in the same school she used to attend, as well as running the clubs she used to attend as an intermediate and teen.</p> <p>Case Study 2: *New Brighton Map The Trust Manager was a part of a leadership development course called LINC and part of the course was developing a project that would benefit the community. 5 local leaders from New Brighton decided we needed to continue to raise the spirit of our community, by raising the awareness of all the awesome things we have in the community. We started creating a map of free things to do in our community. The process was very stop, start, and took 5 years of meetings, emails and eventually it was released! The map has now been printed over 10,000 times, and distributed to schools, community groups, online and in the local newspaper. Check out this article: <a href="http://www.youthalivetrust.org.nz/assets/Pegasus-Post-101-Free-Things-Map-Oct-2022.jpg">www.youthalivetrust.org.nz/assets/Pegasus-Post-101-Free-Things-Map-Oct-2022.jpg</a></p> <p>Case Study 3: The Trust Manager is an active networker and advocate in the community. He is a part of the Community Led Development Project deciding how to spend \$2.3 million gifted to the community from the Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust, which has recently received positive media reviews: <a href="http://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/131290513/momentum-grows-in-new-brighton-as-new-25m-village-green-prop">www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/131290513/momentum-grows-in-new-brighton-as-new-25m-village-green-prop</a> He is a part of the Wellbeing New Brighton Meetings, which stimulated the Free Basketball Drop-In's that run every Tuesday for local teens. He is a part of the Eastside youthworkers collective, which plans bigger events such as the upcoming Youthwork events. He is always looking for ways for young people to get involved in our community, such as planting thousands of bulbs in Rawhiti Domain: <a href="https://www.youthalivetrust.org.nz/assets/Pegasus-Post-Daffodils-July-2022.png">https://www.youthalivetrust.org.nz/assets/Pegasus-Post-Daffodils-July-2022.png</a> He is also a part of the leadership group that runs an annual event at Thomson Park to raise the profiles of local community groups to create more community connections, and give local families a fun day and raise community spirit. Here's the latest highlights video: <a href="https://www.facebook.com/watch/?v=3372367753011237&amp;ref=sharing">https://www.facebook.com/watch/?v=3372367753011237&amp;ref=sharing</a> He is also actively sharing other community groups news and event via YAT channels, so see greater involvement and community life.</p>				



Linwood Ward

MULTI-YEAR FUNDING INTERIM REPORTS

Group: Bromley Community Association Incorporated	Project: Facilitator wages and activities (Yr 1 of 2)	Amount Granted: \$40,000	
<p>The Covid lockdown and then the red light traffic system impacted on the Centre's ability to deliver programmes and events in 2021, with the Fair scheduled for October 2021 having to be cancelled and all other programmes and groups not able to run for part of the year.</p> <p>For the most part, people have slowly started coming back to the regular weekly groups. Numbers have remained steady and there have been some new participants in the exercise groups. The exercise group averages 14 - 16 people at the 3 different sessions run each week.</p> <p>Playgroup numbers fluctuate, Covid and the flu have hit hard this winter and only recently have numbers been consistent. We now have 8 preschoolers attending regularly, and recently had their annual outing to Chipmunks that all children were able to come along with their caregivers.</p> <p>We were able to run a Matariki celebration in June, the first community event in a while. It was very well attended with over 300 people there. It was a fine day, over 400 sausages consumed, and lots of entertainment provided. We had ten stall holders at the event, free popcorn, face painting, an airbrush tattoo artist and the local school Kapa Haka group also performed. Many came early and stayed until the end.</p> <p>August 7th saw 86 Bromley residents (55 children and 31 adults) head out to the Tai Tapu Community Centre for the day. This was a chance for the community to have a break from the stench resulting from the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant Fire and spend some time having fun with their family and connecting with each other. One family commented that although they live in Bromley their children didn't go to the local school as it doesn't go to Year 8. They now feel connected enough that they intend coming to the school holiday programme we run. The weather was perfect and the day was so successful we may have to consider running this event yearly.</p> <p>In March we partnered with Kidsub, a group of mums who got together because they wanted to provide opportunities and activities for their children. They had been meeting elsewhere but approached the Centre because they had no outdoor space. This has been a very positive collaboration, Epic Sport run an after school sports activity for the children during term time and on average 16 - 20 children attend. Parents are encouraged to stay and support their children and the Centre is open so toilets are available and parents can get a hot cup of tea or coffee.</p> <p>We partner with Kidshub to run school holiday programmes with an average of 30 kids and 15 adults attending each session. Parents and caregivers are encouraged to come to the holiday programme with their children.</p> <p>The Centre was one of four hubs tasked with administering the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant Fire Support package to those living within a defined boundary. This was an extremely busy time for us, the first two days there were queues of 50 lined up outside the Centre before it opened. The Centre processed 485 applications the first four days and whilst it has slowed down in the last three weeks, there is still people coming in to apply for the grant. The manager was asked to be on the City Council Communications Advisory Group. The purpose of this group is to provide community-based advice and guidance to Council staff on how best to communicate and engage with residents on all matters to do with the recovery to the Wastewater Treatment Plant fire. Three public community meetings were held at the Centre to give those affected by the stench resulting from the fire a chance to air their concerns and have their questions answered by City Council staff and head of Three Waters.</p> <p>Orange Sky vans come to the Centre on a Monday and Friday so that people can wash and dry their clothes for free.</p> <p>The Centre has also been used to run Covid vaccination clinics, the last one also offered free flu jabs to those eligible and measles vaccinations.</p> <p>We continue to publish a bi monthly bulletin, which is delivered to 1500 households in the area. This is a great tool for publicising our upcoming events and workshops as well as our regular groups.</p> <p>Facebook also generates lots of enquiries and registrations for workshops and events.</p> <p>Free Kai is available on a Tuesday, making food available to those in need in the community. At least 20 people come to the Centre each week to collect food. Food is also put in an outside pantry and people come during the week to check out the pantry and see if there is anything there they could use.</p> <p>We have run two workshops this year, Scented Candle making and Dot Mandala painting. Both of these have been so popular we have run a second workshop and these too, are fully subscribed.</p> <p>The Centre continued to be a popular place to hire for children's birthdays during the day and 21st and 40th birthday parties at night, very rarely is there a weekend where the hall hasn't been booked for something.</p> <p>Attendance at our regular groups remains steady and numbers have been slowly increasing in the last three months. This shows that these classes are meeting the need for fun, well run classes and the fact that some members are bringing their friends with them to class shows they are satisfied with what is offered.</p> <p>At the Break from Bromley day out, people asked when we were going to have more events like these as they loved what we had provided and enjoyed getting out of town. This shows that the events we are running are meeting the community's need for connection and affordable activities.</p> <p>The recent trip to the snow as part of the Kids Hub holiday programme also proved worthwhile, with many families visiting the Castle Hill area for the first time. For some children it was the first time they had seen and touched snow, one child commented that the best part of the day was being able to eat snow.</p> <p>This year we ran an Easter Egg hunt for the Playgroup children and parents commented on how much it meant to them that the Centre had gone out of their way to do something special for the children.</p> <p>The Centre has also recognised the need to be culturally inclusive for Playgroup and is slowly building up a supply of puzzles, books and activities in the languages parents speak at home.</p>			

The Matariki event was so successful the local primary school asked if they could partner with the Centre next year and run a combined Matariki celebration.

A good understanding between Kidshub and the Centre as to how best to work together has been achieved. The Kidshub mums are wanting more and more to be involved in activities at the Centre and today worked together as a team helping unpack and set out the free kai for the community. Now Kidshub is based at the Centre, the parents have become involved with the Bromley Traffic project and are working with community board staff to progress this. One mum today said she has freedom here - freedom to dream dreams and be given permission and support to make them a reality.

There was a change of manager in February as well as a new administration and programme support person. We employed two cleaners at the beginning of February, each cleaner works week about. This was fortuitous as both cleaners have tested positive for Covid at different times and the other cleaner has been able to step in and work on their week off to make sure the Centre maintains the strict cleaning regime needed because of Covid. There needed to be an increase in cleaner's hours to be able to satisfy Covid requirements, i.e. all door handles and surfaces needing to be wiped after each use.

**Group:** Woolston Boxing Club Incorporated

**Project:** Amateur Boxing - Community Sports Club (Yr 2 of 3)

**Amount Granted:** \$1,500

Woolston Boxing Club class times are currently:

- Mondays 4.30-5.30pm - Youth Class
- Mondays 6-7.30pm - Senior Class
- Wednesdays 4.30-5.30pm - Youth Class
- Wednesday 6-7.30pm - Senior Class
- Fridays 6-7.30pm - sparring class
- Sunday 3.30-4.30pm - sparring class

A snippet from our latest business plan below celebrating what we have been up to.

#### Overview and reflection of previous 12 months

##### Celebrations

From our club we have many volunteers helping Canterbury Boxing Association Including 2 x Canty Coaches 1 x Manager, 1 Assistant Manager and 1 x Delegate

Canterbury Boxing had 10 Canterbury Representatives head to New Zealand Championships 2021. 8 of those medalled @ NZ Champs

This is the first year we have maintained 5 competitive Youth Athletes (16-18 years of age) an age group that often falls off! On top of this 2 have continued to the senior ranks!

##### Scholarships

Tātai Whetū Waitaha scholarship Woolston has 4 athletes apart of the Tātai Whetū Waitaha athlete support program. This brings help and support to under-funded athletes to have the opportunity to grow more life skills to help support them in their sports career. The great thing about the program is its given hem access to a dietician, strength, and conditioning support and more. We are truly grateful to have the help of this resource.

On the program is Beulah Paris, Te Atetangi Paris, Lennox Taukiri-jarden and Hamuera Tainui.

Te Hāpaitanga Scholarship / Development program with NZ High Performance Sport NZ – Holly Sullivan. Te Hāpaitanga is a holistic coach development initiative designed to enable more females to pursue and maintain a career coaching in New Zealand. The Te Hāpaitanga Scholarship is provided to eligible coaches to alleviate barriers and facilitate access to practical coach development opportunities, including hands on coaching. Scholarship are linked to the coach's professional development plans and informed by their Broadscope needs analysis and 360 assessment.

##### Athletes' achievements over past 12 months

Wow the past 12 months have been unreal! The Woolston Team athletes have been incredible. Participation levels continue to grow, with us moving to 2 x intakes per year. We have over 30 new athletes on our waitlist for Feb 2023 and have been average 45+ through the club on Mondays and Wednesdays. We continue to have the largest participation numbers in the South Island, through class numbers and competitive athletes.

We had 10 athletes represent Canterbury at New Zealand Championships 2021 (held April 2022 due to COVID)! The most our team has ever had represent!

- 3 of those: Dara Lay, Hamuera Tainui, Neve Enright walked away with gold alongside this.
- 5 Silver Medallist's Byron Antal, Te Atetangi Paris, Lennox Taukiri-Jarden, Edward Richards & Bobby Brown.

We continue to travel with our team In the past 12 months Woolston has been lucky enough to travel over New Zealand 5 times with the team to Wellington Champs, Wanganui for NZ Champs, and Auckland 3 times. These tournaments are a true testament to the increased participation levels we have in the club. These tournaments are a chance to build on our team culture, participation levels and on top of that a chance for our athletes to compete in a new environment against new opponents. We are limited for tournaments and competition in The South Island hence it's so important for us to travel to participate and grow in the sport.

We have two more tournament's left to travel to in the North Island one being NZ Champs 2022 in Whanagnui October and the other Wellington competition in November.



On top of this, individuals in the club have saved and fundraised to head to Australian Golden Gloves in August in which we have a team of 12 heading over with 9 athletes extremely exciting for Woolston as we have not been able to travel internationally for almost 3 years. And even more special we have one athlete wearing the fern heading to Serbia in September for the Youth Golden Gloves followed by Spain in November for the Youth World championships.

Our goal in the club is to create opportunities that may not have been there otherwise that has two sides to it, firstly removing barriers to participation and having an inclusive environment the other giving everyone if you are prepared to give it a go put the effort in and dedicate yourself to training that is all we ask.

TV1 story Hamuera Tainui interviewed as part of receiving a scholarship with High Performance Sport NZ. [facebook.com/pauline.sullivan.52/videos/629514235148712](https://www.facebook.com/pauline.sullivan.52/videos/629514235148712)

Recently High-Performance Sport New Zealand came in to do a review on Head Coach, Holly Sullivan. Holly is currently on a coaching pilot with High Performance New Zealand the only boxing coaching selected in the region to be a part of the program. From the interviews to date the feedback was impressive - email from Richard below:

*"Hi Holly, thanks so much for the chance to come into your coaching environment – really insightful for me. As I said after years of observation in different situations, it was clear you have created a strong culture and your approach to coaching is based on real care, individual interaction and being positive in your engagements. That was reinforced by the young athletes who all said you care, keep them focussed and positive and supporting in your approach, but that you could be more demanding of them if you want! Well done and see you on the 16th but I will be in contact again before then."*

#### Over \$5,000 applications (single year)

<b>Group:</b> Food Resilience Network	<b>Project:</b> Otakaro Orchard Garden Coordinator	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$8,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>During this period we held a monthly working bee for the local community a weekly working bee with low barriers to participate and regular session with local Christchurch school groups. we have held 12 workshops on various topics including mushrooms, pruning, growing a food forest As well as this we held 4 network hui to workshop our local council food policy and food security issues that will affect us all People are obviously happy to be involved with the Ōtākaro Orchard project as they return and the numbers of regular volunteers is growing organically. We have an active online presence as well as a database of 750 people that are connected to the success of the project. Our online feedback is always positive and our community is committed to the success of the project. We have garnered the support of many local businesses who assist with coffee, bread for our shared kai, garden products, plants and the resources that we need.</p>				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> <p>We have a large amount of infill housing going up around us, as well as offices, we are slowly connecting these people to volunteering opportunities at the Orchard which proves to be an excellent vehicle to then connect people together which improves the safety of the area as well as sense of place. So much so we have a group who kaitiaki the space in-between organised working bees and workshops</p>				
<b>Organisation Comments</b> <p>Thank you for the continued support of this project having a paid garden coordinator makes a hug difference to our work.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Linwood Avenue Community Corner Trust	<b>Project:</b> Community Activities	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$13,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 5,200	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>We continued to operate all our usual weekly groups, except for the periods of total lockdown.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tai Chi - twice weekly - Approx 50 people attending each week.</li> <li>Gentle Exercises weekly - 12 people attending.</li> <li>Community Lunch - We were able to continue this during Covid restrictions by providing take-away meals. During the rest of the year we provided meals under social distancing rules. Approx 50 meals each week.</li> <li>Girls Group - Operated when possible in smaller groups. 20 on register.</li> <li>Food Bank - Operated via phone requests and non-contact pick-ups during Covid. Number remain steady.</li> <li>We provide free internet through a community computer.</li> <li>Craft Group weekly - 15 attending.</li> <li>Music &amp; Movement weekly - 5 families attending (parents &amp; children)</li> <li>Podiatrist Fortnightly - 15 appointments per session.</li> <li>Services to Improve Access programme - Continued referrals by phone during lockdown periods.</li> </ul>				



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Working with 12 local medical centres, schools and self-referral clients.</li> </ul> <p>Unfortunately we had to stop our "Drop-In" mornings due to Covid restrictions and lack of social distancing space.</p> <p>We also had to cancel our monthly "Friendship Club" for part of the year, because most of the people attending live in rest homes which are operating under lockdown restrictions for most of the time.</p> <p>Our premises are also being used by other organisations and community groups which cater for the needs of our local community.</p> <p>Woolston Friendship Club now meets monthly and FitClub has also started to run several times each week. Both of these are open to local people.</p> <p>We have a good number of people who have been coming to activities for many years and they are very satisfied with everything. The results of a recent survey have confirmed that people have very little interest in changing what we do, but we are always open to any suggestions for new programmes.</p> <p>Our goal was always to provide low cost activities and programmes for all ages and we are satisfied that we are meeting that goal at present. We do, however, review our whole programme at the end of each year.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <p>Craft Group ladies continue to learn new skills.</p> <p>Tai Chi is for all age groups and encourages good mobility.</p> <p>Gentle Exercise provides a good workout for older people who are not quite so mobile.</p> <p>Community Lunch still provides healthy meals each week in the hall, but we did find that some people also wished to continue with take-aways as well. We will provide a take-away meal when requested.</p> <p>Music &amp; Movement continues to provide a great time of fun and learning for parents and their children.</p> <p>Our Community Family Worker, in conjunction with Methodist Mission staff, ran activities for "Kids Hub" and she also ran the Girls Group for girls aged 6 to 13yrs. Both these programmes encouraged children to have a go at various activities, have lots of fun and improve self-worth.</p>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>We are very grateful for the continued support from Christchurch City Council as we work to improve the health and wellbeing of our local community, situated in a lower socioeconomic area of the city.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Otautahi Sports Association	<b>Project:</b> Otautahi Sports Association Kindred Club and Hauora Co-ordinator	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$6,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>See report included in Coastal-Burwood funding.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Parish of Linwood St Chads	<b>Project:</b> Community Outreach Facilitator	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$15,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>Volunteer hours are down on last year because of the lockdown, and the school Breakfast Club not running for some weeks after that.</p> <p>The grant went towards the wages of the Community Outreach Facilitator, who works 20 hours per week.</p> <p>People helped included those who came to the Foot Clinic, the Op Shop, the Community Lunch, and the school Breakfast Club.</p> <p>This is just an outline of what we do, and there is additional help, advice, and referral to other agencies arising out of these interactions.</p> <p>At a rough estimate about 500 people have been helped through our activities.</p> <p>The number of people attending the outreach activities we offer demonstrates that the things we offer meet some of the needs of the people in our community and that they are satisfied with them.</p> <p>The Community Outreach Facilitator is respected and appreciated in our community and networks with other agencies, which means better service for our community members. Last year she conducted a survey in the community which showed that people liked the activities we offer. The chance to meet with others has been especially appreciated following Covid lockdowns and limitations.</p>				

<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> <p>A number of the activities we offer aim to help those who are on a limited income. Thus those who can purchase clothing at the Op Shop, eat a healthy, hot meal at the Community Lunch or toast at the Breakfast Club, or have their toenails cut at the Foot Clinic - all for free or for a nominal sum - are better off. They also enjoy the interaction with others while they are participating in these activities, reducing their loneliness.</p>				
<b>Organisation Comments</b> <p>The grant from the Strengthening Communities Fund was essential in allowing us to continue to work among the people of our community and offer some help and support to them and we thank you for enabling us to do this.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Strengthening Linwood Youth Trust	<b>Project:</b> Salaries, Staff Support, Scope and Leadership	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$40,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 450	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b> <p>Over the course of 2021 &amp; 2022 we still experienced a lot of COVID related disruptions. This meant that we were unable to carry out some of the usual activities and programmes we usually would. However we were able to change and adapt a lot of our support to be able to work under the Govt and school restrictions.</p> <p>Over 2021 &amp; 2022:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We supported 83 young people in leadership development</li> <li>• We fed 1,653 students breakfast</li> <li>• Completed 641 1:1 Mentoring sessions</li> <li>• 3,118 Group interactions</li> <li>• 2,598 students attended a Lunch time activity</li> <li>• 629 young people came to our Taha Tinana afterschool sports</li> <li>• We were also able to extend our support in the community and supported 156 Whanau with food parcels during Covid.</li> </ul> <p>91% of young people we worked with, that we surveyed, said that they would recommend for other young people to work with a youth worker. We see this as a good indicator that we are providing good quality work.</p> <p>When asked "How did you enjoy the program/activities/mentoring/" the majority of young people rated their experience 4 out of 5.</p> <p>When asked "How has the program/activity/mentoring or event helped you?" most young rated their experience 3.5 out of 5.</p>				
<b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b> <p>Some of the young people have made the following comments about the impact of the mahi we do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "The food was good and I was able to eat."</li> <li>• "I learnt how valuable I am."</li> <li>• "I had lots of fun with my friends and I met new people."</li> <li>• "I learnt new Māori words and songs."</li> <li>• "I learnt that I am not alone and that other people feel the same as me."</li> <li>• "I really like the way the youth workers talk about problems, I felt like this was an easy way to be open and deal with my difficulties."</li> <li>• "I learnt about journaling and how that can help me when I am feeling bad."</li> </ul> <p>Of the young people surveyed in our quarterly survey 37.5% said they met new people, 29.1% said that they felt more confident, 20.8% said that they learnt new skills , 25% of young people said they felt better about themselves, 12.5% felt that they were more connected to their community, 25% of young people felt more supported 50% of the young people surveyed identified as Māori/Pasifika 45.8% of young people surveyed identified as Pakeha/NZ European 4.1% of young people surveyed identified as Other ethnicities.</p>				



<b>Group:</b> Te Whare Roimata Trust	<b>Project:</b> Inner City East (ICE) / Linwood West Neighbourhood Development Project and Smith Street Gardens	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$40,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 16,262	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>In keeping with Te Whare Roimata's (TWR) Kaupapa of encouraging participation enabling neighbourhood development and providing opportunities for people to contribute their skills and talents, a total of 159 volunteers contributed to the annual total of 16,262 volunteer hours worked across all the Trust's activities and responses. All of TWR's paid staff also contributed voluntary hours over and above their paid hours.</p> <p>The following work was undertaken:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Smith Street Gardens In the last year the Smith Street Gardens achieved outcomes below. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed a total of 6240 volunteer hours. This was made up of: - 6 volunteer workers working 12 hours a week on project-wide work - 21 community service workers from the Dept of Community Corrections each worked 4 hours a week, and - At least 20 hours of voluntary work was undertaken by the Gardens Co-ordinator.</li> <li>All volunteer workers, gained work experience, gardening knowledge, free access to spray-free food, outdoors and exercise time and made connections with a new community resource which they could connect their whanau and friends to.</li> <li>The plot-holders area continued to be extended enabling both individuals and households to grow their own vegetables and herbs for the benefit of their whanau.</li> <li>Continued the clearing of the food production area begun in 2021 by further removing unwanted branches and debris resulting in this area now doubling in its original size.</li> <li>Work continued on obtaining new sources of compost and mulch in order to maintain its ongoing availability for the benefit of both the Smith Street Gardens and neighbouring Community gardening groups.</li> <li>Further work on transitioning the oversight of the gardens from TWR to a new legal entity. A new Incorporated Society has been established with responsibility for the development of this project.</li> </ol> </li> <li>The Linwood Community Arts Centre This programme is a key part of TWR's Linwood Village Development project providing a varied, affordable, community-focused arts-making programme which uses creativity as the means to facilitate social connection, participation and community building. Artist development is also a key component of this project. In the past year this programme has completed the outcomes below. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supported 15 volunteer workers to contribute to the successful running of the Community Arts programme. A total of 1269 volunteer hours has been worked in the last year. Four volunteers are the mainstay of the programme since a further three volunteers have moved into paid contracted hours to support the art classes funded by the Ministry of Culture and Heritage (MCH).</li> <li>Held 15 exhibitions in the Centre's Eastside Gallery, one of the largest galleries in the city. All of these exhibitions were group shows. In addition 8 individual shows were held in the Mini Gallery which acts as an important stepping stone for new artists to springboard from into exhibiting at Eastside.</li> <li>Of the 15 exhibitions held in the Eastside Gallery, four were Centre-sponsored, three part of the progressive pathway of exhibition opportunities aimed at artists development, 3 were hosted collaborations with local community groups and/or schools while the remaining group shows involved groups selected to exhibit at the Centre. A total of 222 artists exhibited at Eastside, 78 of whom had never exhibited before, 115 artists were new to Eastside, while 70 were exhibiting for their second time at Eastside with a further 37 who had exhibited more than twice at the Centre.</li> <li>Enabled seven groups, largely arts-related but one with a wellbeing focus to hire the space on a regular basis, helping contribute to and compliment the arts-making opportunities the Project offers. A total of 955 attendances by people attending the venue hire activities in the last year.</li> <li>Seen seven one-off events, meetings or workshops held. Two of these were Council-initiated meetings and another was the annual Christmas Carols concert. The remaining one-off events had a community art focus. A total of 149 people attended these one-off activities.</li> <li>Begun to roll out seven of the twelve funded arts-making classes as part of the MCH contracted work. The pace of this work was slower than anticipated because of the Omicron outbreak. This also impacted on class numbers</li> <li>A soaring online engagement totalling 173,286 visits. This is up 59,000 on the previous year. In addition a total of 5,143 onsite visits were made down on last year due to the slow Omicron wave and the struggle to rebuild momentum after the August 2021 lockdown.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><u>The Smith Street Gardens Project</u></p> <p>The ongoing development of the Smith Street Gardens has been a highlight of the last year as work has continued on the transfer of responsibility for the project from TWR to the new legal entity. As more land has been cleared food production has increased and more local households have been able to join the plot-holders programme. The outcome of this has been an increase in the numbers of individuals and whanau benefitting from ready local access to food, especially important with the cost of living crisis. Likewise people have grown in gardening knowledge and skills from the opportunities to share amongst plot holders and the educational role of the Gardens Co-ordinator. The enjoyment gained from participation has enabled a strong sense of identity and belonging to emerge supported by the important health and wellbeing outcomes gained from the physical exercise and being outdoors. Important connections have been made by the participants and meaning and purpose has been regained especially for the people referred by the Dept of Corrections.</p> <p><u>The Linwood Community Arts Programme</u></p> <p>While Covid has had an impact, slowing the introduction of the MCH-funded arts-making classes, the project has nevertheless been able to offer a comprehensive and varied community arts programme. This is evidenced by the varied art-making opportunities offered ranging from art classes, workshops (some provided in collaboration with outside art groups) and the arts-related groups hiring the venue as well as the large diverse exhibition programme catering for new, returning and emerging artists along with the growing use of the Centre by the local community for non-arts-related activities.</p> <p>Requests to exhibit continue to exceed places available, and the popularity of the Eastside Gallery amongst local artists is evidenced by the numbers of people who respond to calls to join a group show or one of the Centre-sponsored exhibitions. Examples of this popularity includes the number of local artists wanting to join the annual Multi-Cultural exhibition submitted over 100 pieces of artwork for the 30 spaces available and double the numbers of people applied to join the First Steps Exhibition. Such popularity in part has arisen from the strong reputation the programme has gained from its non-judgemental and welcoming approach to facilitating exhibitions where every effort is made to find a place for the works submitted.</p>				



The Mini Gallery fulfils an important role in this by acting as an “overflow” space or as a space for new artists to “have a go” at showing their work before graduating on to an Eastside Gallery exhibition. This is particularly valued by new artists, many of whom would struggle to find exhibition opportunities elsewhere in the city. There is also the welcomed bonus of being able to earn money from the sale of their work.

Feedback indicates that local artists also value the project’s strong commitment to artist development where new and emerging artists are nurtured and supported to grow their art practice through the progressive pathways specifically provided by the programme for this purpose. This pathway begins with artists joining the First Steps Exhibition for beginning artists before moving on to “Stride by Stride” for emerging and mid-career artists.

An analysis of the artists using the Centre shows that the programme has more than doubled the number of artists completely new to exhibiting, highlighting the niche the programme has earned and for being an important space for artists of little or no exhibition experience. This, combined with the programme’s community roots and art-making opportunities highlights the emphasis placed on encouraging the practice of making creativity an integral part of life.

The MCH funding has helped strengthen the opportunities available for local residents give “art a go” with the potential to progress to exhibiting. The Artist Development class funded by MCH adds a further dimension to the progressive pathway the Centre offers in growing local artists.

The community focussed nature of the project gives equal attention to support and exhibiting the work of aspiring and established artists while also undertaking direct community engagement through the classes and numerous other arts-related activities. The intersection between exhibitions and art classes is unique enabling the Gallery to use the exhibitions as a teaching tool. Here children from the free art classes learn about different types of art while the adult classes examine in greater detail how the work was made. Such exposure encourages debate and discussion leading to greater awareness and the critiquing of artworks.

Running in tandem with the exhibition programme is the emphasis placed on community development. Opportunities have been provided for community groups to use the facility for community meetings. Likewise, the hosted collaborative exhibitions for community groups working with vulnerable people using the therapeutic role of art-making has enabled two community groups to exhibit their clients’ art work and resulted in a local school, Linwood College to host its stunning 3D “Virtual Reality” exhibition featuring the work of 40 students. This has had the benefit of opening up future shows involving projections while forging new connections with local schools.

A real strength of the Linwood Community Arts Programme is its ability to provide affordable art-making opportunities for people on limited incomes by removing financial barriers to participation and improving the accessibility of the arts. The securing of MCH funded art classes has facilitated the broadening of the reach of the programme into the surrounding community, providing much welcomed opportunities for greater participation in art-making. As a consequence the art classes particularly appeal to many who are older and in need of vital social connection, local whanau groups who often come together to the free weekend art classes, under-resourced families who appreciate the free children’s classes for Inner City East children, adults who struggle with mental, physical or intellectual challenges and people on limited incomes. Participants welcome the sense of community fostered by the staff and tutors, the connections made and the positive impact participation has on their wellbeing. Some classes focus particularly on connecting with older people and/or on the therapeutic role art plays in enhancing wellbeing.

The enthusiasm and the commitment of the children attending the after school art classes and the whanau-centred focus of the Saturday afternoon free art classes by local artists/tutors has been very encouraging. Feedback clearly tells us that what cannot be underestimated is the powerful role the art class programme has in facilitating social contact especially for vulnerable people living in the Inner City East neighbourhood and surrounding communities. This is strengthened by the emphasis placed on creating a warm, welcoming and accepting environment which contributes to people identifying and connecting with the space.

While Covid has played havoc with the onsite visits to the Centre, the online engagement has dramatically increased helping raise the programme’s profile, broadened our reach and increased the numbers of local people participating.

#### Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?

##### The Smith Street Gardens

This last year has built on the previous year’s work of laying the base for the Gardens to become a vibrant, food resilience hub for the eastern suburbs – one built for the community by the community. The sense of pride and commitment to the Gardens continues to be a major outcome, openly encouraged by the Gardens Co-ordinator with her firm commitment to collective ways of working and her active encouragement of local participation. People openly share, learn from each other, revel in, and have respect for the different cultural approaches to gardening evident, and gain great enjoyment from the conversations, connections and friendships made.

The growing cultural diversity amongst the plot holders has become a real strength, neither can the healing power of working the land be underestimated. It is here that the Afghani community have found peace and a home after years of living in a war-torn country or refugee camps. It is also here where individuals and whanau have been given the opportunity to learn about gardening and grow food for their whanau – especially valuable in coping with even tighter household budgets.

Likewise, the healing power of the gardens is evident in the opportunities provided for the people undertaking community service work with the Dept of Community Corrections. Having access to meaningful work and the opportunity to contribute their skills in redesigning the Gardens has been life-changing. Many have a diversity of skills which they willingly offer and take great pride and satisfaction from knowing that their work is contributing to the common good for the greater Linwood/Woolston neighbourhoods.

##### The Linwood Community Arts Programme

In spite of the challenges posed by Covid, making attendance at the project erratic, the impact of the August 2021 lock down and the long, slow Omicron wave had on momentum, followed by the “cost of living crisis” in 2022 and the toll this took on engagement, the project has had a significant impact. Benefits include:

- The programme increasingly being seen within the local area as a place which encourages creativity, integral to individual and community wellbeing. This is especially so for more vulnerable members of the neighbourhood and those on limited incomes. Being able to provide art-making opportunities at little, or no cost has removed the financial barriers many experience making art-making accessible to all. Likewise, the emphasis on ensuring the space is warm and welcoming with supportive tutors draws vulnerable people in, helping make social connections which in the process strengthens individual and community wellbeing. Feedback clearly points to this. Such an approach has helped broaden our reach into the surrounding community also helping strengthen identity and the sense of belonging;

- Having established a niche for being somewhat a specialist in exhibiting the works of artists with little or no exhibition experience has resulted in the programme doubling the number of artists who are new to exhibiting. The consequence of this is that local artists see the programme as being an accessible and welcoming space which nurtures and provides opportunities for beginning artists to grow in their art practice. The progressive pathways to encourage and support artists development is, a big component of their work. Likewise, the benefits gained from the intersection of being both a gallery and a teaching space not only serves as a teaching space but awakes the artist within and exposing participants to what might be possible helping set them off on their artist journey. The consequence of this has been an explosion in interest from artists. A number too, have benefitted from the sale of their work;
- Running in tandem with this is the impact the hosted exhibitions has in enabling community groups with an art-making focus for their clients to access an affordable, creative space which benefits the group's members. This maintains variety in the exhibitions programme;
- The success of the Linwood College's 3D exhibition has helped open up not only future projection shows but also acted as a catalyst for local secondary schools to commit to the 2022 "Inner City to East School Seniors" show. Several secondary schools from Central City through to the East have committed to this inaugural collaborative show;
- The emphasis on focused promotion has seen an exponential growth in awareness of who and what we are. A well-honed social media presence, a clean, clear and interesting website and excellent signage in the form of attractive banners has contributed to this. The use of Facebook and Instagram has ensured engagement has grown significantly in the last year;
- Not only has the MCH art-making classes had an overwhelmingly positive impact on the work of the project undertaken but it also has provided numerous opportunities for volunteers to extend and expand the roles they undertake, enabled others to take up contracted hours either as an arts tutor, guest tutor, or art class assistant, or in the case of one volunteer to move into a kaiako role responsible for overseeing a particular art-making area. The income received from this work has enabled the volunteer to become financially independent;
- The community focus of the project has ensured the space is available for hire, or use by both local community groups and those with an arts-focus. This is particularly valued in a neighbourhood where there are few sizeable community spaces.

#### Organisation Comments

While Covid has continued to pose challenges the opportunities afforded from having secured MCH funding has enabled the programme to significantly grow as well as expand its art-making role. This has helped increase participation by removing barriers and putting the Centre in closer touch with more vulnerable people, in particular people 55+, under-resourced families and those on limited incomes, and people living with mental health challenges, or physical and intellectual disabilities. Not only has this brought benefits to individual and community wellbeing but it has played an essential role in building an inclusive community as well as facilitating a stronger sense of belonging and neighbourhood identity.

The Linwood Community Arts Programme has become a hive of activity, known for its community building role as well as its emphasis on artist development. As the project's popularity has increased so too has the workloads of the two paid staff increased, coming at a time when the impact of the cost of living crisis and Covid has seen considerable demands on traditional funders.

The challenge for the upcoming year will be to explore new funding opportunities for increasing staff hours as a means of lessening staff workloads.

Securing funding for a suitable sound system is also needed to attract more hirers to the space and encourage different types of art and events to be held such as a performance cafe and indoor concerts.

<b>Group:</b> Te Whare Taonga O Nga Iwi Katoa Linwood Resource Centre	<b>Project:</b> Linwood Resource Centre, Community Gardens and Linwood Menz Shed and Community Shed	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$12,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 7,640	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------------

#### How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?

##### Linwood Community Gardens:

- Community share (produce shared within the LCG and LRC community and wider Linwood community) and personal allotments
- Workshops
- Working bees
- Bromwood DIY Day

- Built a chicken coop
- Learning through Community Gardens Learning Days online panel discussion
- Tia Kina
- CCGA

- CCC Volunteer helper at Cutler Park
- Spring Plant Sale and Autumn Seedlings Sale
- Linwood Ave School weekly gardening club (here and at the school)
- Skillwise (2 groups per week)

##### Linwood Menz and Community Shed

- Menz Shed Hui
- Workshops
- Working bees
- Built a shelter

- Godwits and bridges
- Estuary Trust predator traps
- Men on a Mission
- Brackenridge
- Kowhai Rest Home

- Linwood Firewood Project
- Linwood Tool library
- Made harakeke tools
- Introduction to Woodwork (women) course
- Pocket money Club

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dementia Canterbury</li> <li>Holiday programmes</li> <li>Eastgate Library workshop</li> <li>St Chads Repair café</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eastside Toy Library</li> <li>Redwood Library</li> <li>Shirley Tool Library and Firewood Project</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PIPs</li> <li>Stanmore Rd Post Office</li> <li>DOC</li> </ul>		
<p><u>Linwood Resource Centre – House</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LinWard Collective</li> <li>Greater Linwood Forums</li> <li>Community meals and celebrations</li> <li>Free kai stand</li> <li>Craft groups</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bromwood DIY Day</li> <li>Financial Mentoring with Christchurch City Mission</li> <li>Swimming club</li> <li>Linwood Community Survey</li> <li>Oranga Tamariki</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meditrain First Aid Course</li> <li>Age Concern afternoon teas</li> <li>St Chads and LRC Foot Clinic</li> <li>Technology assistance and access minimising the technological divide</li> </ul>		
<p>Oranga Tamariki, Methodist Mission, Salvation Army workers have told us we are the best community house to work with and praise our friendly atmosphere. Our workshops, events, working bees etc are all well attended which shows people enjoy coming to them and enjoy participating. New people keep joining our community and participating in setting up new programmes from a range of backgrounds, cultures, countries, abilities, disabilities, diversities.</p>				
<p><b>Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wider Linwood Community through our collaborations with other community groups</li> <li>Local Linwood Community through our house, gardens and Shed activities, events, workshops etc the Free Kai Stand</li> <li>LRC Community members and volunteers - company, giving back, comradery, improved mental and physical health</li> <li>We have had various new members tell us about the positive impact we have had on their lives personally and family members telling us about the change we have made in their sibling's and son's lives.</li> <li>We also lost a longstanding Menz Shed member to illness, his family raised money for the Linwood Menz Shed in lieu of flowers and asked Shane (who runs our Menz Shed) to speak at the funeral and be a pall bearer, we also helped them to organise a coffin through a local Coffin Club. We are continuing to offer support to his family.</li> <li>Women's Introduction to Woodwork – one of the ladies is now selling chopping boards to order.</li> </ul>				
<p><b>Organisation Comments</b></p> <p>Thank you very much for the funding you give us, it really does help us to improve the lives of many people.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Woolston Development Project Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Community Support and Operational Costs	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$23,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 2,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>How Much Did You Do And How Well Did You Do It?</b></p> <p>32 women attended our Women's Social Support Group over the course of the year.</p> <p>Women's group activities ran on Wednesdays during term time, only closing once due to COVID. Each Wednesday was either an in-house activity or an outing.</p> <p>Over the course of the year 41 children from 29 families/whanau attended our OSCAR programmes.</p> <p>68 families/whanau were supported through our Family Support Service, of which there were 170 children.</p> <p>We held our Walking Group and Soup Lunch when there were sufficient people who didn't have COVID-19 to attend.</p> <p>At the height of the pandemic when it felt like half the community was ill, we didn't run these groups, but they have resumed and are held regularly now. 5- 8 people attend these groups each Thursday morning.</p> <p>We began to consider how we might support single dads in our community by having Ara second year social work students undertake some research into this issue for us. As a result, we have built new relationships with Kidz Need Dadz, Neighbourhood Trust and Kimihia Parents College as well as rekindled our relationship with Volunteering Canterbury.</p> <p>Our volunteering hours increased dramatically as a result of the work undertaken by a group of men who installed our brand new play equipment and carried out much needed maintenance on our buildings. We were able to recognise all our volunteers at the end of the year.</p>				



Our age specific activities for the 10-13 year old age group have resumed after a period where we did not have access to transport for this group. We lost several families whose children participated in Depo due to the need to require children aged 12 and up to be vaccinated in order to attend certain external venues. The group is now beginning to grow again and recent activities have included ten pin bowling at Zone Bowling and trampolining at MoveX.

We were able to pay our basic administration costs - including upgrading to cloud based accounting and payroll systems and upgrading our enrolment forms for our OSCAR programme, society membership forms, and other consent forms that we require. We were able to keep the heat on during winter and pay for our telephone and broadband costs.

We were able to start planning community development activities after the peak of COVID-19 passed. This included purchasing some resources for undertaking community events on site (for example, a decent sized freezer so we can buy food in bulk and save money as a result).

People have indicated that they are pleased to get out and enjoy our activities now that the peak of COVID-19 has passed.

Our women continue to tell us how much they enjoy the activities that they participate in at the Women's Social Support Group.

We were able to keep costs to a minimum so that people could continue to participate in our activities.

Our Soup Lunch and Walking Group members have indicated how much they enjoy participating in these activities.

#### **Who Is Better Off Because of Your Work?**

Our women have been able to enjoy a range of activities including outings to places like the International Antarctic Centre, the Christchurch Art Gallery, Tai Tapu Sculpture Park, Willowbank, ten pin bowling, archery, morning tea at Raspberry Cafe or the Beach Cafe (North Brighton), and the movies along with a range of other outings.

Our 10 to 13 year olds have been able to get back into their age specific activities which aren't suitable for our younger children, allowing them to burn off a bit more steam and improve their attitude during the rest of the after school programme!

All users of our building benefited from a clean space with more upgrades happening during the year, including new vinyl and a new floor in the toilets.

Our children benefited from a safe new playground! The man who purchased the old railway carriage told us that the old play equipment was visibly rotten and it was only luck that none of our children fell through it and injured themselves seriously.

People enjoyed participating in our walking group and soup lunch group. Ages at the lunch span 43 to 89 years old. People talk about how much they enjoy coming along and getting to know other people, and there are some fascinating stories told (the 89 year old was an official chauffeur for the Prime Minister during his working career!).

\$5,000 applications and under (single year)

<b>Group:</b> Coastal Spirit Football Club Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Provision of Football in Eastern Christchurch for 2021/22	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$750	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 600	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> See report included in Coastal-Burwood funding.				
<b>Group:</b> Compassion Trust	<b>Project:</b> Compassion Trust Financial Mentoring (Budgeting) Service and Community Care Programmes	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$4,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 409	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> See report included in Coastal-Burwood funding.				
<b>Group:</b> Epic Sports Project NZ Charitable Trust	<b>Project:</b> Get Active and Career Pathways Initiatives	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 350	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>We delivered three after school Get Active sessions and seven in-school (extra-curricular) sessions per week in 2021. Starting in 2022, we delivered four after school Get Active sessions and 11 in-school (extra-curricular) sessions per week. We had a total of 7635 participants attending out Get Active sessions during the period 1 Sept 21 – 31 Aug 22. In addition to this, we also formed part of two community days where we had a total of 137 youth participate in our Get Active activities. We also ran four video/online sessions during the Covid-19 Red traffic light setting in March 2022, which reached a total of 1,302 attendees. Within the LCH area, we delivered 60 Get Active sessions with a total of 1,267 participants. Almost 80% of youth reported that they have made a new friend during our Get Active sessions and 100% of the teachers and community leaders we asked reported that our sessions have encouraged new friendships. We also received a satisfaction rate of almost 90%. Other feedback received from teachers, coaches and whanau include: 1. Improvement in behaviour and attitude towards other kids which is a significant change 2. Kids enjoyed it a lot, great improvement in communication skills and encouraging each other to play games 3. Older kids are now taking the initiative to help and encourage younger kids, which is very inspiring to see 4. Kids' behaviour is improved after every session with more involvement and interaction in the class with teachers and their friends.</p> <p>. Teachers, whanau, and community leaders have reported that our Get Active sessions have encouraged participation in sports, play and recreation activities. Feedback received includes tamariki now being keener to try sports out of school, tamariki going from not being interested in sports at all to now wanting to play soccer this winter, and have also noted the barriers to sport that Epic has removed which has benefited community participation (e.g. no cost, accessible, etc.). Feedback also noted that our sessions have encouraged wellbeing and teachers and community leaders have observed improvements in levels of confidence, social skills, resilience and courage. Other feedback includes: 1. The increased motivation, and positive view of exercise and health benefits have been awesome! 2. Students are willingly participating in physical activity. Playing team sports helps them to build strong, positive relationships with their peers and helps build social skills. 3. The amount of hands that go up for a captain role now is so great to see! 4. I have seen some kids who held back at first engage more fully over time 5. I've noticed my eldest has more energy &amp; wants to finish the whole class too so health benefits for our whanau.</p> <p>On behalf of the Epic Sports Project whanau, a massive thank you for your continued support in enabling our mission and vision for at-risk youth.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Exercise as Medicine NZ	<b>Project:</b> MoveEzy Community Class	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 45	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>Once a week the class ran. Over the course of the year about 25 people came to class. Class participants happy but I wanted to reach more people than the numbers I did.</p> <p>Those who come regularly notice an improvement.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Kimihia Early Learning Trust	<b>Project:</b> Supporting health and wellbeing of tamariki (New resources- safety mats, bi cultural resources etc.).	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$3,600	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 0	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>We were able to purchase some great new resources for the children.</p> <p>Many children are enjoying our new resources inside and outside.</p> <p>All our attending children are getting to enjoy more variety of resources in their play. Some children are learning climbing and locomotion skills with the crash mat.</p>				

The Art & Craft Trolleys are very popular and encourage respect and tidiness.				
<b>Group:</b> The Linfield Cultural Recreational Sports Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Kids in Sport	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 168	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>Our governing board is made up of seven volunteer members who all average approximately two hours each per month.</p> <p>We worked with approximately 650 primary school children from Whitau and Bromley schools. Each school received weekly sport sessions during lunch breaks and before school. The sports changed from week to week to give the children the opportunity to grow their fundamental sport skills in a variety of sports and settings.</p> <p>We collaborated with the teachers to identify students and potential sports interests that would engage a group to participate in on a regular basis. We believe this was reflected in the participation levels and the enjoyment of the children. The lunchtime sessions were aimed towards providing opportunities for students to sign up for organised sport by ensuring they were aware of what opportunities were available to them outside of the school environment, as well as providing them with the basic skills required for that sport.</p> <p>We saw growth in the students fundamental sports skills as well as their ability to work as a team and to problem solve. The teachers told us that they were noticing an increased confidence in the children, their ability to work together and they saw the children being excited about participating. There was a decrease in behavioural issues at lunchtimes, which had been a problem when it came to unorganised/unsupervised sport.</p> <p>Linwood Rugby Club saw a number of new junior players this year, and although that can't be broken down into schools, we can assume that a reasonable percentage of those would have come from the local schools.</p> <p>From one of our coaches: <i>"It's always pretty cool when you see a kid that's struggling with a skill or game at the start, then throughout the session with the help of coaches and their peers, they're able to improve and pick it up. Their smile and sense of accomplishment is always pretty cool."</i></p>				
<b>Group:</b> The Richmond Keas Softball Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Funding for equipment to facilitate softball participation	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,035	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 3,000	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>See report included in Coastal-Burwood funding.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> The Salvation Army New Zealand Trust	<b>Project:</b> The Salvation Army Christchurch East Financial Mentoring	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 0	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>The financial mentor is paid to work for 28 hours per fortnight which includes assessment work and financial mentoring, approximately 50/50 split.</p> <p>The Financial Mentor works very hard on behalf of their clients, working through budgets, reducing debt, advocating with finance companies, lodging complaints and advocating in the housing arena to ensure clients are paying fair and reasonable rent. Advocacy is a strong suit, preventing repossessions of vehicles and homes. The financial mentor has also lodged and won a case under responsible lending, significantly reducing car repayments for a client.</p> <p>Clients have reported that aside from improving their financial situation they have experienced increased self-esteem, improved mental health and security in their overall circumstances.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> United Fencing Club Inc	<b>Project:</b> Fencing Club Costs	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 150	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>See report included in Coastal-Burwood funding.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Wainoni Avonside Community Services Trust (WACST)	<b>Project:</b> Wainoni - Avonside Community Services Trust	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$3,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b>	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<b>Project Summary</b> <p>See report included in Coastal-Burwood funding.</p>				



<b>Group:</b> Woolston Community Library	<b>Project:</b> Financial support for the day-to-day operations/services of Woolston Community Library	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$1,500	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 1,500	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>The library is open to the public four hours a day Monday to Friday and two hrs on Saturday, but more hours are worked every month by the office holders managing the finances, preparing for meetings and fundraising.</p> <p>The Librarian also has to select, order and process books and other materials into the library. Our primary function is to provide a high quality and friendly library service for our members we do this by providing fiction and non-fiction and large print books for adults and picture books, fiction and non-fiction books for children.</p> <p>We also provide computers access and help for all the community, plus manage a public notice board and other community information.</p> <p>We get constant positive feedback from both our library members and members of the public who use our computer service. Many people come into the library as a safe and nice place to be and sit in here using their own devices or reading magazines.</p>				
<b>Group:</b> Woolston Preschool Incorporated	<b>Project:</b> Improving our equipment and resources	<b>Amount Granted:</b> \$2,000	<b>Volunteer Hours:</b> 0	<b>Finances Sighted by Staff:</b> ✓
<p><b>Project Summary</b></p> <p>We were able to purchase the following resources and equipment to extend our children's learning and to help them to reach our Learning outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three dolls prams</li> <li>• Table and chairs for our family area</li> <li>• Cash register</li> <li>• Sea creatures</li> <li>• Dolls house and dolls for the doll house (of 2 different ethnic groups)</li> <li>• Numeracy counters (insect, dinosaurs and vehicles)</li> <li>• Items for Heuristic play</li> <li>• Tuff trays and a stand</li> <li>• Puzzles -including for a variety of languages</li> <li>• Tea set for our nursery children</li> <li>• Marble run</li> <li>• Magnetic tiles</li> <li>• Mobilo and bamboo block</li> </ul> <p>We have continued to increase the number of children enrolled at Woolston Preschool Inc. Being able to replenish our resources helped to improve learning outcomes for children and offered them a large opportunity to work with a variety of resources leading to the further development in all areas of the curriculum. In our ERO review at the end of last year they said that our centre was well resourced, this was made possible by the money we received from this grant.</p> <p>Our children have had the opportunity to work with a variety of open ended materials such as our new magnetic tiles. Dramatic play has been increased in our centre with the purchase of a dolls house and some little dolls, we were able to update the table in our family area. We have been able to increase our use of messy play with the purchase of two tough trays. These get used almost daily. We have noticed an increase in dramatic play, oral language.</p> <p>We are very thankful and feel very blessed to have received this grant. Having a year to spend the money has meant that we have been able to wait for sales to help the money spread further. Thank you again.</p>				



---

**Waitai**  
**Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board**  
**Submissions Committee**  
**OPEN MINUTES**

---

<b>Date:</b>	<b>Monday 20 February 2023</b>
<b>Time:</b>	<b>3.30 pm</b>
<b>Venue:</b>	<b>Boardroom, Corner Beresford and Union Streets, New Brighton</b>

---

<b>Present</b>	
Chairperson	Paul McMahon
Members	Tim Baker Alex Hewison Greg Mitchell Jackie Simons Jo Zervos

---

Christopher Turner-Bullock  
Manager Community Governance, Coastal-Burwood-Linwood  
941 8233  
christopher.turner@ccc.govt.nz  
[www.ccc.govt.nz](http://www.ccc.govt.nz)

**To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:**

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCI96HGy4yTuHdxoX3617V0g>

**To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:**

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
Submissions Committee  
20 February 2023



- Part A**     **Matters Requiring a Council Decision**  
**Part B**     **Reports for Information**  
**Part C**     **Decisions Under Delegation**

**Secretarial Note:**

Due to technical difficulties, this meeting was not live streamed. These minutes provide a written summary of the meeting proceedings.

**Karakia Tīmatanga:** Led by Rory Crawford

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

**1. Election of Chairperson Te Whakatū Poumua**

**Part C**

The Community Board advisor called for nominations for the position of Chairperson. Paul McMahon was nominated by Tim Baker and seconded by Jo Zervos. There being no further nominations, the motion was put to the vote and declared carried.

It was resolved that Paul McMahon be appointed Chairperson of the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee.

Paul McMahon assumed the Chair.

**2. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha**

**Part C**

The Chair called for apologies. An apology for absence from Alex Hewison was received. Tim Baker moved, seconded by Greg Mitchell that the apology for absence received from Alex Hewison be accepted.

**Committee Resolved WCCBS/2023/00001**

That the apology received for absence from Alex Hewison, be accepted.

Tim Baker/Greg Mitchell

**Carried**

**3. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga**

**Part B**

The Chair asked members if they wished to declare an interest in agenda item 4.

There were no declarations of interest recorded.



**Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
Submissions Committee  
20 February 2023**



The Chair recommended suspending Standing Orders so members could speak freely whilst discussing the consultation documents. The Chair moved, seconded by Tim Baker, that Standing Orders be suspended. The motion was put to the vote and carried unanimously.

**Suspension of Standing Orders**

**Committee Resolved WCCBS/2023/00002**

That pursuant to Standing Orders 3.5 (Temporarily Suspension of Standing Orders), the following Standing Orders be suspended to enable informal discussion regarding Agenda Item 4:

17.5 Members may speak only once.

18.1 General procedure for speaking and moving motions.

Paul McMahon/Tim Baker

**Carried**

**4. Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy and Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023- Board Submission**

The Chair sought clarification from members that they would like to provide a Submission on behalf of the Board on the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy and Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023.

The Chair recommended that members go through each of the consultation documents and provide a Board response to the questions asked in the submission template. Members present supported this and a copy of what was agreed to be provided can be found in the attached Board Submissions.

**Officer Recommendations**

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee:

1. Considers preparing a submission on behalf of the Board on the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy.
2. Considers preparing a submission on behalf of the Board on the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023.
3. Note that given the consultation timetable, the Submissions Committee will exercise its delegated authority to complete and lodge a submission on behalf of the Board.

After compiling a Board Submissions on the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy and Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023, the Chair recommended that Standing Order be resumed for the remainder of the meeting.

The Chair moved that Standing Orders be resumed which was seconded by Jo Zervos. The motion was put to the meeting and carried unanimously.

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board  
Submissions Committee  
20 February 2023



**Committee Resolved WCCBS/2023/00003**

**Resumption of Standing Orders**

That the Standing Orders set aside above, be resumed.

Paul McMahon/Jo Zervos

**Carried**

Tim Baker moved, seconded by Jackie Simons, that the Submissions Committee prepare a submission on behalf of the Board on the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy and Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023 and to note that given the consultation timetable, the Submissions Committee would exercise its delegated authority to complete and lodge a submission on behalf of the Board. The motion was put to the vote and carried unanimously.

**Committee Resolved WCCBS/2023/00004**

That the Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee:

1. Prepares a submission on behalf of the Board on the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy.
2. Prepares a submission on behalf of the Board on the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023.
3. Note that given the consultation timetable, the Submissions Committee will exercise its delegated authority to complete and lodge a submission on behalf of the Board.

Tim Baker/Jackie Simons

**Carried**

**Attachments**

- A Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy - Board Submission
- B Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023 - Board Submission

**Karakia Whakamutunga:** Led by Paul McMahon

**Meeting concluded at 5.01pm.**

**CONFIRMED THIS 20TH DAY OF FEBRUARY 2023**



**PAUL MCMAHON  
CHAIRPERSON**



---

**Waitai**  
**Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board**  
**Submissions Committee**  
**MINUTES ATTACHMENTS**

---

**Date:** Monday 20 February 2023  
**Time:** 3.30 pm  
**Venue:** Boardroom, Corner Beresford and Union Streets,  
New Brighton

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
<b>4. Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy and Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023- Board Submission</b>	
A. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee Otautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Tree Policy - Board Submission .....	3
B. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions Committee Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023 - Board Submission .....	5

---



**Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board**  
**Submissions Committee**  
**20 February 2023**

---

**Christchurch**  
City Council 

**Item 13**

**Attachment C**

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions  
Committee  
20 February 2023



**SUBMISSION TO:** Christchurch City Council

**ON:** Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan

**BY:** Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board

**CONTACT:** Paul McMahon  
Chairperson, Submissions Committee  
C/- PO Box 73023  
CHRISTCHURCH 8154  
021 184 1072  
[paul.mcmahon@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:paul.mcmahon@ccc.govt.nz)

**1. INTRODUCTION**

The Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board appreciates the opportunity to make a submission to the Christchurch City Council on the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

The Board wishes to be heard in support of this submission.

**2. SUBMISSION**

Please provide any comments you have on the Plan (is there anything we have missed, is there anything you would like considered?) please be specific as possible to help us understand your views.

1. The Board notes that there appears to be nothing in policy on how to deal with dead trees or tree stumps once they have been cut down.
2. After trees have been cut down, the roots are often still growing and can cause issues with infrastructure. The Board ask that consideration be given to including something within the policy for disposal of stumps, where necessary.
3. Planting more trees require higher service levels for clearing the stormwater network. The Board queries whether this has been taken into account in costs of implementing the policy and asks if it has been what the costs of those increased service levels are.
4. The Board would like to see existing trees retained unless there is a sound ecological reason for their removal.
5. The Board strongly endorses, the principle of when removing one tree, two more trees are replanted.

Trim: 23/263242

Attachment A  
Item 4  
Attachment C  
Item 13

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions  
Committee  
20 February 2023

6. The Board endorse Goal 2 of the action plan to base tree selection on species' needs and attributes that benefit the immediate environment (2.3).



Paul McMahon  
Chairperson, Submissions Committee  
**WAITAI COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD COMMUNITY BOARD**

20 February 2023

Attachment A Item 4

Attachment C Item 13



Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions  
Committee  
20 February 2023



**SUBMISSION TO:** Christchurch City Council

**ON:** Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023

**BY:** Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board

**CONTACT:** Paul McMahon  
Chairperson, Submissions Committee  
C/- PO Box 73023  
CHRISTCHURCH 8154  
021 184 1072  
[paul.mcmahon@ccc.govt.nz](mailto:paul.mcmahon@ccc.govt.nz)

**1. INTRODUCTION**

The Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board appreciates the opportunity to make a submission to the Christchurch City Council on the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2023.

The Board wishes to be heard in support of this submission.

**2. SUBMISSION**

Do you support the proposed changes to the Bylaw?

- Yes in Part – see comments below

Are Shopping trolleys on public land an issue that needs to be addressed?

- No

Comments:

1. The Board has concerns regarding the impact of clauses 21 and 22, the proportionality of potential enforcement measures, and the delegations to the CEO to change regulations under the by-law.
2. Clause 21 (1) reads:  
No person may deposit, cause, permit or authorise the deposit of any unaddressed mail or advertising material in any letterbox which is clearly marked “no circulars”, “no junk mail”, “addressed mail only” or with words of similar effect, (a) Around or near any such letterbox or associated vehicle access-way; (b) On any vehicle parked in a public place; or (c) in a letterbox that is already full of mail and/or advertising materials.
3. The definition of advertising material is:  
*Advertising material means any message which: (a) has printed content controlled directly or indirectly by the advertiser; and (b) is expressed in any language and communicated in any medium with the intent to influence the choice, opinion or behaviour of a person.*  
*Explanatory Note: Advertising material includes material such as circulars, leaflets, flyers, brochures, business cards, samples and clothing donation bags.*

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board Submissions  
Committee  
20 February 2023



4. When coupled with clause 26, an individual could be fined \$20,000 for breaching this, which seems excessive. It could have a chilling effect on civic discourse, for instance what happens if everyone has one of those signs? They consultation documents there's no Bill of Rights Act (BORA) impacts, but section 14 of BORA says: *"Everyone has the right to freedom of expression, including the freedom to seek, receive, and impart information and opinions of any kind in any form."*
5. The Board questions how postal communications from the *Council*, such as flyers, would be covered should this proposal be adopted. E.g. Start Work Notices etc.
6. Clause 22 (1),  
No person may: (a) Allow any accumulation of waste on any premises they own, occupy or manage to become offensive, a nuisance or likely to be injurious to health; or (b) Use an approved receptacle in a manner that creates a nuisance, is offensive or is likely to be injurious to health.
7. When coupled with clause 26, this could see impoverished and unwell people further marginalised. It also creates room for malicious and vexatious complaints from neighbours. The Board are concerned about people who are without financial or psychosocial resources being mistreated.
8. Taking a trailer-load of rubbish to the dump is not within everyone's capability or resources, if the Council going to have the "stick" then we need to provide some kind of hard rubbish collection/service for people who are in need (at least).
9. The Board asks how will the Council address the significant equity issues surrounding how to deal with waste?
10. The Board would like the principle of proportionality with regard to any enforcement measures to be explicitly stated in the by-law.
11. The Board suggests under the draft terms and conditions for kerbside collections and community collections points, that the *"CEO may with agreement of the full Council, or relevant committee"* make changes.



Paul McMahon  
Chairperson, Submissions Committee  
**WAITAI COASTAL-BURWOOD-LINWOOD COMMUNITY BOARD**

20 February 2023

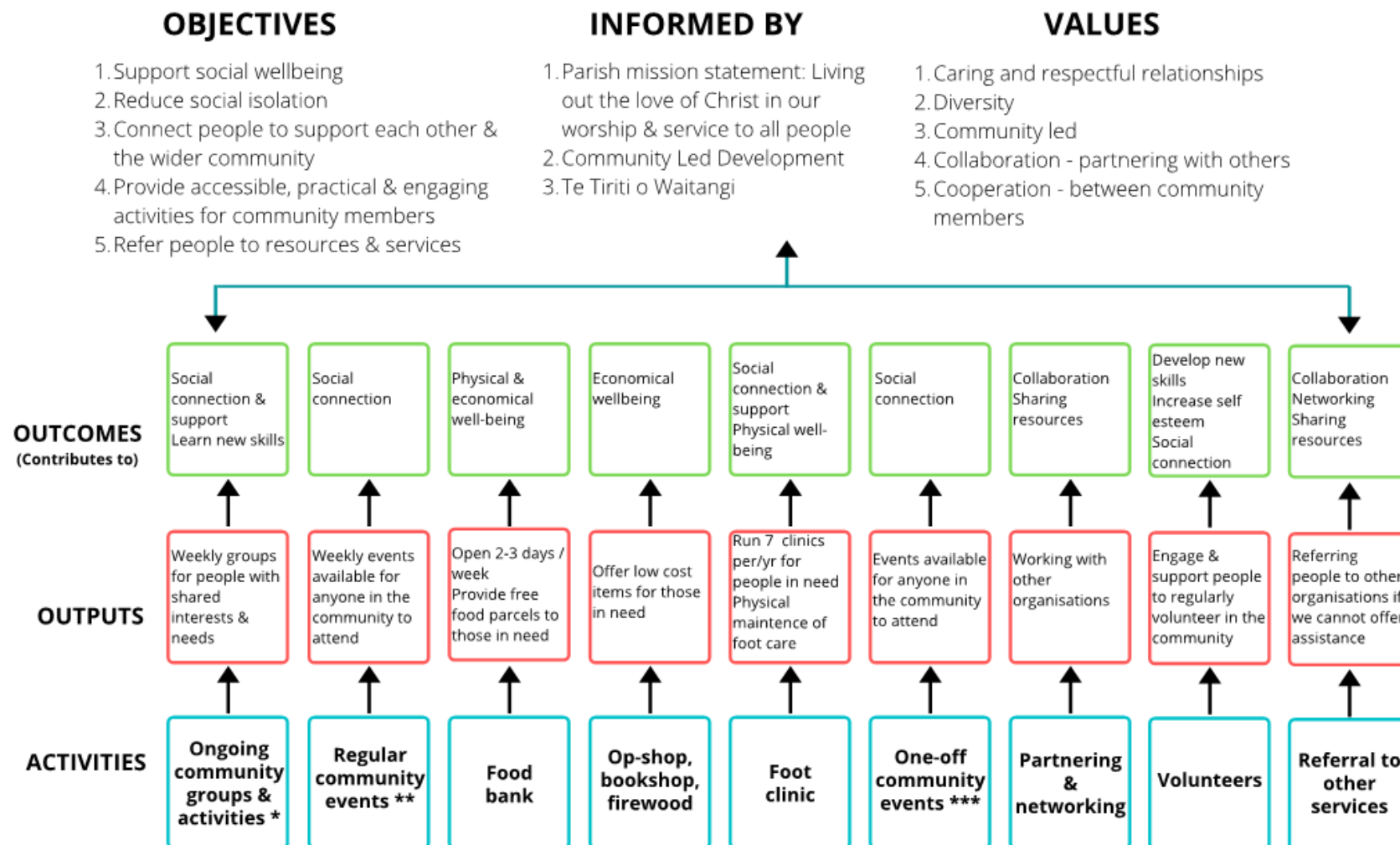
Trim: 23/263131

Attachment B Item 4

Attachment C Item 13

## Anglican Parish of Linwood-Aranui

**PURPOSE:** To provide social connection & activities for our local community in ways that support community development



Key: \*Handiscope, eldercare, mainly music \*\*Community lunch, drop-in cafe \*\*\*Garage sales, plant sales, repair cafe, etc

Putting Purpose into Action (For more information contact: sarahmckaynz@gmail.com)





# Background

- Post-quake Strengthening the Youth Sector Project
- Youth Wellbeing Survey
- Youth Voice Canterbury and funding from MYD
- Partnering with Research First
- DIA funding\*





## The why

- 12-24 y/o often left out of design considerations
- perspective of how YP interact with spaces
- tangible participation in local affairs







## Methodology

1. Pre-audit planning meeting
2. Audit takes place
  - Score card
  - Focus group discussion
3. Team leader writes and presents a report
4. Implementation plan for the recommendations and partner with young people to make it happen
5. Feedback to young people about how their voice has been used.





## Parklands Reserve - Findings

Youth Friendliness score: 50.5%

Net Promoter Score: -45.8



## Parklands Reserve - Findings

SECTIONS	AUDIT 1 SCORES	AUDIT 2 SCORES
Transport Options	54%	78%
Location	56%	58%
Atmosphere	50%	44%
Cost	100%	100%
Bathroom	33%	33%
Support	NA*	NA*
TOTAL	49%	52%
NET PROMOTER SCORE	-58.3	-33.3





## What young people liked

Location

Range of  
activities

Wide open  
green space



## What young people thought could be improved

Safety and  
reputation

Maintenance  
and lighting

Resources  
and  
activities

## Recommendations

- 1. Improve the safety of Parklands Reserve** e.g. lighting, cut back trees, maintenance, bathrooms, community constable.
- 2. Upgrade the reserves existing features** e.g. painting, add play equipment, seating, full bball court, bike stands, reduce littering.
- 3. Expand the reserves appeal by adding new features** e.g. water fountain and bottle filler, grass mounds, art, community garden, bulletin board.
- 4. Continue to find meaningful ways to engage with young people** e.g. involve young people in art works, community and youth events, work with vulnerable youth and agencies, find a way to provide feedback.







## Where to from here?

- Feedback on report
- Short term, medium term, and long term actions
- 3-4 month plan - Youth participation approach (they are part of the solution and project wherever possible)





## For Futher Advice

Contact us:

[revision@youthvoicecanterbury.org.nz](mailto:revision@youthvoicecanterbury.org.nz)

[hannah@cywc.org.nz](mailto:hannah@cywc.org.nz)

<http://www.youthvoicecanterbury.org.nz/revision.html>



Christchurch  
City Council 

03 941 6547

Shirley Service Centre

36 Marshland Road  
Christchurch 8013

PO Box 73023  
Christchurch 8154

[ccc.govt.nz](http://ccc.govt.nz)

3 March 2023

Minister of Police, Stuart Nash

[s.nash@ministers.govt.nz](mailto:s.nash@ministers.govt.nz)

Commissioner of Police, Andrew Coster

[information@police.govt.nz](mailto:information@police.govt.nz)

Canterbury Regional Commander, Superintendent Karyn Malthus

[information@police.govt.nz](mailto:information@police.govt.nz)

Copy to

Member of Parliament, Dr Tracey McLellan

[tracey.mclellanmp@parliament.govt.nz](mailto:tracey.mclellanmp@parliament.govt.nz)

Dear Stuart, Andrew and Karyn,

## Establishment of a Woolston Neighbourhood Policing Team

We are privileged to represent most of the eastern suburbs of Christchurch, which includes some areas facing significant socio-economic deprivation and the associated challenges. In the face of this, our communities are made up of hard-working, law-abiding folks who want a better future for their children and grandchildren. This is why it is particularly upsetting when crime and anti-social behaviour escalate.

Woolston Village, in the Linwood Ward, has been a focus of some attention in the last couple of years, with local residents and businesses struggling to deal with the anti-social behaviour of a small group of people. This is why the Board and local Police supported an Alcohol Ban and the issues have been the subject of several meetings among local residents and businesses, including a public meeting organised by Dr Tracey McLellan MP and attended by two members of the Police.

It appears to us that the Police in the Woolston area are not currently resourced to maintain a consistent presence in the Village. A highly visible and accessible police presence in our community would help the Police to form partnerships with the Woolston community, so that we can together identify issues and prevent problems from escalating further, as well as improve the sense of safety in the Village.

We would like to formally request the establishment of a Woolston Neighbourhood Policing Team (NPT) to work with us, the community, and local community organisations to prevent and reduce crime. Ideally, this team would be permanently based in Woolston in a station or somewhere easily accessible to the public.

We would also like to take this opportunity to request a briefing from the Evidence-based Policing Centre to better understand the kinds of interventions and initiatives that are successful in reducing crime and improving safety.

Trim: 23/305404

Christchurch  
City Council 



We appreciate this letter comes at a time when there is a particularly high burden on Police resources in the aftermath of Cyclone Gabrielle, but we do ask that you consider our requests as a long-term initiative to reduce crime and its costs, and to improve safety for everyone in Woolston.

Yours sincerely,



**Paul McMahon, Chairperson**  
**Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board**

Trim: 23/305404

## Ticket Report

01 02 2023 - 28 02 2023

### Coastal-Burwood-Linwood

Tickets Reported in February 2023

2807

# Reported Tickets last ...

Status as of Report Date

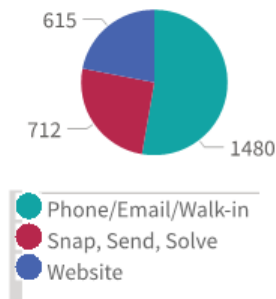
Open

877

Closed/Resolved

1930

Channels



Currently Open Tickets\*

3965

# Open Tickets all

10

avg open ticket age (days)

25% of open tickets are less than 26 days old

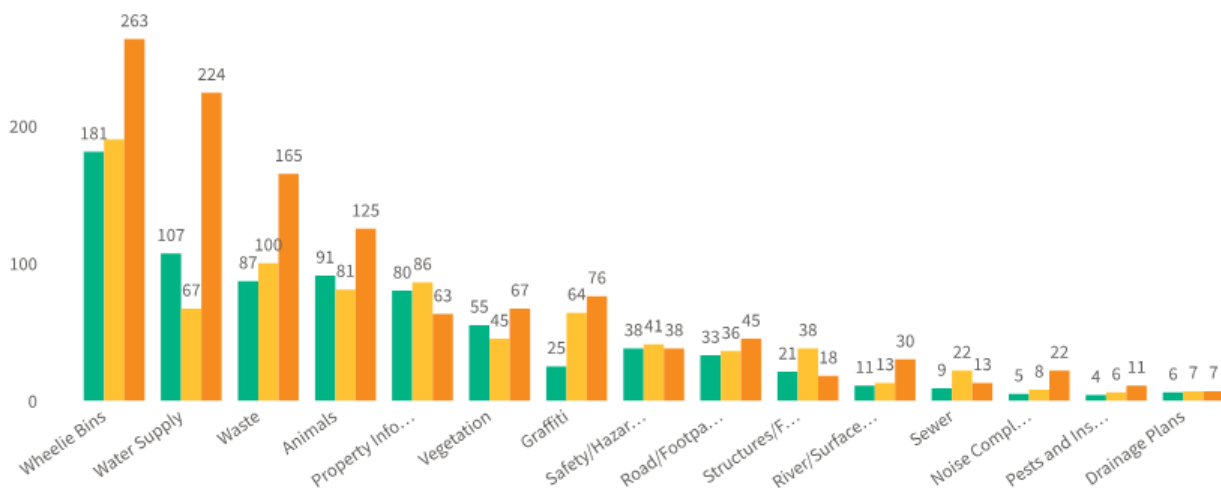
50% of open tickets are less than 114 days old

75% of open tickets are less than 281 days old

\*Open as of report date, reported all time

Top 15 Incident Categories

Burwood Coastal Linwood



Top 10 Object Categories

# Tickets	ObjectCategory
313	Litter
286	Bin Not Collected
259	Water Leak
187	Damaged Bin
165	Graffiti
95	Residential LIM
90	Trees
75	Residential Property Files
66	Missing Bin
60	Barking Dog

Report date:  
01 Mar 2023

Christchurch  
City Council

## 14. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

### Karakia Whakamutunga

Unuhia, unuhia Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui Kia wātea, kia mā mā, te ngākau, Te tinana te wairua i te ara takatā Koia rā e Rongo, whakairia ake ki runga Kia tina! TINA! Hui e! TĀIKI E!	<i>Draw on, draw on, Draw on the supreme sacredness To clear, to free the heart, the body and the spirit of mankind Rongo, suspended high above us (i.e. in 'heaven') Draw together! Affirm!</i>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------